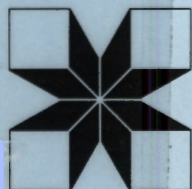


ACCESS TO SELECTED INFORMATION  
RESOURCES FOR DEVELOPMENT

---

L'ACCES AUX RESSOURCES DE L'INFORMATION  
POUR LE DEVELOPPEMENT

IDRC  
CRDI



CANADA

ACCESS TO SELECTED INFORMATION  
RESOURCES FOR DEVELOPMENT

---

L'ACCES AUX RESSOURCES DE L'INFORMATION  
POUR LE DEVELOPPEMENT

# Contents / Tables des matières

Acknowledgements / Remerciements . . . . .	ii
Preface: A Note for Canadian NGOs at the IDRC Technology Fair . . . . .	iii
Préface: Note à l'intention des ONG canadiennes participant à la Première Foire technologique du CRDI sur le développement. . . . .	iv
Main Index / Index principal . . . . .	1
Agriculture / Agriculture . . . . .	1
Aquaculture / Aquiculture . . . . .	33
Communication / Communications . . . . .	36
Country/Region Specific / Régions ou pays spécifiques . . . . .	39
Development / Développement . . . . .	46
Earth Sciences / Sciences de la terre . . . . .	63
Economics / Sciences économiques . . . . .	65
Education / Éducation . . . . .	67
Energy / Énergie . . . . .	72
Engineering / Génie . . . . .	85
Environment / Environnement . . . . .	90
Forestry / Foresterie . . . . .	96
General / Intérêt général . . . . .	98
Health Sciences / Sciences de la santé . . . . .	100
Human Rights / Droits de la personne . . . . .	111
Industry / Industrie . . . . .	112
Information Sciences / Sciences de l'information . . . . .	123
International Cooperation / Coopération internationale . . . . .	128
Labour / Travail . . . . .	129
Law / Droit . . . . .	132
Literature / Littérature . . . . .	135
Management / Gestion . . . . .	135
Political Science / Sciences politiques . . . . .	137
Population / Population . . . . .	138
Public Administration / Administration publique . . . . .	145
Rural Development / Développement rural . . . . .	147
Science and Technology / Sciences et technologie . . . . .	147
Social Sciences / Sciences sociales . . . . .	164
Trade / Commerce . . . . .	172
Urban Development / Développement urbain . . . . .	175
Water and Sanitation / Eau et assainissement . . . . .	177
Women / Femmes . . . . .	181
Subject Index / Index par sujet . . . . .	183
Geographical Index / Index géographique . . . . .	197
Country of Institution Index / Index géographiques des institutions . . . . .	201

## Acknowledgements

Special thanks are due to Manon Thérien, Ed Brandon, Elizabeth Murray, Maureen Sly, and Raffaella Zumpano for making the production of this document possible in such a short period of time.

## Remerciements

Nous tenons tout particulièrement à remercier Manon Thérien, Ed Brandon, Elizabeth Murray, Maureen Sly et Raffaella Zumpano qui ont rendu possible la production de ce document en si peu de temps.



## Preface: A Note for Canadian NGOs at the IDRC Technology Fair

Information is a valuable resource for development. This is certainly one of the basic tenets of the Information Sciences Division at IDRC, and it has guided our support for information activities within developing countries or related to development issues during the past 20 years.

One of the most common vehicles for organizing information resources today is the machine-readable database. Many databases have been constructed by institutions involved with development as a way of sharing information with others who can benefit from it.

During the preparations for the IDRC Technology Fair, it became clear that one of the products of IDRC's support which may be of use to Canadian NGOs is the collection of databases produced by our projects and other contacts, most of which are in developing countries. Therefore, we decided to take stock, and sent out questionnaires in July of this year. While we wished to concentrate initially on databases for which IDRC has provided some direct or indirect assistance, we did not restrict the replies to this. We indicated that respondents could include other databases as well, if they felt these would interest the development community, but requested that they not include internal administrative or confidential databases.

This document represents the results of our survey. Unfortunately, time did not permit extensive editing of the material, which came from a variety of sources with different linguistic backgrounds. Note that we have retained information in English, French, Spanish, or Portuguese if this was the language used to report to us. Despite these caveats, we hope that you will find some interesting information resources or contacts for your work.

This document contains a total of 351 entries, organized by the major subject headings of the database. The headings are given in English and French, with cross-references where necessary. The entries themselves are, we hope, self-explanatory. In addition, there are indexes by subject scope, geographical coverage, and country of the institution which produced the database.

The databases are divided by type of record approximately as follows: bibliographic 220, textual 100, numerical 50, and referral 10, as well as other types. Records are in: English 270, French 80, Spanish 60, Arabic 30, Portuguese 10, and others such as Bahasa and Thai. Many of the databases were produced with some form of IDRC support: project support 270, use of MINISIS software 150, and other support such as training 250.

We hope that you will find something of use for you in your work here. Please note that IDRC does not itself hold these databases, so you should contact the organizations involved if you wish further information or if you wish to access or obtain the databases when they are available.

If you have any comments, please pass them on to us. We are considering a number of alternatives for what to do with the material collected thus far, and would welcome your ideas and suggestions.

Robert Valantin  
Associate Director  
Information Sciences Division



# Préface : Note à l'intention des ONG canadiennes participant à la Première Foire technologique du CRDI sur le développement.

L'information constitue l'une des ressources utiles au développement. Voilà certainement l'un des principes de base de la Division des Sciences de l'information du CRDI, principe qui a guidé la Division dans ses activités dans les pays en développement ou dans les domaines reliés au développement au cours des 20 dernières années.

Aujourd'hui, les bases de données accessibles via ordinateur sont devenues l'un des supports les plus répandus pour l'organisation de la ressource information. De nombreuses organisations de développement international ont créé des bases de données afin de partager leurs informations avec ceux qui en ont besoin.

Au cours des préparatifs à la Foire technologique du CRDI, il nous parut que l'un des résultats des programmes du CRDI susceptibles d'intéresser les ONG canadiennes était l'ensemble des bases de données réalisées dans le cadre de nos projets et par nos partenaires, la plupart étant dans des pays en développement. Cette constatation faite, nous avons décidé d'aller de l'avant et nous avons expédié un questionnaire à nos contacts, en juillet dernier. Nous voulions d'abord mettre uniquement l'accent sur les bases de données auxquelles le CRDI avait apporté un soutien direct ou indirect, mais nous n'avons pas éliminé les autres. En fait, nous avons invité nos correspondants à inclure d'autres bases de données s'ils les jugeaient d'intérêt pour la communauté du développement, tout en leur demandant de ne pas retenir les bases de données internes, administratives ou confidentielles.

Ce document contient les résultats de notre questionnaire. Malheureusement, les délais ne permettaient pas une véritable révision d'autant de documents provenant de sources aussi variées et utilisant autant de langues différentes. Vous constaterez donc que nous avons maintenu les informations en anglais, en français, en espagnol ou en portugais, lorsque transmises dans ces langues. Nous espérons malgré tout que vous trouverez dans ce document des sources d'information ou des contacts utiles pour votre travail.

Tout compris, ce document compte 351 inscriptions classées selon le sujet principal de la base de données. Les en-têtes sont indiqués en français et en anglais avec renvois lorsque nécessaire. Les inscriptions s'expliquent d'elles-mêmes, croyons-nous. De plus, nous avons ajouté des index par sujets, par régions et par pays d'origine des bases de données.

Les bases de données de ce document se répartissent approximativement selon les catégories suivantes : 220 bibliographiques, 100 textuelles, 50 numériques, 10 de références, et autres. Les enregistrements sont en français (80), en anglais (270), en espagnol (60), en arabe (30), en portugais (10), et en d'autres langues comme le bahasa (Malaisie et Indonésie) et le thaï. Un grand nombre de ces bases ont bénéficié d'un soutien du CRDI, soit dans le cadre de projets : 270, soit en ayant accès à MINISIS : 150, soit en obtenant d'autres types de soutien comme de la formation : 250.

Nous espérons que vous trouverez ce document utile pour votre travail. Veuillez noter que ces bases ne sont pas disponibles au CRDI. Vous devez donc entrer en contact avec les organisations responsables si vous avez besoin de renseignements additionnels ou si vous voulez obtenir des copies de ces bases de données ou y avoir accès.

Nous sommes intéressés à connaître vos commentaires. En effet, nous étudions présentement diverses possibilités pour la présentation finale des données recueillies et nous aimerions bénéficier de vos suggestions.

Robert Valantin  
Directeur associé  
Division des sciences de l'information

# Main Index / Index principal

---

## Administration publique

Voir: Public Administration

---

## Agriculture / Agriculture

---

### 001 Aflatoxin contamination of groundnuts (ATOXIN)

**Content:** Information on all aspects of aflatoxin contamination of groundnuts including agricultural, biochemical and processing aspect

**Type of database:** bibliographic

**Target audience:** Researchers; biomedical personnel

**Produced by:** Groundnut Pathology Unit  
Legume Program  
International Crops Research  
Institute for the Semi-Arid  
Tropics (ICRISAT)  
Patancheru P.O.  
A.P. 502324  
India

**Telephone:** 91 (842) 224016

**Telex:** 422203

**FAX:** 91 (842) 421289

**Contact person:** Dr. V.K. Mehan, Scientist,  
Legumes Program

**Subject coverage:** Aflatoxins; Mycotoxins;  
Groundnuts

**Geographic coverage:** Global

**Language:** English

**Year established:** 1988

**Timespan:** 1970 to present

**Total number of records:** 800

**Number of records added annually:** A few

**Frequency of updating:** monthly

No restrictions to accessing database.  
Items described are held by institution.

**Delivery services:** photocopies; microfiche

**Printed products/costs:** The Aflatoxin Problem  
in Groundnut - a review and database  
(under publication)

**Search software:** CDS/ISIS

Database can be searched locally.

**Cost of searching:** free to researchers

Database available for exchange.

Database not available for purchase.

### 002 AGRALIN

**Content:** A combination of a union catalogue of  
65 agricultural special libraries and an  
agricultural documentation database

**Type of database:** bibliographic

**Target audience:** Agricultural scientists;  
students; information specialists

**Produced by:** Automation Department - Jan  
Kopshius  
Wageningen Agricultural  
University  
P. O. Box 9100  
6700 HA Wageningen  
Netherlands

**Telephone:** 08370-83602

**Telex:** 45015

**FAX:** 08370-84761

**Contact person:** Dr. B.F.M. Leemreize

**Subject coverage:** Agriculture; Environment;  
Fisheries

**Geographic coverage:** Europe

**Language:** Dutch; English; German; French

**Year established:** 1980

**Timespan:** 1980 to present

**Total number of records:** 600,000

**Number of records added annually:** 40,000

**Frequency of updating:** Daily



No restrictions to accessing database.  
Items described are held by institution.  
**Delivery services:** photocopies; Loan of hard copy

**Search software:** MINISIS; ISOBAS  
**Thesaurus/subject headings used:** UDC  
Database can be searched locally.  
Database can be searched by dial-up.  
**Cost of searching:** Dfl 60.00 per hour  
Database not available for exchange.  
**Records in database are also reported to:**  
Netherlands National Catalog.  
Database not available for purchase. Cost:  
Purchase of selected information could be subject of negotiation

### 003 AGRIASIA

**Content:** Contains citations and entries pertaining to Southeast Asian agricultural literature

**Type of database:** bibliographic

**Target audience:** Students; researchers; scientists; academics

**Produced by:** Agricultural Information Bank for Asia (AIBA)  
College  
Laguna 4031  
Philippines

**Telephone:** 3459, 2290  
**Telex:** 40904 SEARCA PM  
**FAX:** (632) 817-05-98

**Contact person:** Dr. Josephine C. Sison,  
Project Officer

**Subject coverage:** Agriculture; Post-harvest systems; Forestry; Nutrition; Rural development; Environmental pollution

**Geographic coverage:** Southeast Asia  
**Language:** English; Thai; Bahasa Indonesia

**Year established:** 1977  
**Timespan:** 1977 to present  
**Total number of records:** 82,648  
**Number of records added annually:** 4,000  
**Frequency of updating:** Quarterly

No restrictions to accessing database.

Items described are not held by institution.  
**Delivery services:** photocopies; microfiche  
**Printed products/costs:** AGRIASIA (printed copy, issued quarterly); Subscription rates: US\$ 110.00 including postage

**Search software:** MINISIS  
**Thesaurus/subject headings used:** AGROVOC; AGRIS Categorization Scheme  
Database can be searched locally.  
**Cost of searching:** US\$ .20 per citation  
Database not available for exchange.  
**Records in database are also reported to:**  
AGRIS.  
Database not available for purchase.

Database produced with IDRC support  
(3-P-75-0084).

### 004 Agriculture & Resources Regional Technology Information System (ARRTIS)

**Content:** Compilation of technologies in agriculture and natural resources sector in the Philippines.

**Type of database:** bibliographic

**Target audience:** Researchers; policy makers; planners; economists; research managers; entrepreneurs; commercial growers; farmers

**Produced by:** Philippine Council for Agriculture, Forestry and Natural Resources Research and Development (PCARRD)  
Los Baños  
Laguna  
The Philippines

**Telephone:** 50014; 50020  
**Telex:** 40860 PARRS PM

**Contact person:** Ms. Cynthia R. Mamon,  
Director, Management Information Services  
Division (MISD)

**Subject coverage:** Crops; Livestock; Forestry; Farming systems; Socio-economics  
**Geographic coverage:** Philippines  
**Language:** English

**Year established:** 1988  
**Timespan:** 1977 to present  
**Total number of records:** 345  
**Number of records added annually:** 200  
**Frequency of updating:** Continuously

No restrictions to accessing database.  
Items described are held by institution.  
**Delivery services:** photocopies  
**Other sources of documents:** R & D  
Highlights

**Search software:** CDS/ISIS  
Database can be searched locally.  
Database not available for exchange.  
Database not available for purchase.

### **005 AGRIS (concerning Arab countries only)**

**Content:** Contains bibliographic information about agricultural development related disciplines in the Arab world

**Type of database:** bibliographic

**Target audience:** Agricultural research workers; agricultural and veterinary sciences lecturers; post graduates students; agricultural experts; decision makers

**Produced by:** Food and Agriculture Organization (FAO)  
Via delle Terme di Caracalla  
00100 Rome  
Italy

**Telephone:** 57971  
**Telex:** 610181 FAOI  
**FAX:** 6799563

**Contact person:** Dr. E.K. Samaha, Director,  
Library & Documentation Systems Division

**Subject coverage:** plant production; animal production; agricultural development; natural resources; marketing

**Geographic coverage:** Arab countries  
**Language:** English; French

**Year established:** 1984  
**Timespan:** 1975 to 1989  
**Total number of records:** 23,000  
**Number of records added annually:** 4000

**Frequency of updating:** annually

No restrictions to accessing database.  
Items described are not held by institution.  
**Sources of documents:** Author or publisher of document

**Printed products/costs:** AGRINDEX

**Search software:** MINISIS  
**Thesaurus/subject headings used:** AGROVOC; AGRIS subject categories  
Database can be searched locally.  
**Database can be searched via another organization or commercial service:** AGRIS Processing Unit, Vienna  
**Cost of searching:** free of charge  
Database not available for exchange.  
Database not available for purchase.

### **006 AGRIS (concerning Arab countries only) (AGRIS)**

**Content:** Contains bibliographic information about agricultural development and related disciplines in the Arab world

**Type of database:** bibliographic

**Target audience:** Agricultural research workers; Faculty of Agriculture lecturers and postgraduate students; Faculty of Veterinary Sciences lecturers and postgraduate students; agricultural experts; decision-makers

**Produced by:** Food and Agriculture Organization (FAO)  
Via delle Terme di Caracalla  
00100 Rome  
Italy

**Telephone:** 57971  
**Telex:** 610181 FAO I  
**FAX:** 6799563

**Contact person:** Dr. E. K. Samaha, Director,  
Library and Documentation Systems Division

**Subject coverage:** Plant production; Animal production; Agricultural development; Natural resources; Marketing

**Geographic coverage:** Arab countries  
**Language:** English; French

**Year established:** 1984  
**Timespan:** 1975 to present  
**Total number of records:** 23,000  
**Number of records added annually:** 4,000  
**Frequency of updating:** Annually

No restrictions to accessing database.  
Items described are not held by institution.  
**Sources of documents:** Document author or publisher  
**Printed products/costs:** AGRINDEX

**Search software:** MINISIS  
**Thesaurus/subject headings used:** AGROVOC; AGRIS Subject Categories  
Database can be searched locally.  
**Database can be searched via another organization or commercial service:** AGRIS Processing Unit; Vienna  
**Cost of searching:** Free of charge  
Database not available for exchange.  
Database not available for purchase.

### **007 Arab Agricultural Experts (EXPERTS)**

**Content:** Database contains names of agricultural specialists in the Arab countries with their fields of specialization, qualifications and addresses

**Type of database:** textual

**Target audience:** Project teams; feasibility study teams; institutions; experts

**Produced by:** Arab Organization for Agricultural Development (AOAD)  
P.O. Box 474  
Khartoum  
Sudan

**Telephone:** 43330; 43325; 43389  
**Telex:** 22554 AOAD

**Contact person:** Dr. Hassan Fahmi Jumah,  
Director General

**Subject coverage:** plant production; animal production; agricultural development; natural resources; scientists

**Geographic coverage:** Arab countries  
**Language:** Arabic

**Year established:** 1984  
**Timespan:** 1982 to 1988  
**Total number of records:** 2407  
**Number of records added annually:** 50  
**Frequency of updating:** continuous

No restrictions to accessing database.  
Items described are held by institution.  
**Delivery services:** microfiche  
**Printed products/costs:** Arab Agricultural Experts Directory

**Search software:** MINISIS  
**Thesaurus/subject headings used:** Special headings  
Database can be searched locally.  
**Cost of searching:** free of charge  
Database not available for exchange.  
Database not available for purchase.

### **008 Arab Agricultural Experts (EXPERTS)**

**Content:** Contains names of agricultural specialists in the Arab countries, with their fields of specialization, qualifications, and addresses

**Type of database:** textual

**Target audience:** Projects teams; feasibility study teams; institutions; experts

**Produced by:** Arab Organization for Agricultural Development  
P. O. Box 474  
Khartoum  
Sudan

**Telephone:** 41188  
**Telex:** 22554 AOAD

**Contact person:** Dr. Hassan Fahmi Jumah,  
Director General

**Subject coverage:** Directories; Scientists; Agriculture; Plant production; Animal production

**Geographic coverage:** Arab countries  
**Language:** Arabic

**Year established:** 1984  
**Timespan:** 1982 to present  
**Total number of records:** 2,407

**Number of records added annually:** 50  
**Frequency of updating:** Continuous

No restrictions to accessing database.  
Items described are held by institution.  
**Delivery services:** microfiche  
**Printed products/costs:** Arab Agricultural Experts Directory

**Search software:** MINISIS  
**Thesaurus/subject headings used:** Special headings  
Database can be searched locally.  
**Cost of searching:** Free of charge  
Database not available for exchange.  
Database not available for purchase.

### **009 Arab Centre for Agricultural Documentation and Information (ACADI)**

**Content:** Database contains bibliographic information about agricultural development and related disciplines in the Arab countries  
**Type of database:** bibliographic  
**Target audience:** Agricultural research workers; agricultural and veterinary sciences lecturers; post graduates students; agricultural experts; decision makers; agricultural investors

**Produced by:** Arab Organization for Agricultural Development (AOAD)  
P.O. Box 474  
Khartoum  
Sudan

**Telephone:** 43330; 43325; 43389  
**Telex:** 22554 AOAD

**Contact person:** Dr. Hassan Fahmi Jumah,  
Director General

**Subject coverage:** plant production; animal production; agricultural development; natural resources; marketing  
**Geographic coverage:** Arab countries  
**Language:** Arabic; English; French

**Year established:** 1984  
**Timespan:** 1960 to 1990  
**Total number of records:** 14,780

**Number of records added annually:** 2000  
**Frequency of updating:** continuous

No restrictions to accessing database.  
Items described are held by institution.  
**Delivery services:** microfiche  
**Printed products/costs:** Arab Organization for Agricultural Development Publications 1972-87 (price on request)

**Search software:** MINISIS  
**Thesaurus/subject headings used:** AGROVOC  
Database can be searched locally.  
**Cost of searching:** free of charge  
Database not available for exchange.  
**Records in database are also reported to:** AGRIS.  
Database not available for purchase.

### **010 Arab Centre for Agricultural Documentation and Information (ACADI)**

**Content:** Contains bibliographic information about agricultural development and related disciplines in the Arab countries and elsewhere  
**Type of database:** bibliographic  
**Target audience:** Agricultural research workers; Faculty of Agriculture lecturers and postgraduate students; Faculty of Veterinary Sciences lecturers and postgraduate students; agricultural experts; decision-makers; agricultural investors

**Produced by:** Arab Organization for Agricultural Development  
P. O. Box 474  
Khartoum  
Sudan

**Telephone:** 41188  
**Telex:** 22554 AOAD

**Contact person:** Dr. Hassan Fahmi Juman,  
Director General

**Subject coverage:** Plant production; Animal production; Agricultural development; Natural resources; Marketing  
**Geographic coverage:** Arab countries

**Language:** Arabic; English; French

**Year established:** 1984

**Timespan:** 1960 to present

**Total number of records:** 14,780

**Number of records added annually:** 2,000

**Frequency of updating:** Continuous

No restrictions to accessing database.  
Items described are held by institution.

**Delivery services:** microfiche

**Printed products/costs:** Arab Organization for  
Agricultural Development publications 1972 -  
1987. Price on request

**Search software:** MINISIS

**Thesaurus/subject headings used:** AGROVOC

Database can be searched locally.

**Cost of searching:** Free of charge

Database not available for exchange.

**Records in database are also reported to:**  
AGRIS.

Database not available for purchase.

## **011 Arab Database for Arid Plants (ADAP)**

**Content:** Taxonomy; Ecology; Economic use of  
Arab arid zone plants

**Type of database:** bibliographic; textual;  
numeric; Thesaurus

**Target audience:** Planners; range managers;  
scientists; research officers; agronomists

**Produced by:** Arab Center for the Studies of  
Arid Zones and Dry Lands  
(ACSAD)

P.O. Box 2440  
Damascus  
Syria

**Telephone:** 755713/14

**Telex:** 412697 SY ACSAD

**Contact person:** Dr. Loulou Roshdi Morsi,  
Director, Plant Studies Division

**Subject coverage:** Environment; Nomenclature;  
Botany; Economic aspects; Arid zone

**Geographic coverage:** Arab countries

**Language:** English

**Year established:** 1987

**Timespan:** 1987 to present

**Total number of records:** 1309

**Number of records added annually:** 1000

**Frequency of updating:** continuous

No restrictions to accessing database.  
Items described are held by institution.

**Delivery services:** photocopies; output list

**Printed products/costs:** List of plant species

(Family) and (Genus)

ACSAD/PS/MP13/ADAP1/ADAP1R; Thesaurus

(Family) and (Genus)

ACSAD/PS/MP13/ADAP2 and ADAP2R;

Manual sheets and their use

ACSAD/PS/MP15/ADAP3; Dictionary of  
technical terms ACSAD/PS/MP16/ADAP4;

Bibliography ADAP5

**Search software:** dBase III Plus

**Thesaurus/subject headings used:** INDEX;  
KEWENSIS

Database available for exchange.

**Conditions for exchange:** depends upon kind  
of exchange

Database not available for purchase.

Database produced with IDRC support  
(3-P-86-0057).

## **012 Arab Database References of ADAP (REF)**

**Content:** Reference title; author(s) name(s);  
subjects; summary

**Type of database:** bibliographic; textual

**Produced by:** Arab Center for the Studies of  
Arid Zones and Dry Lands  
(ACSAD)

P.O. Box 2440  
Damascus  
Syria

**Telephone:** 755713

**Telex:** 412697 SY ACSAD

**Contact person:** Dr. L. R. Morsi, Director, Plant  
Studies Division



**Subject coverage:** Agriculture; development; economics; environment; publishing; science and technology  
**Language:** English; French; Arabic

**Year established:** 1987  
**Timespan:** 1987 to present  
**Total number of records:** 800  
**Number of records added annually:** 30  
**Frequency of updating:** continuous

No restrictions to accessing database.  
Items described are held by institution.  
**Delivery services:** photocopies  
**Printed products/costs:** Bibliography no: ACSAD/PS/MP14/ADAP 2

**Search software:** Mini-Micro CDS/ISIS  
**Thesaurus/subject headings used:** Common Wealth Agricultural Bureaux (CAB) Thesaurus  
Database available for exchange.  
**Conditions for exchange:** depends upon type of exchange  
Database not available for purchase.

Database produced with IDRC support (3-P-86-0057).

### 013 Arabic Agricultural Dictionary (DIC)

**Content:** Contains agricultural terminology in three languages Arabic, English, and French with interpretations.  
**Type of database:** textual  
**Target audience:** Agricultural research workers; agricultural and veterinary sciences lecturers; post graduates students; agricultural experts

**Produced by:** Arab Organization for Agricultural Development (AOAD)  
P.O. Box 474  
Khartoum  
Sudan  
**Telephone:** 43330; 43325; 43389  
**Telex:** 22554 AOAD

**Contact person:** Dr. Hassan Fahmi Jumah,  
Director General

**Subject coverage:** Agricultural terminology; Arabic; English; French  
**Language:** Arabic; English; French

**Year established:** 1984  
**Timespan:** 1981  
**Total number of records:** 20,588  
**Number of records added annually:** 1400  
**Frequency of updating:** continuous

No restrictions to accessing database.  
Items described are held by institution.  
**Delivery services:** microfiche  
**Printed products/costs:** The Arabic Agricultural Dictionary (16 volumes)

**Search software:** MINISIS  
**Thesaurus/subject headings used:** Special headings  
Database can be searched locally.  
**Cost of searching:** no cost  
Database not available for exchange.  
Database not available for purchase.

### 014 Arabic Agricultural Dictionary (DIC)

**Content:** Contains agricultural terminology in three languages (Arabic, English, French) with interpretations

**Type of database:** textual  
**Target audience:** Agricultural research workers; Faculty of Agriculture lecturers and postgraduate students; Faculty of Veterinary Sciences lecturers and postgraduate students; agricultural experts

**Produced by:** Arab Organization for Agricultural Development  
P. O. Box 474  
Khartoum  
Sudan  
**Telephone:** 41188  
**Telex:** 22554 AOAD

**Contact person:** Dr. Hassan Fahmi Jumah,  
Director General

**Subject coverage:** Agriculture; Terminology; Arabic; English; French  
**Language:** Arabic; English; French

**Year established:** 1984  
**Timespan:** 1981 to present  
**Total number of records:** 20,588  
**Number of records added annually:** 1,400  
**Frequency of updating:** Continuous

No restrictions to accessing database.  
Items described are held by institution.  
**Delivery services:** microfiche  
**Printed products/costs:** Arabic Agricultural Dictionary - 16 volumes

**Search software:** MINISIS  
**Thesaurus/subject headings used:** Special headings  
Database can be searched locally.  
**Cost of searching:** No cost  
Database not available for exchange.  
Database not available for purchase.

### 015 Article Database (ARTICLE)

**Content:** Records of scanned and selected articles from approximately 300 international journals  
**Type of database:** bibliographic  
**Target audience:** Government organizations; academic institutions; private and commercial organizations; individuals

**Produced by:** ASEAN Food Handling Bureau  
Level 5  
Block G14 & 15 (North)  
Damansara Town Centre  
50490 Kuala Lumpur  
Malaysia  
**Telephone:** (03) 2551088  
**Telex:** MA31555 AFHBKL  
**FAX:** (03) 2552787

**Contact person:** Mr. Mohd Khaliludin Ramly,  
Information Officer (Documentation)

**Subject coverage:** grains; horticultural crops; livestock; fisheries  
**Geographic coverage:** Global  
**Language:** English

**Year established:** 1984  
**Timespan:** 1984 to present

**Total number of records:** 8030  
**Number of records added annually:** 1300  
**Frequency of updating:** Monthly

No restrictions to accessing database.  
Items described are held by institution.  
**Delivery services:** photocopies  
**Printed products/costs:** Monthly SDI checklist

**Search software:** MINISIS  
**Thesaurus/subject headings used:** AGROVOC  
Database can be searched locally.  
**Cost of searching:** no costs currently charged to users  
Database available for exchange.  
**Conditions for exchange:** hardcopy and diskettes on request  
Database not available for purchase.

### 016 ASEAN Database (ASEAN)

**Content:** Documents from APEX (ASEAN Food Post-Production Information Exchange Project) national focal points including articles from ASEAN sources and by ASEAN nationals.  
**Type of database:** bibliographic  
**Target audience:** Government organizations; academic institutions; private and commercial bodies; individuals

**Produced by:** ASEAN Food Handling Bureau  
Level 3  
Block G 14 & 15 (North)  
Damansara Town Centre  
50490 Kuala Lumpur  
Malaysia  
**Telephone:** (03) 2551088  
**Telex:** MA31555 AFHBKL  
**FAX:** (03) 2552787

**Contact person:** Mr. Mohd Khaliludin Ramly,  
Information Officer (Documentation)

**Subject coverage:** grains; horticultural crops; livestock; fisheries  
**Geographic coverage:** Global  
**Language:** English

**Year established:** 1986  
**Timespan:** 1986 to present

**Total number of records:** 4000  
**Number of records added annually:** 1500  
**Frequency of updating:** quarterly

No restrictions to accessing database.  
Items described are not held by institution.  
**Delivery services:** photocopies

**Search software:** MINISIS  
**Thesaurus/subject headings used:** AGROVOC  
Database can be searched locally.  
**Cost of searching:** no cost currently charged to users  
Database not available for exchange.  
Database available for purchase. Cost:  
hardcopy and diskettes on request

### **017 Automated Library and Information Service for Tropical Agriculture (ALISTRA)**

**Content:** Literature of the science, agronomy, economics and utilization of cassava, yams, sweet potatoes, cowpeas, soybeans, maize and rice with ecological and farming systems emphasis on humid and sub-humid regions, especially of Africa  
**Type of database:** bibliographic  
**Target audience:** IITA scientists; trainees; graduate students; NARS

**Produced by:** International Institute of Tropical Agriculture (IITA)  
P.M.B. 5320  
Oyo Road  
Ibadan  
Nigeria

**Telephone:** (022) 400300; 400317  
**Telex:** 31417

**Contact person:** Mr. Y.A. Adedigba, Head,  
Library and Documentation Center

**Subject coverage:** Root crops; Grain legumes;  
Cereals; Farming systems; Africa  
**Geographic coverage:** Africa  
**Language:** English

**Year established:** 1984  
**Timespan:** 1984 to present

**Total number of records:** 73,650  
**Number of records added annually:** 10,000  
**Frequency of updating:** Daily

**Restrictions to accessing database:** Physical access to terminal password  
Items described are held by institution.  
**Delivery services:** photocopies  
**Printed products/costs:** Cowpeas (Vigna unguiculata L. Walp); Abstracts of World Literature; List of IITA publications; SDI; Catalogue of serials; quick bibliographies

**Search software:** Basis  
**Thesaurus/subject headings used:** CAB Thesaurus  
Database can be searched locally.  
**Cost of searching:** none commercial  
Database not available for purchase.

### **018 AVRDC Library Collections (AVLIB)**

**Content:** bibliographic data on Chinese cabbage, mungbean, onion, peppers, soybean, sweet potato, tomato and other tropical vegetables  
**Type of database:** bibliographic  
**Target audience:** vegetable researchers; extension people

**Produced by:** Information and Documentation Asian Vegetable Research and Development Center  
P.O. Box 42  
Shanhua  
Tainan  
74199  
Taiwan  
Republic of China

**Telephone:** 886-6-5837801  
**Telex:** 73560 AVRDC  
**FAX:** 886-6-5830009

**Contact person:** Teng-Hui Hwang, Senior Librarian

**Subject coverage:** Plant breeding; Plant pathology; Entomology; Plant physiology; Soil sciences; Crop management  
**Geographic coverage:** Global

**Language:** English

**Year established:** 1985

**Timespan:** 1879 to present

**Total number of records:** 19,000

**Number of records added annually:**  
2000-2500

**Frequency of updating:** monthly

No restrictions to accessing database.

Items described are held by institution.

**Delivery services:** photocopies

**Printed products/costs:** Bibliography of  
soybean rust, 1895-1986; Diseases and  
insect pests of mungbean and black-gram, a  
bibliography

**Search software:** MINISIS

**Thesaurus/subject headings used:** CAB

Thesaurus 2nd; AGROVOC

Database can be searched locally.

**Cost of searching:** free

Database available for exchange.

**Conditions for exchange:** we would like to  
exchange for similar information

Database not available for purchase.

Database produced with IDRC support  
(3-P-83-0299).

## **019 AVRDC Library collections in Chinese (CHINESE)**

**Content:** Bibliographic data on Chinese  
cabbage, mungbean, onion, peppers,  
soybean, sweet potato, tomato and other  
tropical vegetables

**Type of database:** bibliographic

**Target audience:** vegetable researchers;  
extension people

**Produced by:** Information and Documentation  
Asian Vegetable Research and  
Development Center  
P.O. Box 42  
Shanhua  
Tainan  
74199  
Taiwan  
Republic of China

**Telephone:** 886-6-5837801

**Telex:** 73560 AVRDC

**FAX:** 886-6-5830009

**Contact person:** Teng-Hui Hwang, Senior  
Librarian

**Subject coverage:** plant breeding; plant  
pathology; entomology; plant physiology;  
social sciences; crop management

**Geographic coverage:** China; Taiwan

**Language:** Chinese

**Year established:** 1988

**Timespan:** 1937 to present

**Total number of records:** 600

**Number of records added annually:** 70

**Frequency of updating:** monthly

No restrictions to accessing database.

Items described are held by institution.

**Delivery services:** photocopies

**Search software:** MINISIS

**Thesaurus/subject headings used:** CAB

Thesaurus 2nd; AGROVOC

Database can be searched locally.

**Cost of searching:** Free

Database available for exchange.

**Conditions for exchange:** we would like to  
exchange for similar information

Database not available for purchase.

## **020 AVRDC Library Periodical Holdings (HOLD)**

**Content:** Periodical holdings of AVRDC Library

**Type of database:** bibliographic

**Target audience:** library users; librarians

**Produced by:** Information and Documentation  
The Asian Vegetable Research  
and Development Center  
P.O. Box 42  
Shanhua  
Tainan  
74199  
Taiwan  
Republic of China

**Telephone:** 886-6-5837801

**Telex:** 73560 AVRDC

**FAX:** 886-6-5830009

**Contact person:** Teng-Hui Hwang, Senior Librarian

**Subject coverage:** horticulture; agronomy; plant pathology; entomology; plant physiology; soil sciences; crop sciences

**Geographic coverage:** Global

**Language:** English; Chinese

**Year established:** 1985

**Total number of records:** 1300

**Number of records added annually:** 30-40

**Frequency of updating:** monthly

No restrictions to accessing database.

Items described are held by institution.

**Delivery services:** photocopies

**Search software:** MINISIS

**Thesaurus/subject headings used:** CAB

Thesaurus 2nd; AGROVOC

Database can be searched locally.

**Cost of searching:** free

Database available for exchange.

**Conditions for exchange:** we would like to exchange for similar information

**Records in database are also reported to:**

IARC's Union Catalog of Serials; Union List of non-Chinese Sci-Tech Serials in the R.O.C..

Database not available for purchase.

## **021 Banana Research Integrated Information System (BRIS)**

**Contenu:** Contient les données chercheurs, recherches en levis et instituts du domaine bananier, couverture internationale

**Type de données:** textuelles

**Public cible:** Chercheurs; documentalistes

**Producteur:** Réseau international pour l'amélioration de la banane et de la banane plantain (INIBAP)  
Parc Scientifique Agropolis  
Bât. 7 - Bd. de la Lironde  
34980 Montferrier-sur-le-Lez  
France

**Téléphone:** (33) 67 61 0334

**Télex:** 490376 F

**Télécopieur:** (33) 67 61 0334

**Personne à contacter:** Elisabeth Arnaud, chargée de la base de donnée BRIS - Documentaliste

**Sujets couverts:** Bananes; Chercheurs; Instituts de recherche; Projets de recherche; Répertoires

**Régions géographiques couvertes:** Afrique de l'Ouest; Afrique de l'Est; Amérique Latine; Caraïbes; Asie du Sud-Est; Pacifique

**Langue:** Français; Anglais; Espagnol

**Date de création:** 1990

**Nombre total d'enregistrements:** 70

**Produits imprimés/coûts:** Répertoire chercheurs - en cours

**Logiciel de recherche:** CDS/ISIS Micro

**Thésaurus/vedettes-matières utilisés:**

AGROVOC; Tesauro de la banana en attendant le Thésaurus sur la banane; Trilingue

On peut interroger la base sur place.

**Coûts des recherches:** a l'avenir, dans les coordinations régionales et centres participants

**Les données sont aussi signalées dans:** UPEB (Panama).

Base de données produite avec l'aide du CRDI (3-P-87-0146).

## **022 Banco de Información Bibliográfica Agrícola (BIBA)**

**Content:** Chilean agricultural publications

**Type of database:** bibliographic

**Target audience:** Researchers; students; general public interested in food, agriculture or animal sciences

**Produced by:** Biblioteca Central  
Instituto de Investigaciones Agropecuarias  
Casilla 439 Correo 3  
Santiago  
Chile

**Telephone:** 5586061



**Telex:** 242207 INIA CL  
**FAX:** 2258773

**Contact person:** Sonia Elso G., Head Librarian

**Subject coverage:** Plant production; Plant protection; Animal husbandry; Veterinary science; Food processing  
**Geographic coverage:** Chile

**Year established:** 1982  
**Timespan:** 1960 to present  
**Total number of records:** 9868  
**Number of records added annually:** 1500  
**Frequency of updating:** monthly

No restrictions to accessing database.  
Items described are held by institution.

**Delivery services:** photocopies

**Printed products/costs:** Biblografía Agrícola Chilena (US\$30) - published annually, last vol. no 10 1989

**Search software:** Cardbox Plus version 4.1

**Thesaurus/subject headings used:** own thesaurus; AGROVOC

**Cost of searching:** US\$10.00

Database not available for exchange.

**Conditions for exchange:** see point 31

**Records in database are also reported to:**  
most of it is report to AGRIS records before 1975 are held only in BIBA.

Database not available for purchase. Cost: we are acquiring the Cardbox Plus read any version which will allow us to distribute it

Database produced with IDRC support (3-P-81-0107).

## 023 BIBLIO

**Content:** Bibliographic description and abstracts of ILCA's library holdings, covering materials on animal production and related fields such as, veterinary medicine, forage agronomy, soil science, agricultural economics and agricultural information.

**Type of database:** bibliographic

**Target audience:** ILCA staff; researchers and scientists of national agricultural research systems in sub-Saharan Africa

**Produced by:** International Livestock Centre for Africa (ILCA)  
P.O. Box 5689  
Addis Ababa  
Ethiopia

**Telephone:** 613215  
**Telex:** 21207 ILCA ET  
**FAX:** (25-1) 611892

**Contact person:** Marcos Sahlu, Documentation Supervisor

**Subject coverage:** Animal production; Animal health; Forage agronomy; Agricultural economics; Soil sciences

**Geographic coverage:** Sub-Saharan Africa  
**Language:** English; French

**Year established:** 1979  
**Total number of records:** 61,500  
**Number of records added annually:** 5000  
**Frequency of updating:** Regularly

No restrictions to accessing database.  
Items described are held by institution.

**Delivery services:** photocopies; microfiche

**Printed products/costs:** see attached

**Search software:** MINISIS

**Thesaurus/subject headings used:** AGROVOC; ILCA vocabulary listing; CAB thesaurus

Database can be searched locally.

**Cost of searching:** free

Database not available for exchange.

**Conditions for exchange:** under study

Database not available for purchase.

Database produced with IDRC support (3-P-82-0109 (I & II)).

## 024 Bibliographic database on agricultural wastes (BIBLIO)

**Content:** Bibliographic database on agricultural and agro-industrial waste management covering its collection, disposal, treatment, recycling, energy and resource recovery and technologies for waste management and utilization.

**Type of database:** bibliographic

**Target audience:** Research and development personnel; decision-makers in government and private sectors; extension workers; contractors and farmers

**Produced by:** Regional Information Centre on the Management and Utilization of Wastes  
Library  
Universiti Pertanian Malaysia  
43400 UPM Serdang  
Selangor  
Malaysia

**Telephone:** 03-9486101

**Telex:** MA 37454 UNIPER

**FAX:** 03-9483745

**Contact person:** Ms. Hafizah Hassan, Librarian

**Subject coverage:** agricultural wastes; animal wastes; agroindustrial byproducts; crop residues

**Geographic coverage:** Global

**Language:** English

**Year established:** 1988

**Timespan:** 1970 to present

**Total number of records:** 1270

**Number of records added annually:** 500

**Frequency of updating:** weekly

No restrictions to accessing database.  
Items described are held by institution.

**Delivery services:** photocopies

**Printed products/costs:** Agricultural Wastes  
Abstract - US\$5.00

**Search software:** MINISIS

**Thesaurus/subject headings used:** CABI

Thesaurus; local controlled vocabulary

Database not available for exchange.

Database not available for purchase.

Database produced with IDRC support  
(3-P-85-0239).

## **025 Bibliographic database on agricultural wastes (BIBLIO)**

**Content:** Bibliographic database on agricultural and agro-industrial waste management

**Type of database:** bibliographic

**Target audience:** Research personnel; development personnel; government; private sector; extension workers; contractors; farmers

**Produced by:** Regional Information Centre on the Management and Utilization of Wastes  
Library  
Universiti Pertanian Malaysia  
43400 UPM Serdang  
Selangor  
Malaysia

**Telephone:** 03-9486101

**Telex:** UNIPER MA37454

**FAX:** 03-9483745

**Contact person:** Ms. Hafizah Hassan, Librarian

**Subject coverage:** Agricultural wastes; Waste management; Waste recycling; Waste treatment; Waste disposal

**Language:** English

**Year established:** 1988

**Timespan:** 1970 to present

**Total number of records:** 1,270

**Number of records added annually:** 500

**Frequency of updating:** Weekly

No restrictions to accessing database.  
Items described are held by institution.

**Delivery services:** photocopies

**Printed products/costs:** Agricultural Wastes  
Abstract (US\$ 5.00)

**Search software:** MINISIS

**Thesaurus/subject headings used:** CABI

thesaurus; Local controlled vocabulary

Database not available for exchange.

Database not available for purchase.

Database produced with IDRC support  
(3-P-85-0239).

## **026 Busseola Fusca (BFUSCA)**

**Content:** Information on busseola fusca - a stem borer of cereal crops

**Type of database:** bibliographic

**Target audience:** Researchers; entomologists

**Produced by:** Library and Documentation  
Services  
International Crops Research  
Institute for the Semi-Arid  
Tropics (ICRISAT)  
Patancheru P.O.  
A.P. 502324  
India

**Telephone:** 91 (842) 224016

**Telex:** 422203

**FAX:** 91 (842) 241239

**Contact person:** L.J. Haravu, Manager II,  
Library and Documentation Services

**Subject coverage:** *Busseola fusca*; Sorghum;  
Maize; Stem borers

**Geographic coverage:** Africa

**Language:** English

**Year established:** 1989

**Timespan:** 1930 to present

**Total number of records:** 340

**Number of records added annually:** few (< 20  
per year)

**Frequency of updating:** yearly

No restrictions to accessing database.

Items described are held by institution.

**Delivery services:** photocopies; microfiche

**Printed products/costs:** Bibliography on  
*Busseola Fusca*

**Search software:** CDS/ISIS

**Thesaurus/subject headings used:** CAB  
thesaurus, 1988

Database can be searched locally.

**Cost of searching:** Free

Database available for exchange.

**Conditions for exchange:** Available as  
ISO-2709 files for use with CDS/ISIS

Database not available for purchase.

## 027 CAGRIS

**Content:** Current literature in agriculture and  
allied sciences

**Type of database:** bibliographic

**Target audience:** Researchers; students

**Produced by:** Main Library  
University of the West Indies  
St. Augustine  
Trinidad and Tobago  
West Indies

**Telephone:** 1-809-663-1334

**Telex:** 24520 UWI-Wg

**FAX:** 1-809-662-9238

**Contact person:** Mrs. Lutishoor Salisbury,  
Librarian, Engineering and Physical  
Sciences/Agriculture and Life Sciences

**Subject coverage:** Agriculture; Fisheries;  
Aquaculture; Forestry; Agricultural  
engineering; Food sciences; Food  
technology

**Geographic coverage:** Caribbean

**Language:** English

**Year established:** 1986

**Timespan:** 1986 to present

**Total number of records:** 11,524

**Number of records added annually:** 900

**Frequency of updating:** Quarterly

No restrictions to accessing database.

Items described are held by institution.

**Delivery services:** photocopies

**Printed products/costs:** CAGRINDEX: Abstracts  
of the agricultural literature of the Caribbean  
(US\$ 45.00 plus \$ 15.00 airmail postage or \$  
5.00 surface mail postage)

**Search software:** MICRO CDS/ISIS

**Thesaurus/subject headings used:** AGROVOC  
Database can be searched locally.

**Database can be searched via another  
organization or commercial service:** UN  
ECLAC; AGRIS

Database not available for exchange.

**Records in database are also reported to:**  
AGRIS.

Database not available for purchase.

Database produced with IDRC support  
(3-P-84-0217).

## 028 CARIS Caribbean (CARIS)

**Content:** Current research in agriculture and allied sciences

**Type of database:** bibliographic

**Target audience:** Researchers; students

**Produced by:** Main Library  
University of the West Indies  
St. Augustine  
Trinidad and Tobago  
West Indies

**Telephone:** 1-809-663-1334

**Telex:** 24520 UWI-Wg

**FAX:** 1-809-662-9238

**Contact person:** Mrs. Lutishoor Salisbury,  
Librarian, Engineering and Physical  
Sciences/Agriculture and Life Sciences

**Subject coverage:** Agriculture; Fisheries;  
Aquaculture; Forestry; Agricultural  
engineering; Food sciences; Food  
technology

**Geographic coverage:** Caribbean

**Language:** English

**Year established:** 1986

**Timespan:** 1985

**Total number of records:** 1,272

**Frequency of updating:** Irregular

No restrictions to accessing database.  
Items described are held by institution.

**Printed products/costs:** CARIS Caribbean: a  
directory of current agricultural projects in  
the Caribbean

**Search software:** MICRO CDS/ISIS

**Thesaurus/subject headings used:** AGROVOC

Database can be searched locally.

Database not available for exchange.

**Records in database are also reported to:**  
CARIS (FAO).

Database not available for purchase.

## 029 CARIS-SEA

**Content:** An inventory of on-going agricultural  
research in Asia

**Type of database:** bibliographic

**Target audience:** Researchers; planners;  
scientists; academics

**Produced by:** Agricultural Information Bank for  
Asia (AIBA)  
College  
Laguna 4031  
Philippines

**Telephone:** 3459; 2290

**Telex:** 40904 SEARCA PM

**FAX:** (632) 817-05-98

**Contact person:** Dr. Josephine C. Sison,  
Project Officer

**Subject coverage:** Agricultural research; Rural  
Development; Forestry; Economics

**Geographic coverage:** Southeast Asia

**Language:** English; Thai; Bahasa Indonesia

**Year established:** 1981

**Timespan:** 1979 to present

**Total number of records:** 7,950

**Number of records added annually:** 3,000

**Frequency of updating:** Annually (temporarily  
stopped in 1988)

No restrictions to accessing database.

Items described are not held by institution.

**Delivery services:** photocopies; microfiche

**Printed products/costs:** CARIS-SEA (printed  
version) \$20.00 per copy (excluding postage)

**Search software:** MINISIS

**Thesaurus/subject headings used:** AGROVOC;  
Macrothesaurus; AGRIS Categorization  
Scheme

Database can be searched locally.

**Cost of searching:** US\$ .20 per citation

Database not available for exchange.

**Records in database are also reported to:**  
CARIS.

Database not available for purchase.

Database produced with IDRC support  
(3-P-81-0021).

## 030 CGIAR Preservation and Dissemination Project bibliographic databases

**Content:** Cataloguing and indexing records for 5,500 of the most important publications of 20 international agricultural research centers  
**Type of database:** bibliographic  
**Target audience:** Agricultural researchers; agricultural institutes worldwide

**Produced by:** Consultative Group on International Agricultural Research (CGIAR)  
c/o The World Bank  
1818 H Street N.W.  
Washington, D.C. 20433  
United States

**Telephone:** (202) 473-8942  
**Telex:** 440098 WORLDBANK  
**FAX:** (202) 334-8750

**Contact person:** Eleanor Frierson, Information Technology Officer

**Subject coverage:** Agriculture; Fisheries; Aquatic sciences; Forestry; Pesticides  
**Geographic coverage:** Global  
**Language:** English; French; Spanish

**Year established:** 1986  
**Timespan:** 1986 to 1987  
**Total number of records:** 3500

No restrictions to accessing database.  
Items described are held by institution.  
**Delivery services:** photocopies; CD-ROM; Printing from CD-ROM

**Thesaurus/subject headings used:** CAB Thesaurus  
Database can be searched locally.  
**Database can be searched via another organization or commercial service:** locally  
**Cost of searching:** Free  
Database not available for exchange.  
**Records in database are also reported to:** JOLIS (Joint Library of World Bank and IMF).  
Database not available for purchase.

Database produced with IDRC support (3-P-86-0060).

### 031 Chinese Agricultural Abstract

**Content:** Database consists of agricultural papers with significant scientech research from key journals in China  
**Type of database:** bibliographic  
**Target audience:** Researchers; professors; students; decision-makers; administrators

**Produced by:** Scientech Documentation and Information Center (SDIC)  
Chinese Academy of Agricultural Sciences (CAAS)  
30 Baishiqiao Lu  
West Suburbs  
Beijing 100081  
People's Republic of China

**Telephone:** 8314433-2334  
**Telex:** 222720 CAAS CN  
**FAX:** 8316545

**Contact person:** Mr. Wang Xiwu, Director

**Subject coverage:** Agriculture; Animal husbandry; Fisheries; Biotechnology  
**Geographic coverage:** China  
**Language:** Chinese

**Year established:** 1989  
**Timespan:** 1989 to present  
**Total number of records:** 6000  
**Number of records added annually:** 10,000  
**Frequency of updating:** 2 months

No restrictions to accessing database.  
Items described are held by institution.  
**Delivery services:** photocopies  
**Printed products/costs:** Horticulture; Soil and Fertilizer; Cereal and Economic Crops; Animal Husbandry; Veterinary Medicine; Plant Protection

**Search software:** Micro CDS/ISIS; MINISIS  
**Thesaurus/subject headings used:** Chinese Agricultural Thesaurus (still under compilation); at present, free term and keyword in title  
Database can be searched locally.  
Database can be searched by dial-up.  
**Cost of searching:** still under negotiation  
Database available for exchange.  
**Conditions for exchange:** Perhaps the database should be translated into English before any exchange can take place



**Records in database are also reported to:**  
CABI; AGRIS (small part of them).  
Database available for purchase. Cost: for further negotiation

Database produced with IDRC support  
(3-P-85-0233).

### **032 Chinese Agricultural Research Achievement**

**Content:** Only those research projects which have been awarded by the Ministry of Agriculture

**Type of database:** bibliographic

**Target audience:** Researchers; professors; students; decision-makers; administrators

**Produced by:** Sciencetech Documentation and Information Center (SDIC)  
Chinese Academy of Agricultural Sciences (CAAS)  
30 Baishiqiao Lu  
West Suburbs  
Beijing 100081  
People's Republic of China

**Telephone:** 8314433-2334

**Telex:** 222720 CAAS CN

**FAX:** 8316545

**Contact person:** Mr. Wang Xiwu, Director

**Subject coverage:** Agriculture; Animal husbandry; Fisheries

**Geographic coverage:** China

**Language:** Chinese

**Year established:** 1989

**Timespan:** 1978 to 1989

**Total number of records:** 2000

**Number of records added annually:** 400

**Frequency of updating:** yearly

No restrictions to accessing database.  
Items described are held by institution.

**Delivery services:** photocopies

**Printed products/costs:** Agricultural Research Achievement Year Book

**Search software:** Micro CDS/ISIS; MINISIS

**Thesaurus/subject headings used:** Chinese Agriculture Thesaurus (still under compilation); at present, free terms and keyword in title

Database can be searched locally.

Database can be searched by dial-up.

**Cost of searching:** still under negotiation

Database available for exchange.

**Conditions for exchange:** Perhaps the database should be translated into English before any exchange can take place

**Records in database are also reported to:**

CABI; AGRIS (small part of them).

Database available for purchase. Cost: for further negotiation

Database produced with IDRC support  
(3-P-85-0233).

### **033 Chinese Agriculture Citations**

**Content:** Database consists of agricultural papers with comprehensive coverage, such as related economic sectors

**Type of database:** bibliographic

**Target audience:** Researchers; professors; students; decision-makers; administrators

**Produced by:** Sciencetech Documentation and Information Center (SDIC)  
Chinese Academy of Agricultural Sciences (CAAS)  
30 Baishiqiao Lu  
West Suburbs  
Beijing 100081  
People's Republic of China

**Telephone:** 8314433-2334

**Telex:** 222720 CAAS CN

**FAX:** 8316545

**Contact person:** Mr. Wang Xiwu, Director  
SDIC/CAAS

**Subject coverage:** Agriculture; Animal husbandry; Fisheries; Biotechnology; Food sciences

**Geographic coverage:** China

**Language:** Chinese

**Year established:** 1989

**Timespan:** 1988 to present

**Total number of records:** 50,000  
**Number of records added annually:** 20,000  
**Frequency of updating:** monthly

No restrictions to accessing database.  
Items described are held by institution.

**Delivery services:** photocopies

**Printed products/costs:** Agricultural citations

**Search software:** Micro CDS/ISIS; MINISIS  
**Thesaurus/subject headings used:** Chinese Agriculture Thesaurus (still under compilation); at present, free term and keyword in title

Database can be searched locally.

Database can be searched by dial-up.

**Cost of searching:** still under negotiation

Database available for exchange.

**Conditions for exchange:** perhaps the database should be translated into English before any exchange can take place

**Records in database are also reported to:**

CABI; AGRIS (only small parts of them).

Database available for purchase. Cost: for further negotiation

Database produced with IDRC support  
(3-P-85-0233).

### **034 Climate, Soils, Socio-economics, Crop distribution**

**Content:** Continent of Africa with focus on Central & West Africa

**Type of database:** numeric

**Target audience:** Research organizations; governments; policy decision makers; donors

**Produced by:** International Institute of Tropical Agriculture (IITA)  
c/o Lambourn & Co.  
Carolyn House  
26 Dingwall Road  
CR9 3EE  
England  
United Kingdom

**Telephone:** 44-081-686-9031

**Telex:** 31417 TROPB NG

**FAX:** 44-081-681-8583

**Contact person:** Dr. S.S. Jagtap,  
Agroclimatologist

**Subject coverage:** Climate; Soils;  
Socio-economics

**Geographic coverage:** Africa

**Year established:** 1990

**Frequency of updating:** Yearly

No restrictions to accessing database.  
Items described are not held by institution.

**Delivery services:** Paper; Diskette

Database can be searched locally.

Database available for exchange.

Database not available for purchase.

### **035 CRUISE**

**Content:** Reports and results of fisheries resource and related oceanographic surveys conducted in waters of Trinidad and Tobago and adjacent areas

**Type of database:** textual

**Target audience:** Fisheries scientists/biologists; fisheries managers; stock assessment researchers; research directors

**Produced by:** Fisheries Division  
Ministry of Food Production and Marine Exploitation  
St. Clair  
Port-of-Spain  
Trinidad and Tobago  
West Indies

**Telephone:** (809) 634-4392

**FAX:** (809) 622-4246

**Contact person:** Boris Fabres, Fisheries Officer  
(Population Dynamics)

**Subject coverage:** Oceanographic surveys;  
Fishery surveys; Research cruises;  
Exploratory fishing; Experimental fishing

**Geographic coverage:** Caribbean; South America

**Language:** English

**Year established:** 1989

**Timespan:** 1832 to present

No restrictions to accessing database.  
Items described are held by institution.  
**Delivery services:** photocopies

**Search software:** MICRO CDS/ISIS  
**Thesaurus/subject headings used:** ASFIS  
Aquatic Science and Fisheries Thesaurus  
(ASFIS Ref. Ser. No. 6, rev. 1, 1986); ASFIS  
Geographic Authority List (ASFIS Ref. Ser.  
No. 7, rev. 1, 1985)  
Database can be searched locally.  
Database available for exchange.  
**Conditions for exchange:** Continual provision  
of relevant information from recipient country  
**Records in database are also reported to:**  
CARISPLAN (Caribbean Documentation  
Centre, UNECLAC, Trinidad and Tobago).  
Database not available for purchase.

Database produced with IDRC support  
(3-P-87-0095).

### **036 Current Agricultural Research in SADCC**

**Content:** On-going agricultural research in  
SADCC  
**Type of database:** textual  
**Target audience:** Directors of agricultural  
research; information managers; donors

**Produced by:** Southern African Centre for  
Cooperation in Agricultural  
Research (SACCAR)  
P/B 00108  
Gaborone  
Botswana

**Telephone:** 373847

**Contact person:** C. R. Namponya

**Subject coverage:** Agricultural research;  
SADCC  
**Geographic coverage:** Southern Africa  
**Language:** English

**Year established:** 1989  
**Timespan:** 1989 to present  
**Total number of records:** 1,000

**Number of records added annually:** Approx.  
1,000  
**Frequency of updating:** Yearly

No restrictions to accessing database.  
**Delivery services:** photocopies  
**Printed products/costs:** Current Agricultural  
Research in SADCC: Botswana, Malawi,  
Swaziland, Zambia

**Search software:** Mini Micro CDS/ISIS  
**Thesaurus/subject headings used:** AGROVOC  
Database can be searched locally.  
Database not available for exchange.  
**Records in database are also reported to:**  
FAO.  
Database not available for purchase.

### **037 Directory of Specialists in Agricultural Research and Training Institutions in SADCC**

**Content:** Names, addresses, specialisations  
and positions of SADCC specialists in  
agricultural research  
**Type of database:** textual  
**Target audience:** Management of SACCAR;  
donors; directors of agricultural research

**Produced by:** Southern African Centre for  
Cooperation in Agricultural  
Research (SACCAR)  
P/B 00108  
Gaborone  
Botswana

**Telephone:** 373848  
**Telex:** 2752  
**FAX:** 373847

**Contact person:** C. R. Namponya

**Subject coverage:** Agricultural research;  
Directories; Scientists  
**Geographic coverage:** Southern Africa  
**Language:** English

**Year established:** 1987  
**Timespan:** 1987 to present  
**Total number of records:** 1,000  
**Number of records added annually:** 100

**Frequency of updating:** Continuous

No restrictions to accessing database.

**Delivery services:** photocopies

**Printed products/costs:** Printout can be made

**Search software:** Mini Micro CDS/ISIS

**Thesaurus/subject headings used:** AGROVOC

Database can be searched locally.

Database not available for exchange.

Database not available for purchase.

### 038 Farmers Register

**Content:** Complete list of all farmers in the island, showing farm size and type of farming activity

**Type of database:** numeric

**Target audience:** Policy-makers; planners

**Produced by:** Data Bank and Evaluation  
Division

Ministry of Agriculture

Hope Garden

Kingston 6

Jamaica

**Telephone:** 927-1731-9

**FAX:** 927-1904

**Contact person:** Mrs. Joy Todd, Data  
Processing Manager

**Subject coverage:** Directories; Farmers; Farm  
size; Jamaica

**Geographic coverage:** Jamaica

**Language:** English

**Year established:** 1983

**Timespan:** 1982

**Total number of records:** 214,300

**Number of records added annually:** 0

**Frequency of updating:** Updated in 1988

**Restrictions to accessing database:** Restricted  
to authorized persons only

Items described are held by institution.

**Sources of documents:** Computer printout  
available on request

**Printed products/costs:** Provisional Report -  
Farmers Register 1982 (none available for  
sale)

**Search software:** COBOL; RP 6111

Database can be searched locally.

Database not available for exchange.

Database not available for purchase.

### 039 Food and Agriculture Organization (FAO)

**Content:** Contains bibliographic information  
about food and agricultural development and  
related disciplines world wide

**Type of database:** bibliographic

**Target audience:** Agricultural researchers;  
students; projects teams; agricultural and  
veterinary sciences lecturers; agricultural  
experts

**Produced by:** Food and Agriculture  
Organization (FAO)  
Via delle Terme di Caracalla  
00100 Rome  
Italy

**Telephone:** 57971

**Telex:** 610181 FAOI

**FAX:** 6799563

**Contact person:** Dr. E.K. Samaha, Director,  
Library and Documentation Systems Division

**Subject coverage:** plant production; animal  
production; agricultural development; natural  
resources; marketing

**Geographic coverage:** Global

**Language:** English; French

**Year established:** 1984

**Timespan:** 1970 to 1985

**Total number of records:** 65,000

**Number of records added annually:** 5000

**Frequency of updating:** annually

No restrictions to accessing database.  
Items described are not held by institution.

**Search software:** MINISIS

**Thesaurus/subject headings used:** AGROVOC

Database can be searched locally.  
**Database can be searched via another organization or commercial service:** FAO (Rome)  
**Cost of searching:** free of charge  
Database available for exchange.  
**Conditions for exchange:** through the FAO  
Database not available for purchase.

#### **040 Food and Agriculture Organization (FAO)**

**Content:** Contains bibliographic information about food and agricultural development and related disciplines

**Type of database:** bibliographic

**Target audience:** Agricultural researchers; students; project teams; Faculty of Agriculture lecturers; Faculty of Veterinary Science lecturers; agricultural experts

**Produced by:** Food and Agriculture Organization (FAO)  
Via delle Termi di Caracalla  
00100 Rome  
Italy

**Telephone:** 57971  
**Telex:** 610181 FAO  
**FAX:** 6799563

**Contact person:** Dr. E. K. Samaha, Director,  
Library and Documentation Systems Division

**Subject coverage:** Plant production; Animal production; Agricultural development; Natural resources; Marketing

**Geographic coverage:** Global

**Language:** English; French

**Year established:** 1984

**Timespan:** 1970 to present

**Total number of records:** 65,000

**Number of records added annually:** 5,000

**Frequency of updating:** Annually

No restrictions to accessing database.  
Items described are not held by institution.

**Search software:** MINISIS  
**Thesaurus/subject headings used:** AGROVOC

Database can be searched locally.  
**Database can be searched via another organization or commercial service:** FAO; Rome  
**Cost of searching:** Free of charge  
Database available for exchange.  
**Conditions for exchange:** Through FAO  
Database not available for purchase.

#### **041 Food, Agriculture and Science**

**Content:** A CD-ROM containing bibliographic database, full text and images of 20 agricultural books

**Type of database:** bibliographic; textual; numeric; Images

**Target audience:** Agricultural researchers and agricultural institutes worldwide

**Produced by:** Consultative Group on International Agricultural Research (CGIAR)  
c/o The World Bank  
1818 H Street N.W.  
Washington, D.C. 20433  
United States

**Telephone:** (202) 473-8942  
**Telex:** 440098 WORLDBANK  
**FAX:** (202) 334-8750

**Contact person:** Eleanor Frierson, Information Technology Officer

**Subject coverage:** Agriculture; Fisheries; Aquatic sciences; Forestry; Pesticides

**Geographic coverage:** Global

**Language:** English; French; Spanish

**Year established:** 1986

**Timespan:** 1986 to 1987

**Total number of records:** 74

No restrictions to accessing database.  
Items described are held by institution.

**Delivery services:** photocopies; CD-ROM  
Printing from CD-ROM

**Printed products/costs:** none

**Search software:** KWare 2 Retrieval System  
**Thesaurus/subject headings used:** CAB Thesaurus

Database can be searched locally.  
**Database can be searched via another organization or commercial service:** at sites holding CD-ROM  
**Cost of searching:** none  
 Database not available for exchange.  
**Records in database are also reported to:** JOLIS (Joint Library of World Bank and IMF).  
 Database available for purchase. Cost: US\$99 for developed country institutions; free to developing country institutions with appropriate equipment  
 Database produced with IDRC support (3-P-86-0060).

## 042 GUIDE

**Content:** Contact information and research programmes of institutions, companies and individuals with interests in Caribbean marine fisheries research, stock assessment and management.

**Type of database:** textual

**Target audience:** Fisheries scientists/biologists; fisheries managers; stock assessment researchers; regional and international aid agencies; universities researchers

**Produced by:** Fisheries Division  
 Ministry of Food Production and Marine Exploitation  
 St. Clair  
 Port-of-Spain  
 Trinidad and Tobago  
 West Indies

**Telephone:** (809) 634-4392

**FAX:** (809) 622-4246

**Contact person:** Boris Fabres, Fisheries Officer (Population Dynamics)

**Subject coverage:** Fisheries research; Research institutions; Research projects; Research capability

**Geographic coverage:** Caribbean; Central America; South America; USA

**Language:** English

**Year established:** 1989

**Timespan:** 1989 to present

**Total number of records:** 100  
**Frequency of updating:** weekly

No restrictions to accessing database.

**Search software:** CDS/ISIS

Database can be searched locally.

Database available for exchange.

**Conditions for exchange:** Continual provision of relevant information from recipient country

**Records in database are also reported to:**

CARISPLAN (Caribbean Documentation Centre, UNECLAC, Trinidad and Tobago - future activity).

Database not available for purchase.

Database produced with IDRC support (3-P-87-0095).

## 043 IARC Union Catalog of Serials (SRLS)

**Content:** Holdings of serials in 14 different International Agricultural Research Centers (IARCs) of the world

**Type of database:** bibliographic

**Target audience:** Librarians in different National Agricultural Research Systems (NARS) of the developing world

**Produced by:** Library and Documentation Services  
 International Crops Research Institute for the Semi-Arid Tropics (ICRISAT)  
 Patancheru P.O.  
 A.P. 502324  
 India

**Telephone:** 91 (842) 224016

**Telex:** 422203

**FAX:** 91 (842) 241239

**Contact person:** L.J. Haravu, Manager II, Library and Documentation Services

**Subject coverage:** Serials; Union catalog; Agricultural research

**Geographic coverage:** Global

**Language:** English

**Year established:** 1987

**Total number of records:** 5200  
**Number of records added annually:** 200  
**Frequency of updating:** yearly

No restrictions to accessing database.  
Items described are not held by institution.  
**Delivery services:** photocopies; microfiche  
**Printed products/costs:** Union Catalog of  
Serials in IARCs (to be published)

**Search software:** FOXBASE+; Basis; CDS/ISIS  
**Thesaurus/subject headings used:** CAB  
Thesaurus, 1988  
Database can be searched locally.  
**Cost of searching:** no costs  
Database available for exchange.  
**Conditions for exchange:** Free to NARS  
libraries in the developing world  
**Records in database are also reported to:**  
AGLINET.  
Database not available for purchase.

#### **044 IBSRAM (IBSRAM)**

**Content:** This database includes abstracts and  
bibliographical information of research  
papers or reports on soil and crop  
management.  
**Type of database:** bibliographic; abstracts  
**Target audience:** Mainly the scientists in the  
cooperating countries in the IBSRAM  
networks and scientists who are interested in  
the soil management field.

**Produced by:** International Board for Soil  
Research and Management  
(IBSRAM)  
P.O. Box 9-109  
Bangkhen  
Bangkok 10900  
Thailand  
**Telephone:** 579-7590  
**Telex:** 21505 IBSRAM TH  
**FAX:** 66-2-561-1230

**Contact person:** Dr. Diane Sompongse,  
Information Officer

**Subject coverage:** Soil management; cropping  
systems; acid soils; vertisols

**Geographic coverage:** Asia; Africa; Pacific;  
Latin America  
**Language:** English

**Year established:** 1989  
**Timespan:** 1975 to present  
**Total number of records:** 400 (approx.)  
**Number of records added annually:** 400-500  
**Frequency of updating:** quarterly

No restrictions to accessing database.  
Items described are held by institution.  
**Delivery services:** photocopies  
**Printed products/costs:** Soil Management  
Abstracts; Subscription rate: US \$40.00 per  
year (4 issues)

**Search software:** CDS/ISIS version 2.3  
**Thesaurus/subject headings used:** we are in  
the process of developing a thesaurus  
Database not available for exchange.  
Database not available for purchase.

Database produced with IDRC support  
(3-P-88-0257).

#### **045 ICARDA Germplasm Passport Information (IGPAS)**

**Content:** Passport and collection information on  
genetic resources collection maintained at  
GRU/ICARDA  
**Type of database:** Alphanumeric  
**Target audience:** Plant breeders; plant  
scientists; users of germplasm collections in  
West Asia and North Africa (WANA); users of  
germplasm collections world-wide

**Produced by:** Genetic Resources Unit  
International Center for  
Agricultural Research in the  
Dry Areas (ICARDA)  
P. O. Box 5466  
Aleppo  
Syria  
**Telephone:** 225012-225112, 313433-213477  
**Telex:** 331206, 331208

**Contact person:** Dr. Jan Valkoun, Unit Head,  
Genetic Resources Unit

**Subject coverage:** Genetic resources; Cereals;  
Food legumes; Forage legumes; Passport  
and collection information

**Geographic coverage:** West Asia; North Africa

**Language:** English

**Year established:** 1984

**Timespan:** 1984 to present

**Total number of records:** 86,000

**Number of records added annually:** 3,000

**Frequency of updating:** Yearly

No restrictions to accessing database.

Items described are held by institution.

**Delivery services:** Printouts and diskettes

**Printed products/costs:** Germplasm catalog;

Barley (Part I and II), Lentil, Faba Bean,

Kabuli Chickpea (ICARDA publications - free  
of charge)

**Search software:** ICARDET (ICARDA Data  
Management System)

**Thesaurus/subject headings used:** User's  
Guide to ICARDA's Descriptor List for  
Passport and Collection Information

Database can be searched locally.

**Cost of searching:** No cost

Database not available for exchange.

Database not available for purchase.

## 046 Industrial Technology (INTEC)

**Content:** An integrated database of small-scale  
tropical fruits and vegetables technology  
information, including technology, and plant  
and equipment

**Type of database:** textual

**Target audience:** Small-scale agro-processors  
and researchers working with tropical fruits  
and vegetables

**Produced by:** Technical Information Service  
Caribbean Industrial Research  
Institute (CARIRI)  
Tunapuna Post Office  
Trinidad and Tobago  
West Indies

**Telephone:** (809) 663-4161

**Telex:** 24438 CARIRI WG

**FAX:** (809) 663-4180

**Contact person:** Sharon Laurent, Information  
Specialist

**Subject coverage:** Tropical fruits; vegetables;  
food processing; technology

**Geographic coverage:** Tropics

**Language:** English

**Year established:** 1989

**Total number of records:** 200

**Frequency of updating:** ongoing

**Restrictions to accessing database:** CARIRI  
Staff

Items described are held by institution.

**Delivery services:** photocopies

**Search software:** CDS/ISIS

**Thesaurus/subject headings used:**

Appropriate Spines; TEST; Free language  
headings

Database can be searched locally.

Database not available for exchange.

Database not available for purchase.

## 047 INIBAP (INIBAP)

**Contenu:** Couvrir la littérature technique,  
scientifique et économique ayant trait à la  
banane

**Type de données:** bibliographiques

**Public cible:** Chercheurs

**Producteur:** Réseau international pour  
l'amélioration de la banane et  
de la banane plantain (INIBAP)  
Parc Scientifique Agropolis  
Bât. 7 - Bd. de la Lironde  
34980 Montferrier-sur-le-Lez  
France

**Téléphone:** (33) 67 61 13 02

**Télex:** 490376

**Télécopieur:** (33) 67 61 03 34

**Personne à contacter:** Béatrice Daviron,  
chargée de la base de données biblio

**Sujets couverts:** Bananes; Multiplication;  
Protection des plantes; Ravageurs; Maladies  
des plantes



**Régions géographiques couvertes:** Tropiques humides  
**Langue:** Français; Anglais; Espagnol

**Date de création:** 1988  
**Période couverte:** 1985 au présent  
**Nombre total d'enregistrements:** 765

Il n'y a pas de restrictions à l'accès à la base de données.  
L'organisation ne possède pas les documents décrits.

**Services de fourniture:** photocopies  
**Produits imprimés/coûts:** NUSARANA (publication trimestrielle) dans sa partie bibliographique

**Logiciel de recherche:** TEXTO  
**Thésaurus/vedettes-matières utilisés:** AGROVOC; Thésaurus de la Banane (en préparation)  
On peut interroger la base sur place.  
On ne peut pas échanger la base de données.  
**Les données sont aussi signalées dans:** UPEB (Panama).  
On peut acheter la base de données.

Base de données produite avec l'aide du CRDI (3-P-87-0146).

#### **048 International Coconut Information Service (COCONIS)**

**Content:** Covers world literature on coconut, names and addresses of coconut research workers and their research projects  
**Type of database:** bibliographic; directory  
**Target audience:** Those interested or engaged in coconut research activities (students, industrialists)

**Produced by:** Coconut Information Centre  
Coconut Research Institute  
Lunuwila  
Sri Lanka  
**Telephone:** 94 30 3795  
**FAX:** 94 31 7195

**Contact person:** M.J.C. Perera, Project Leader,  
Coconut Information Centre

**Subject coverage:** coconuts; scientists; research projects  
**Geographic coverage:** International  
**Language:** English

**Year established:** 1987  
**Timespan:** 1985 to present  
**Total number of records:** 1600  
**Number of records added annually:** 300  
**Frequency of updating:** bibliography-daily, directory-3 times yearly

**Restrictions to accessing database:** staff do the searches for clients  
Items described are held by institution.  
**Delivery services:** photocopies; microfiche  
**Printed products/costs:** Computer printouts - price varies

**Search software:** Micro CDS/ISIS  
**Thesaurus/subject headings used:** Thesaurus on coconut  
Database available for exchange.  
**Conditions for exchange:** network participants  
**Records in database are also reported to:** Asian and Pacific Coconut Community.  
Database available for purchase. Cost: varies

Database produced with IDRC support (3-P-84-0268).

#### **049 Irrigation Management Information Network (IMIN)**

**Content:** Information and literature in the field of irrigation management  
**Type of database:** bibliographic  
**Target audience:** Irrigation management research workers and policy makers worldwide

**Produced by:** Ramya de Silva  
Library and Documentation Service  
International Irrigation Management Institute  
P.O. Box 2075  
52 New Parliament Road  
Rajagiriya via Colombo  
Sri Lanka  
**Telephone:** 94-1-565601 (12 lines)

**Telex:** 22138 IIMI HQ CE, 22907 IIMI HQ CE  
**FAX:** 94-1-562919

**Contact person:** Ramya de Silva,  
Documentalist

**Subject coverage:** Irrigation management; rural  
development; agriculture; sociology

**Geographic coverage:** Asia; Africa

**Language:** English; French

**Year established:** 1986

**Timespan:** 1976 to present

**Total number of records:** 6300

**Number of records added annually:**  
1000-1200

**Frequency of updating:** Half yearly

**Restrictions to accessing database:** Database  
can be searched by library & documentation  
staff and some senior staff familiar with  
system

Items described are held by institution.

**Delivery services:** photocopies

**Printed products/costs:** Selected bibliography  
on irrigation management (Free upon  
request); new additions to database (Free to  
select few)

**Search software:** Inmagic

**Thesaurus/subject headings used:** IMIN  
Keyword Thesaurus; CAB Thesaurus; US  
Water Resources Thesaurus

Database can be searched locally.

Database available for exchange.

**Conditions for exchange:** Each cooperating  
organization contributes records bi-annually,  
updated database on diskette is sent after  
records are combined for restoration at each  
site

**Records in database are also reported to:**  
AGRIS through National Centre (for IIMI  
Records); CABI by sending IIMI Publications.  
Database available for purchase. Cost: maybe  
in the future, no costing done as yet

**050 Irrigation Management  
Information Network Keyword  
Thesaurus (IMIN Keyword  
Thesaurus)**

**Content:** Terminology in the field of irrigation  
management

**Type of database:** bibliographic; Keyword  
Thesaurus

**Target audience:** IIMI research staff; users of  
Irrigation Management Information Network  
(IMIN) Database

**Produced by:** Library and Documentation  
Service  
International Irrigation  
Management Institute  
P.O. Box 2075  
52 New Parliament Road  
Rajagiriya via Colombo  
Sri Lanka

**Telephone:** 94-1-565601 (12 lines)

**Telex:** 22318 IIMI HQ CE, 22907 IIMI HQ CE

**FAX:** 94-1-562919

**Contact person:** Ramya de Silva,  
Documentalist

**Subject coverage:** Irrigation management

**Geographic coverage:** Asia; Africa

**Language:** English

**Year established:** 1987

**Total number of records:** 989

**Number of records added annually:** 10-20

**Restrictions to accessing database:** Only by  
coordinator of the Irrigation Management  
Information Network

**Printed products/costs:** IMIN Keyword  
Thesaurus

**Search software:** Inmagic

**Thesaurus/subject headings used:** CABI  
Thesaurus; American Water Resources  
Thesaurus; UN Macrothesaurus

Database can be searched locally.

Database not available for exchange.

Database not available for purchase.

**051 Knowledge Generator (KG)**

**Content:** Microcomputer training database  
which contains 7 IRRI courses, complete with  
objectives and some content frames

**Type of database:** textual; graphic (content frames)  
**Target audience:** Trainers; course transfer staff

**Produced by:** Training Center  
International Rice Research  
Institute (IRRI)  
P. O. Box 933  
1099 Manila  
Philippines

**Telephone:** (63-2) 818-19-26

**Telex:** 45365 RICE PM

**FAX:** (63-2) 818-20-57

**Contact person:** Ellis L. Matheny, Training  
Center Head

**Subject coverage:** Rice; IRRI; Training  
programmes

**Geographic coverage:** Southeast Asia

**Language:** English

**Year established:** 1988

**Timespan:** 1988

**Total number of records:** 407

**Number of records added annually:** None

No restrictions to accessing database.  
Items described are held by institution.

**Printed products/costs:** Minnick, D. R., 1989.  
Information Databases for International  
Training and HRD. NACTA Journal. In  
press; The KG provides a channel for  
agricultural technology transfer, Tenfold, etc.  
Summer and Fall 1989.

**Search software:** dBASE; Clipper  
Database not available for exchange.  
Database not available for purchase.

Database produced with IDRC support  
(3-P-85-0242).

## **052 Lentil Information Service Database (LENS database)**

**Content:** A computerized bibliography on lentil  
documents

**Type of database:** bibliographic; abstracts

**Target audience:** Research workers; students;  
research stations; research centers

**Produced by:** CODI

International Center for  
Agricultural Research in the  
Dry Areas (ICARDA)

P. O. Box 5466

Aleppo

Syria

**Telephone:** 213433

**Telex:** 331263 SY

**Contact person:** Dr. W. Erskine, Lentil Breeder,  
Mr. K. Hindawi, Librarian

**Subject coverage:** Lentils; Legumes; Plant  
breeding; Agronomy; Plant physiology

**Geographic coverage:** Global

**Language:** English

**Year established:** 1990

**Timespan:** 1970 to present

**Total number of records:** 1,016

**Number of records added annually:** 150

**Frequency of updating:** Monthly

No restrictions to accessing database.  
Items described are held by institution.

**Delivery services:** photocopies

**Printed products/costs:** Lentil in AGRIS; Latest  
lentil References in Lens Newsletter (both  
free)

**Search software:** CDS/ISIS

**Thesaurus/subject headings used:** Faba  
Beans and Lentils - a thesaurus of terms  
relating to their cultivation, improvement and  
use in arid areas

Database not available for exchange.

**Records in database are also reported to:**  
AGRIS.

Database not available for purchase.

Database produced with IDRC support  
(3-P-86-1017-02).

## **053 Management and utilisation of waste management (MUWIC)**

**Content:** The management and utilisation of  
agricultural and agro-industrial wastes

**Type of database:** bibliographic

**Target audience:** The agricultural sector and the agro-industrial world

**Produced by:** Library  
Universiti Pertanian Malaysia  
43400 UPM Serdang  
Selangor  
Malaysia

**Telephone:** 03-9486688

**Telex:** MA37

**Contact person:** Syed Salim Agha, Chief Librarian

**Subject coverage:** agricultural wastes; agro-industrial wastes; waste management

**Geographic coverage:** Southeast Asia; Pacific

**Language:** English; Bahasa Malaysia

**Year established:** 1986

**Timespan:** 1986 to present

**Total number of records:** 1400

**Number of records added annually:** 400

**Frequency of updating:** monthly

No restrictions to accessing database.

Items described are held by institution.

**Delivery services:** photocopies

**Printed products/costs:** Waste management abstracts

**Search software:** MINISIS

**Thesaurus/subject headings used:** thesaurus being developed

Database available for exchange.

**Conditions for exchange:** Have not considered this option but may do so if it is attractive enough

**Records in database are also reported to:** the AGRIS database (a small percentage only).

Database not available for purchase.

Database produced with IDRC support (3-P-85-0239).

## 054 NAGA

**Content:** Tropical fisheries and aquaculture literature

**Type of database:** bibliographic

**Target audience:** Researchers in developing countries

**Produced by:** International Center for Living Aquatic Resources Management (ICLARM)  
MC P.O. Box 1501  
Makati  
Metro Manila 1299  
Philippines

**Telephone:** 818-0466; 8189283

**Telex:** (ETPI) 64794 ICLARM PN

**FAX:** (63-2) 816-3183

**Contact person:** Rosalinda M. Temprosa, Chief Librarian

**Subject coverage:** Fisheries; aquaculture

**Geographic coverage:** Tropics

**Language:** English

**Year established:** 1987

**Timespan:** 1986 to present

**Total number of records:** 4331

**Number of records added annually:** 1000

**Frequency of updating:** weekly

No restrictions to accessing database.

Items described are held by institution.

**Delivery services:** photocopies

**Printed products/costs:** NAGA, the ICLARM quarterly (\$10/year for developing countries; \$20/year for developed countries); ICLARM Library Serial Holdings List (\$9.00 (airmail) and \$7 (surface mail)); Tropical Fisheries and Aquaculture List, 1989 (free); Red Tide Bibliography (\$3 (airmail) and \$2 (surface mail))

**Search software:** CDS/ISIS

**Thesaurus/subject headings used:** ASFA; Library of Congress Subject Headings List  
Database available for exchange.

**Conditions for exchange:** No established guidelines as long as the interested institutions/libraries are compatible with are system

Database not available for purchase.

Database produced with IDRC support (3-P-87-0184).

## **055 Research Information Storage and Retrieval System (RETRES)**

**Content:** Bibliographic database of all completed research, publications, and related literature on agriculture, forestry and natural resources research and development

**Type of database:** bibliographic; textual

**Target audience:** researchers; policy-makers; managers; planning officers; students

**Produced by:** Philippine Council for Agriculture, Forestry and Natural Resources Research and Development (PCARRD)  
4030 Las Banos  
Laguna  
The Philippines

**Telephone:** 50014 to 20

**Telex:** 40860 PARRS PM

**Contact person:** Ms. Cynthia R. Ramon,  
Director, Management Information Services  
Division

**Subject coverage:** Agricultural research; crops; livestock; forestry; farming systems; socio-economics

**Geographic coverage:** Philippines

**Language:** English

**Year established:** 1985

**Timespan:** 1985 to present

**Total number of records:** 3816

**Number of records added annually:** 200-300

**Frequency of updating:** continuous throughout the year

**Restrictions to accessing database:** only members of the National Agriculture and Resources Research and Development Network (NARRDN)

Items described are held by institution.

**Delivery services:** photocopies; book form

**Printed products/costs:** Abstract bibliography of Philippine research in agriculture, forestry and natural resources

**Search software:** COBOL Language

**Thesaurus/subject headings used:** PCARRD Thesaurus

Database can be searched locally.

**Cost of searching:** cost of paper for printed copies

Database not available for exchange.

**Records in database are also reported to:** AGRIS.

Database not available for purchase.

## **056 Research Management Information System (RMIS)**

**Content:** Inventory of all proposed, new, ongoing and completed researches in agriculture and natural resources. Used for R & D program planning, budgeting and monitoring.

**Type of database:** textual; numeric

**Target audience:** Policy-makers; planning officers; research managers; researchers; program/subject matter specialists

**Produced by:** Philippine Council for Agriculture, Forestry and Natural Resources Research and Development (PCARRD)  
Las Baños  
Laguna  
The Philippines

**Telephone:** 50014 to 20

**Telex:** 40860 PARRS PM

**Contact person:** Ms. Cynthia R. Mamon,  
Director, Management Information Services  
Division (MISD)

**Subject coverage:** Agricultural research; Crops; Livestock; Forestry; Farming systems; Socio-economics

**Geographic coverage:** Philippines

**Language:** English

**Year established:** 1974

**Timespan:** 1974 to present

**Total number of records:** 7643

**Number of records added annually:** 150-200

**Frequency of updating:** Twice a year

No restrictions to accessing database.

**Delivery services:** photocopies

**Printed products/costs:** Directory of Research and Development Projects in Agriculture, Forestry and Natural Resources

**Search software:** COBOL Language

**Thesaurus/subject headings used:** In-house developed coding libraries; AGROVOC Database can be searched locally.

**Cost of searching:** cost of paper for printed copies

Database not available for exchange.

**Records in database are also reported to:**

Current Agriculture Research Information System (CARIS) for Southeast Asia, NARRDN.

Database not available for purchase.

## 057 SATCRIS (SAT)

**Content:** Information on sorghum, pearl-millet, chickpeas, pigeonpeas and groundnut, soils, farming systems, agroclimatology of the semi-arid tropics, and nutrition and food quality of the 5 crops

**Type of database:** bibliographic

**Target audience:** Researchers; extensionists; students working on the improvement of sorghum; pearl millet; chickpeas; pigeonpeas; groundnut

**Produced by:** Library and Documentation Services

International Crops Research  
Institute for the Semi-Arid  
Tropics (ICRISAT)

Patancheru P.O.

A.P. 502324

India

**Telephone:** 91 (842) 224016

**Telex:** 422203

**FAX:** 91 (842) 241239

**Contact person:** L.J. Haravu, Manager, Library and Documentation Services

**Subject coverage:** Sorghum; Millets;  
Chickpeas; Pigeonpeas; Groundnuts

**Geographic coverage:** Asia; Africa

**Language:** English

**Year established:** 1987

**Timespan:** 1982 to present

**Total number of records:** 21,283

**Number of records added annually:** 8000

**Frequency of updating:** fortnightly

No restrictions to accessing database.

Items described are held by institution.

**Delivery services:** photocopies; microfiche

**Printed products/costs:** ICRISAT Library

Services Bulletin; Monthly SDI Service;

Catalog cards; Search outputs

**Search software:** BASIS

**Thesaurus/subject headings used:** CAB

Thesaurus-1988

Database can be searched locally.

**Cost of searching:** Free to researchers.

Nominal to commercial organizations

Database available for exchange.

**Conditions for exchange:** selected subsets of the database may be offered on exchange

**Records in database are also reported to:**

AGRIS; CABI; West African Farming Systems Research Network.

Database not available for purchase.

Database produced with IDRC support  
(3-P-86-0066).

## 058 Scientific Information Unit System (SIUS)

**Content:** Bibliographic references on maize, wheat and triticale and subjects related to the production of these crops

**Type of database:** bibliographic

**Target audience:** Library users; researchers; library personnel; visiting scientists and trainees; AGLINET; other IARCs

**Produced by:** Centro Internacional de  
Mejoramiento de Maiz y Trigo  
(CIMMYT)

Lisboa 27

A.P. 6-641

06600 México

D.F. México

**Telephone:** (595) 421-00/20-11

**Telex:** 1772023 CIMTME

**FAX:** (595) 410-69

**Contact person:** Dr. Edith Hesse de Polanco,  
Head, Scientific Information Unit

**Subject coverage:** maize; wheat; tricale; plant  
production

**Geographic coverage:** Africa; Asia; Latin  
America

**Language:** English; Spanish

**Year established:** 1985

**Timespan:** 1986 to present

**Total number of records:** 160,000

**Number of records added annually:** 50,000

**Frequency of updating:** daily

No restrictions to accessing database.

Items described are held by institution.

**Delivery services:** photocopies; microfiche;  
FAX

**Thesaurus/subject headings used:** AGROVOC;  
AGRIS subject categories

Database can be searched locally.

**Cost of searching:** no cost

Database not available for exchange.

**Records in database are also reported to:**

AGRIS; CAB International; FSTA.

Database not available for purchase.

Database produced with IDRC support  
(3-P-84-1002).

## 059 SHARK

**Content:** Literature citations covering aspects of  
taxonomy, biology, fisheries and utilization of  
sharks and other related species

**Type of database:** bibliographic

**Target audience:** Fisheries scientists/biologists;  
fisheries managers; stock assessment  
researchers; research directors; fish  
technologists; development planners

**Produced by:** Fisheries Division  
Ministry of Food Production and  
Marine Exploitation  
St. Clair  
Port-of-Spain  
Trinidad and Tobago  
West Indies

**Telephone:** (809) 634-4392

**FAX:** (809) 622-4246

**Contact person:** Boris Fabres, Fisheries Officer  
(Population Dynamics)

**Subject coverage:** marine biology; shark  
fisheries; shark utilization; cartilaginous fish

**Geographic coverage:** Global

**Language:** English

**Year established:** 1987

**Timespan:** 1806 to 1987

**Total number of records:** 1223

No restrictions to accessing database.

Items described are held by institution.

**Delivery services:** photocopies

**Printed products/costs:** Bibliography of sharks  
and related species (Taxonomy, biology,  
fisheries, utilization); Ministry of Food  
Production, Marine Exploitation, Forestry and  
the Environment (Trinidad & Tobago), 215 p.,  
1987. US\$10.00

**Search software:** CDS/ISIS; MINISIS

Database can be searched locally.

**Database can be searched via another  
organization or commercial service:**

Caribbean Documentation Centre, Trinidad  
and Tobago

**Records in database are also reported to:**

CARISPLAN (Caribbean Documentation  
Centre, UNECLAC, Port-of-Spain, Trinidad  
and Tobago).

Database available for purchase. Cost: free of  
charge .

## 060 Sistema de Información Bibliográfica Bananera (SIBBANA)

**Content:** Specialized in bananas and plantains

**Type of database:** bibliographic

**Target audience:** Researchers; growers;  
students; managers involved in bananas and  
plantains activities

**Produced by:** Unión de Países Exportadores  
de Banano (UPEB)  
Apartado 4273  
Panamá 5  
Panama

**Telephone:** 636266

**Telex:** 2568

**FAX:** 648355

**Contact person:** Nitzia Barrantes, Jefe Centro  
de Información y Documentación

**Subject coverage:** bananas; plantains

**Geographic coverage:** International

**Language:** Spanish (with titles and abstracts);  
original language

**Year established:** 1984

**Total number of records:** 6250

**Number of records added annually:** 700

**Frequency of updating:** weekly

No restrictions to accessing database.  
Items described are held by institution.

**Delivery services:** photocopies

**Printed products/costs:** specialized  
bibliographies (US\$50.00); biblioban:  
Bibliografía Bananera Anual (US\$15.00)

**Search software:** CDS/ISIS

**Thesaurus/subject headings used:** Banana  
Thesaurus

Database can be searched locally.

Database available for exchange.

**Conditions for exchange:** members of the  
Regional Network for Information on Bananas  
and Plantains in L.A. and Caribbean  
Database not available for purchase.

Database produced with IDRC support  
(3-P-89-0105).

## 061 STOCK

**Content:** Literature citations covering all  
aspects of management-oriented marine  
fisheries research for Trinidad and Tobago  
and adjacent areas

**Type of database:** bibliographic

**Target audience:** Fisheries scientists/biologists;  
fisheries managers; stock assessment  
researchers; research directors

**Produced by:** Fisheries Division  
Ministry of Food Production and  
Marine Exploitation  
St. Clair  
Port-of-Spain  
Trinidad and Tobago  
West Indies

**Telephone:** (809) 634-4392

**FAX:** (809) 622-4246

**Contact person:** Boris Fabres, Fisheries Officer  
(Population Dynamics)

**Subject coverage:** Fishery management;  
Fishery oceanography; Fishery biology;  
Marine biology; Fish stock assessment  
**Geographic coverage:** Caribbean; South  
America

**Language:** English

**Year established:** 1989

**Timespan:** 1804 to present

**Total number of records:** 4000

**Number of records added annually:** 2000

**Frequency of updating:** Weekly

No restrictions to accessing database.  
Items described are held by institution.

**Delivery services:** photocopies

**Search software:** MICRO CDS/ISIS

**Thesaurus/subject headings used:** ASFIS  
Aquatic Science and Fisheries Thesaurus  
(ASFIS Reference Series no.6, rev. 1) 1986;  
ASFIS Geographic Authority List (ASFIS Ref.  
Ser. no. 7, rev. 1) 1985.

Database can be searched locally.

Database available for exchange.

**Conditions for exchange:** Continual provision  
of citations from recipient country

**Records in database are also reported to:**  
CARISPLAN (Caribbean Documentation  
Centre, UNECLAC, Trinidad and Tobago).  
Database not available for purchase.

Database produced with IDRC support  
(3-P-87-0095).



## 062 Tea Abstracts (TA)

**Content:** Covering all fields on tea research, production, trade

**Type of database:** bibliographic

**Target audience:** Tea researchers; technicians; production/technical managers; government officers at different levels

**Produced by:** Tea Research Institute (TRI)  
Chinese Academy of Agricultural  
Sciences (CAAS)  
Yungi Road 1  
Hangzhou  
Zhejiang 310008  
China

**Telephone:** 791258

**FAX:** 0571 791263

**Contact person:** Chen Zongmao, Director (TRI),  
Lu Zhenhui, Editor (Tea Abstracts)

**Subject coverage:** Tea; Cash crops; Industrial crops; Plantation crops

**Geographic coverage:** East Asia; Southeast Asia; Africa; USSR; Latin America

**Language:** Chinese

**Year established:** 1990

**Timespan:** 1987 to present

**Total number of records:** 2000

**Number of records added annually:** 1000

**Frequency of updating:** 2 months

No restrictions to accessing database.  
Items described are held by institution.

**Delivery services:** English translation services

**Printed products/costs:** Tea Abstracts, a bimonthly journal, US \$100/year

**Search software:** Micro CDS/ISIS

**Thesaurus/subject headings used:** Tea Macrothesaurus

Database available for exchange.

**Conditions for exchange:** IS 2709 form

Database produced with IDRC support  
(3-P-88-0039).

---

## Aquaculture / Aquiculture

---

### 063 Philippine Marine Science Database (MARSDAT)

**Content:** Contains bibliographic entries of Philippine marine science topics: fisheries, aquaculture, seaweeds, seagrasses, invertebrates

**Type of database:** bibliographic; textual

**Target audience:** Researchers; teachers; students; policy-makers

**Produced by:** Marine Science Institute  
College of Science  
University of the Philippines  
Diliman  
Quezon City 1101  
Philippines

**Telephone:** 98-97-42

**FAX:** (632) 97-43-55

**Contact person:** Miguel D. Fortes, Associate Professor

**Subject coverage:** Marine sciences; Invertebrates; Seaweeds; Fisheries; Corals; Seagrasses; Aquaculture; Philippines

**Geographic coverage:** Philippines

**Language:** English

**Year established:** 1989

**Timespan:** 1700 to present

**Total number of records:** 2,000

**Number of records added annually:** 300

**Frequency of updating:** Twice a year

No restrictions to accessing database.  
Items described are held by institution.

**Delivery services:** photocopies; Diskettes

**Search software:** INMAGIC

**Thesaurus/subject headings used:** ASFIS

Database not available for exchange.

Database not available for purchase.

## 064 Philippine Seaweeds (PHIL)

**Content:** Contains bibliographic entries and abstracts of Philippine seaweed literature and information

**Type of database:** bibliographic; textual

**Target audience:** Researchers; teachers; students; businessmen; farmers; policy-makers

**Produced by:** Seaweed Information Center  
Marine Science Institute  
College of Science  
University of the Philippines  
Diliman  
Quezon City 1101  
Philippines

**Telephone:** 98-97-42

**FAX:** (632) 97-43-55

**Contact person:** Edna G. Fortes, SICEN  
Project Leader

**Subject coverage:** Seaweeds; Taxonomy; Biology; Ecology; Plant utilization; Biochemistry; Philippines

**Geographic coverage:** Philippines  
**Language:** English

**Year established:** 1989

**Timespan:** 1800 to present

**Total number of records:** 850

**Number of records added annually:** 50

**Frequency of updating:** Weekly or monthly

No restrictions to accessing database.  
Items described are held by institution.

**Delivery services:** photocopies; Diskettes

**Printed products/costs:** Bibliography of Philippine Seaweeds

**Search software:** INMAGIC

**Thesaurus/subject headings used:** ASFIS

Database not available for exchange.

Database not available for purchase.

Database produced with IDRC support  
(3-P-87-3004).

## 065 Seaweed Herbarium (SHERBAR)

**Content:** Contains herbarium data of the G. T. Velasquez Physiological Herbarium of the Marine Science Institute

**Type of database:** textual; numeric

**Target audience:** Researchers; students; teachers; businessmen; farmers

**Produced by:** Seaweed Information Center  
(SICEN)  
Marine Science Institute  
College of Science  
University of the Philippines  
Diliman  
Quezon City 1101  
Philippines

**Telephone:** 98-97-42

**FAX:** (632) 97-43-55

**Contact person:** Edna G. Fortes, SICEN  
Project Leader

**Subject coverage:** Seaweeds; Herbarium

**Geographic coverage:** Asia; Pacific

**Language:** English

**Year established:** 1988

**Timespan:** 1935 to present

**Total number of records:** 6500

**Number of records added annually:** 3000

**Frequency of updating:** Daily to weekly

No restrictions to accessing database.

Items described are held by institution.

**Delivery services:** photocopies; herbarium materials for loan or exchange

**Search software:** INMAGIC

Database not available for exchange.

Database not available for purchase.

Database produced with IDRC support  
(3-P-87-3004).

## 066 Seaweed Information Center (Library records) (SICEN)

**Content:** Contains bibliographic entries of library records including books, journals, proceedings, newspaper clippings, etc.

**Type of database:** bibliographic; textual

**Target audience:** Researchers; students; businessmen; farmers; policy-makers; teachers

**Produced by:** Seaweed Information Center  
Marine Science Institute  
University of the Philippines  
Diliman  
Quezon City 1101  
Philippines

**Telephone:** 98-97-42

**FAX:** (632) 97-43-55

**Contact person:** Edna G. Fortes, Project Leader

**Subject coverage:** Seaweeds; Culture; Utilization; Taxonomy; Biology; Industry

**Geographic coverage:** Asia; Pacific

**Language:** English

**Year established:** 1989

**Timespan:** 1700 to present

**Total number of records:** 7500

**Number of records added annually:** 3500

**Frequency of updating:** Daily to weekly

No restrictions to accessing database.

Items described are held by institution.

**Delivery services:** photocopies; Diskettes

**Printed products/costs:** Bibliography of Philippine Seaweeds

**Search software:** INMAGIC

**Thesaurus/subject headings used:** ASFIS

Database not available for exchange.

Database not available for purchase.

Database produced with IDRC support  
(3-P-87-3004).

## **067 Sistema Información Pesquero - Artesanal (SIPA)**

**Content:** Statistical information system for the artisanal fisheries sector

**Type of database:** numeric

**Target audience:** Research and fisheries management institutions; researchers and students at universities; government institutions; artisanal fishermen

**Produced by:** Instituto de Fomento Pesquero (IFOP)

Pedro de Valdivia 2633

Santiago

Chile

**Telephone:** 2252331

**FAX:** 2252331

**Contact person:** Hugo Robotham Vargas, Statistician

**Subject coverage:** Artisanal fishery; Commercial fishery; Fishermen's organizations

**Geographic coverage:** Chile

**Year established:** 1990

**Timespan:** 1990 to present

**Total number of records:** 3,000

**Number of records added annually:** 100,000

**Frequency of updating:** Daily

No restrictions to accessing database.

Items described are held by institution.

**Delivery services:** photocopies

**Search software:** Clipper

Database available for exchange.

Database not available for purchase.

Database produced with IDRC support  
(3-P-87-0195).

## **068 Southeast Asian Fisheries Information System (SEAFIS)**

**Content:** Bibliographic citations on fisheries and aquaculture without abstracts.

**Type of database:** bibliographic

**Target audience:** Fisheries institutions and scientists

**Produced by:** SEAFDEC Secretariat

Olympia Building

4th Floor

Rama IV Road

Bangkok 10500

Thailand

**Telephone:** 235-2071; 233-1410

**Telex:** 82156 COMSERV TH; 87032 COMSERV TH  
**FAX:** 235-2070

**Contact person:** Information Officer (SEAFIS)

**Subject coverage:** Fisheries; Aquaculture; Fish culture

**Geographic coverage:** Southeast Asia  
**Language:** English

**Year established:** 1984

**Timespan:** 1985 to present

**Total number of records:** approx. 1,900

**Number of records added annually:** approx. 500

**Frequency of updating:** most recent data is only for 1988

No restrictions to accessing database.

Items described are held by institution.

**Delivery services:** photocopies

**Other sources of documents:** Any source in the record field "Location of Document"

**Printed products/costs:** Regional Bibliography on Fisheries and Aquaculture in Southeast Asia 1985, 1986 and 1987 (separate binding)

**Search software:** CDS/ISIS micro version

**Thesaurus/subject headings used:** ASFIS Thesaurus

Database not available for exchange.

Database not available for purchase.

Database produced with IDRC support (3-P-83-0240).

---

## Commerce

Voir: Trade

---

---

## Communication / Communications

---

### 069 AMICDU

**Content:** The database contains our holdings of books, fugitive materials, conference papers and journal articles.

**Type of database:** bibliographic

**Target audience:** researchers; scholars

**Produced by:** Asian Mass Communication Research & Information Centre

39 Newton Road  
Singapore 1130  
Singapore

**Telephone:** 2515106/07

**Telex:** AMICSI RS 55524

**FAX:** 2534535

**Contact person:** Mrs. Elsie Bong, Documentation Unit

**Subject coverage:** broadcasting; journalism; films; advertising; telecommunications

**Geographic coverage:** Asia; Pacific

**Language:** English

**Year established:** 1988

**Total number of records:** 22815

**Number of records added annually:** 7000

**Frequency of updating:** daily

No restrictions to accessing database.

Items described are held by institution.

**Delivery services:** photocopies

**Printed products/costs:** Accessions list (quarterly); Mass Comm Periodical Index (half yearly); Subject bibliographies

**Search software:** MINISIS

**Thesaurus/subject headings used:** Unesco thesaurus on Mass Communication

Database not available for exchange.

Database not available for purchase.

Database produced with IDRC support  
(3-P-87-0010).

## 070 DUAVM

**Content:** The database contains our  
audio-visual collection

**Type of database:** bibliographic

**Target audience:** Media organisations and  
personnel

**Produced by:** Asian Mass Communication  
Research and Information  
Centre  
39 Newtonroad  
Singapore 1130  
Singapore

**Telephone:** 2515106/07

**Telex:** AMICSI RS 55524

**FAX:** 2534535

**Contact person:** Mrs. Elsie Bong,  
Documentation Unit

**Subject coverage:** education; science;  
language; environment; mass communication

**Geographic coverage:** Global

**Language:** Multilingual

**Year established:** 1988

**Timespan:** 1971 to present

**Total number of records:** 215

**Number of records added annually:** 80

**Frequency of updating:** monthly

No restrictions to accessing database.  
Items described are held by institution.

**Delivery services:** loan of item

**Printed products/costs:** Japan Prize Circulating  
Catalogue

**Search software:** MINISIS

**Thesaurus/subject headings used:** UNESCO

Thesaurus on Mass Communication

Database not available for exchange.

Database not available for purchase.

Database produced with IDRC support  
(3-P-87-0010).

## 071 DUCLIPS

**Content:** Database consists of our newspaper  
clippings

**Type of database:** bibliographic

**Target audience:** Media researchers

**Produced by:** Asian Mass Communication  
Research and Information  
Centre

39 Newton Road

Singapore 1130

Singapore

**Telephone:** 2515106/07

**Telex:** AMICSI RS 55524

**FAX:** 2534535

**Contact person:** Mrs. Elsie Bong,  
Documentation Unit

**Subject coverage:** Journalism; Broadcasting;  
Telecommunications; Campaigns; Information  
technology

**Geographic coverage:** Asia; Pacific

**Language:** English

**Year established:** 1988

**Timespan:** 1988 to present

**Total number of records:** 2683

**Number of records added annually:** 1200

**Frequency of updating:** daily

No restrictions to accessing database.  
Items described are held by institution.

**Delivery services:** photocopies

**Search software:** MINISIS

**Thesaurus/subject headings used:** UNESCO

Database not available for exchange.

Database not available for purchase.

Database produced with IDRC support  
(3-P-87-0010).

## 072 K7 Audio (cassettes audio)

**Contenu:** Informations techniques en langues  
nationales et données de la tradition orale  
recueillis par les villageois.

**Public cible:** Populations rurales; responsables locaux des services techniques; enfants des écoles

**Producteur:** Services techniques et populations villageoises des villages audiothèques rurales (145 villages)  
Direction nationale des arts et de la culture  
B.P. 91  
Bamako  
Mali

**Personne à contacter:** Yiritié Bagayoko, Chef du project (89-0213)

**Sujets couverts:** Développement économiques et sociales; Populations rurales; Sauvegarde du patrimoine culturel

**Langue:** Les principales langues nationales du Mali

**Date de création:** 1982

**Période couverte:** 1990 à 1991

**Nombre total d'enregistrements:** 800 cassettes audio (1 phase)

**Frequence des mises à jour:** deux fois par année

**Il n'y a pas de restrictions à l'accès à la base de données:** les k7 font objet d'écoute sur place; on peut aussi en faire des copies  
L'organisation ne possède pas les documents décrits.

**Produits imprimés/coûts:** Brochures (une édition) en langues nationales Bambara et Peulh intitulées: Nouvelles des audiothèques (contes et récits transcrits des meilleures cassettes produites par les villageois sur le savoir traditionnel)

**Logiciel de recherche:** fiches codifiées

**Thésaurus/vedettes-matières utilisés:** plusieurs en raison de la pluralité des thèmes

On peut interroger la base sur place.

**On peut interroger la base par un autre service:** à Bamako à l'Audiothèque Central - Direction Nationale des Arts

**Coûts des recherches:** missions sur le terrain, équipement, carburant, etc.

On ne peut pas échanger la base de données.

**Les données sont aussi signalées dans:** les services techniques locaux.

On ne peut pas acheter la base de données.

Base de données produite avec l'aide du CRDI (3-P-89-0213).

## 073 Teline

**Content:** Telephone directory of PETRONAS personnel containing their telephone extensions, locations, departments, etc.

**Type of database:** textual

**Target audience:** Telephone operators; receptionists; staff of PETRONAS

**Produced by:** Library Department  
Petroliam Nasional Berhad  
23rd Floor Menara Dayabumi  
Kompleks Dayabumi  
Jalan Sultan Hishamuddin  
50778 Kuala Lumpur  
Malaysia

**Telephone:** 2743833; 2748011; 2748022

**Telex:** 31123 PETRON MA

**FAX:** 03-2423908

**Contact person:** Azahar Mohd. Noor (Mr.),  
Automation & Administration Section

**Subject coverage:** Telephone directory

**Language:** English

**Year established:** 1989

**Timespan:** 1989 to present

**Total number of records:** 2178

**Frequency of updating:** Irregular

**Restrictions to accessing database:** Only for Library administrative use

**Printed products/costs:** Telephone Directory

**Search software:** MINISIS

Database can be searched locally.

Database not available for exchange.  
Database not available for purchase.

---

## Coopération internationale

Voir: **International Cooperation**

---

## Country/Region Specific / Régions ou pays spécifiques

---

### 074 "Berita"

**Content:** Covers all subjects of selected articles  
in Malaysian newspapers

**Type of database:** bibliographic

**Target audience:** Researchers; library users

**Produced by:** National Library of Malaysia  
Bibliography and Indexing  
Division  
Jalan Raja Laut  
50572 Kuala Lumpur  
Malaysia

**Telephone:** 03-2923144

**Telex:** MA 30092

**FAX:** 03-2917436

**Contact person:** Ms. Lim Chiew Aun, Head,  
Bibliography & Indexing Division

**Subject coverage:** politics; economics; social  
sciences; Islam; crimes; Malaysia

**Geographic coverage:** Malaysia

**Language:** English; Bahasa Malaysia

**Year established:** 1990

**Timespan:** 1987 to present

**Total number of records:** 30,000

**Number of records added annually:** 5000

**Frequency of updating:** daily

**Restrictions to accessing database:** Searches  
done by the staff of the Reference Division  
Items described are held by institution.

**Delivery services:** photocopies; microfiche

**Printed products/costs:** Malaysian Newspaper  
Index (English language newspapers - price:  
Malaysian Ringgit \$40.00 per copy);  
Malaysian Newspaper Index (Bahasa  
Malaysia newspapers - price: Malaysian  
Ringgit \$40.00 per copy)

**Search software:** MINISIS version G.001

**Thesaurus/subject headings used:** Library of  
Congress; UNBIS Thesaurus; AID Thesaurus;  
ERIC Thesaurus; free-text headings  
Database can be searched locally.

**Cost of searching:** not yet

Database not available for exchange.

Database not available for purchase.

### 075 Botswana Research Directory (RESDIR)

**Content:** Completed and on-going research  
projects on or about Botswana

**Type of database:** bibliographic; textual

**Target audience:** Researchers; lecturers;  
students; general public

**Produced by:** Library/Documentation Unit  
National Institute of Development  
Research and Documentation  
(NIR)  
University of Botswana  
Private Bag 0022  
Gaborone  
Botswana

**Telephone:** 35-63-64

**Telex:** 2429 BD

**FAX:** 35-75-73

**Contact person:** Librarian/Documentalist

**Subject coverage:** Research projects;  
Botswana

**Geographic coverage:** Botswana

**Language:** English

**Year established:** 1989

**Timespan:** 1984 to present

**Frequency of updating:** on a continuous basis

No restrictions to accessing database.

**Printed products/costs:** Botswana Research Directory

**Search software:** CDS/ISIS; ACCESS

**Thesaurus/subject headings used:** OECD Macrothesaurus

Database can be searched locally.

**Cost of searching:** none

Database available for exchange.

**Conditions for exchange:** when there are exchange agreement

Database not available for purchase.

Database produced with IDRC support (3-P-83-0313).

## 076 Documentos y Tesis (CDOC)

**Content:** Monographic/analytical documents covering social, political & economic aspects of El Salvador and Central America

**Type of database:** bibliographic

**Target audience:** Researchers; professors; students; activists

**Produced by:** CIDAI/UCA

Apdo. Postal (01) 168

San Salvador

El Salvador

**Telephone:** 503-240011

**FAX:** 503-240211

**Contact person:** Ing. Antonio Cañas, Director

**Subject coverage:** El Salvador; Central America; Political aspects; Economic aspects; Social aspects

**Geographic coverage:** El Salvador; Central America

**Language:** Spanish

**Year established:** 1988

**Timespan:** 1970 to 1989

**Total number of records:** 2700

**Number of records added annually:** 500

**Frequency of updating:** Sporadic

No restrictions to accessing database.  
Items described are held by institution.

**Printed products/costs:** Indices x 100 documents; catalogues x author + keyword (no cost established)

**Search software:** Micro CDS/ISIS 2.32

**Thesaurus/subject headings used:**

Macrothesaurus

Database can be searched locally.

Database available for exchange.

**Conditions for exchange:** depends upon the other institutions; decided on case-by-case basis

Database not available for purchase.

## 077 Indice de Prensa Extranjera (INOT)

**Content:** Index of foreign news about El Salvador

**Type of database:** bibliographic

**Target audience:** researchers; professors; students; activists

**Produced by:** CIDAI/UCA

Apdo. Postal (01)168

San Salvador

El Salvador

**Telephone:** 503-240011

**FAX:** 503-240211

**Contact person:** Ing. Antonio Cañas, Director

**Subject coverage:** El Salvador; United States; political aspects; economic aspects; social aspects

**Geographic coverage:** El Salvador; Central America

**Language:** Spanish

**Year established:** 1990

**Timespan:** 1988 to present

**Total number of records:** 900

**Number of records added annually:** 300

**Frequency of updating:** Monthly

No restrictions to accessing database.  
Items described are held by institution.

**Search software:** Micro CDS/ISIS 2.32



**Thesaurus/subject headings used:**

Macrothesaurus as guide only - most words refer specifically to national phenomena

Database can be searched locally.

Database available for exchange.

**Conditions for exchange:** Depends upon the other institution; decided on case-by-case basis

Database not available for purchase.

**078 Indice de Proceso (PRO)**

**Content:** Index of articles published in the UCA's weekly analytical newsletter Proceso

**Type of database:** bibliographic

**Target audience:** researchers; professors; students; activists

**Produced by:** CIDAI/UCA

Apdo. Postal (01)168

San Salvador

El Salvador

**Telephone:** 503-240011

**FAX:** 503-240211

**Contact person:** Ing. Antonio Cañas, Director

**Subject coverage:** El Salvador; Central America; political aspects; economic aspects; social aspects

**Geographic coverage:** El Salvador; Central America

**Language:** Spanish

**Year established:** 1989

**Timespan:** 1980 to present

**Total number of records:** 7200

**Number of records added annually:** 900

**Frequency of updating:** weekly

No restrictions to accessing database.  
Items described are held by institution.

**Search software:** Micro CDS/ISIS 2.32

**Thesaurus/subject headings used:**

Macrothesaurus as guide only  
Database can be searched locally.

Database available for exchange.

**Conditions for exchange:** Depends upon the other institution; decided on case-by-case basis

Database not available for purchase.

**079 International Serials Data System  
Data Base (ISDSDB)**

**Content:** Machine-readable bibliographic data of serials published in Southeast Asia

**Type of database:** bibliographic

**Target audience:** Librarians; information officers; students; researchers

**Produced by:** International Serials Data System  
Regional Centre for Southeast Asia (ISDS-SEA)

c/o National Library of Thailand

Samsen Road

Bangkok 10300

Thailand

**Telephone:** 2815212 (ext. 103)

**Telex:** 84189 DEPFAR TH

**Contact person:** Mr. Songvit Kaosri, ISDS-SEA  
Coordinator

**Subject coverage:** Serials

**Geographic coverage:** Southeast Asia

**Language:** English

**Year established:** 1976

**Timespan:** 1977 to present

**Total number of records:** 15,271

**Number of records added annually:**  
approximately 600

**Frequency of updating:** at least once a year

No restrictions to accessing database.  
Items described are held by institution.

**Delivery services:** photocopies; microfiche;  
ISDS-SEA Bulletin

**Printed products/costs:** Our publication is ISDS-SEA bulletin which is distributed free of charge to libraries and information centres upon request.

**Search software:** Application software written in COBOL by using ISSN

Database not available for exchange.

**Records in database are also reported to:** All records in the database are transmitted to ISDS-International Centre to build the international file in MARC (serials) format..

Database not available for purchase.

Database produced with IDRC support  
(3-P-76-0027; 3-P-80-0190-S1).

## 080 Library (LIBRA)

**Content:** Documents focusing on Botswana specifically and Southern Africa, Africa and the rest of the world

**Type of database:** bibliographic

**Target audience:** Researchers; students; general public

**Produced by:** Library/Documentation Unit  
National Institute of Development  
Research and Documentation  
(NIR)  
University of Botswana  
Private Bag 0022  
Gaborone  
Botswana

**Telephone:** 35-63-64

**Telex:** 2429 BD

**FAX:** 35-75-73

**Contact person:** Stella B. Monageng,  
Librarian/Documentalist

**Subject coverage:** Education; Environment;  
Health; Nutrition; Energy

**Geographic coverage:** Botswana; Southern  
Africa

**Language:** English

**Year established:** 1986

**Timespan:** 1975 to present

**Total number of records:** 7500

**Number of records added annually:** 500

**Frequency of updating:** continuously

No restrictions to accessing database.  
Items described are held by institution.

**Delivery services:** photocopies; microfiche

**Printed products/costs:** DEVINDEX-Botswana  
(US \$7.50)

**Search software:** CDS/ISIS; ACCESS

**Thesaurus/subject headings used:** OECD  
Macrothesaurus

Database can be searched locally.

**Cost of searching:** no charges at the moment  
Database available for exchange.

**Conditions for exchange:** exchange with other  
database with similar subject scope

**Records in database are also reported to:**

Pan African Development Information System  
(PADIS); Southern African Social Sciences  
Index (SASSI) in future.

Database not available for purchase. Cost: but  
there are plans to sell them in the future

Database produced with IDRC support  
(3-P-83-0313).

## 081 LIBRI

**Content:** Contains publications on Sudan  
including reports, journal articles,  
dissertations and conference papers

**Type of database:** bibliographic

**Target audience:** Researchers

**Produced by:** National Documentation Centre  
National Council for Research  
P.O. Box 2404  
Khartoum  
Sudan

**Telephone:** 70776

**Telex:** 22342 ILMI SD

**Contact person:** Cecile Wesley, Director

**Subject coverage:** Sudan

**Geographic coverage:** Sudan

**Language:** English; Arabic not yet operational

**Year established:** 1989

**Timespan:** 1989 to present

**Total number of records:** 3319

**Number of records added annually:** 2500

**Frequency of updating:** daily

No restrictions to accessing database.  
Items described are held by institution.

**Printed products/costs:** Sudan Science  
Abstracts

**Search software:** Micro CDS/ISIS

**Thesaurus/subject headings used:** free  
indexing

Database can be searched locally.

**Cost of searching:** cost not yet estimated

**Records in database are also reported to:**  
records which have already appeared in the  
printed publication Sudan Science Abstracts  
are sent on diskette to PADIS and CEHA  
regional networks.

Database not available for purchase.

Database produced with IDRC support  
(3-P-87-0090).

## 082 Maps

**Content:** Contain records of NLJ's cadastral  
map collection

**Type of database:** bibliographic

**Target audience:** NLJ's patrons; researchers;  
writers; students; general public

**Produced by:** National Library of Jamaica (NLJ)  
12-14 East Street  
P.O. Box 823  
Kingston  
Jamaica  
West Indies

**Telephone:** (809) 922-0620

**FAX:** (809) 922-5567

**Contact person:** Stephney Ferguson, Director

**Subject coverage:** geography; Jamaica;  
landowners; land surveys

**Geographic coverage:** Jamaica

**Language:** English

**Year established:** 1989

**Timespan:** 1700 to 1800

**Total number of records:** 3000

**Number of records added annually:** 1600

**Frequency of updating:** daily

**Restrictions to accessing database:** limited to  
Library staff

Items described are held by institution.

**Delivery services:** microfiche; photographic  
prints

**Search software:** MINISIS

Database can be searched locally.

Database not available for exchange.

Database not available for purchase.

Database produced with IDRC support  
(3-P-83-0239).

## 083 National Bibliographic Database (NBDB)

**Content:** Contains bibliographic records of  
Jamaican and Caribbean materials held in  
libraries participating in the National Library  
of Jamaica's Network.

**Type of database:** bibliographic

**Target audience:** Students; general public;  
teachers; planners; decision makers;  
researchers

**Produced by:** National Library of Jamaica (NLJ)  
12-14 East Street  
P.O. Box 823  
Kingston  
Jamaica  
West Indies

**Telephone:** (809) 922-0620

**FAX:** (809) 922-5567

**Contact person:** Stephney Ferguson, Director

**Subject coverage:** Jamaica

**Geographic coverage:** Jamaica; Caribbean

**Language:** English

**Year established:** 1989

**Timespan:** 1975 to present

**Total number of records:** 1500

**Number of records added annually:** 1000

**Frequency of updating:** monthly

**Restrictions to accessing database:** Limited to  
NLJ staff

Items described are held by institution.

**Delivery services:** photocopies; microfiche;  
photographic print

**Printed products/costs:** Jamaica National  
Bibliography

**Search software:** MINISIS

**Thesaurus/subject headings used:** Library of  
Congress Subject Headings 10th ed.; NLJ  
Subject Authority

Database can be searched locally.  
**Cost of searching:** no cost at this time  
Database not available for exchange.  
Database not available for purchase.

Database produced with IDRC support  
(3-P-83-0239).

## 084 NDC

**Content:** Contains information on on-going research carried out in the Sudan or about the Sudan

**Type of database:** textual

**Target audience:** researchers; funding organizations; managers of research

**Produced by:** National Documentation Council  
National Council for Research  
P.O. Box 2404  
Khartoum  
Sudan

**Telephone:** 70776

**Telex:** 22342 ILMI SD

**Contact person:** Cecile Wesley, Director

**Geographic coverage:** Sudan  
**Language:** English

**Year established:** 1988

**Timespan:** 1985 to 1988

**Total number of records:** 1300

**Frequency of updating:** every two years

No restrictions to accessing database.  
Items described are not held by institution.

**Printed products/costs:** The National Register of Current Research

**Search software:** Micro CDS/ISIS

**Thesaurus/subject headings used:** free indexing

Database can be searched locally.

Database produced with IDRC support  
(3-P-87-0090).

## 085 Photograph Database (PHOTO)

**Content:** Contains records of National Library of Jamaica photograph collection

**Type of database:** bibliographic

**Target audience:** NLJ's patrons; researchers; writers; students; general public

**Produced by:** National Library of Jamaica (NLJ)  
12-14 East Street  
P.O. Box 823  
Kingston  
Jamaica  
West Indies

**Telephone:** (809) 922-0620

**FAX:** (809) 922-5567

**Contact person:** Stephney Ferguson, Director

**Subject coverage:** Jamaica

**Geographic coverage:** Jamaica; Caribbean

**Language:** English

**Year established:** 1989

**Timespan:** 1920 to present

**Total number of records:** 590

**Number of records added annually:** 590

**Frequency of updating:** monthly

**Restrictions to accessing database:** Library staff only

Items described are held by institution.

**Delivery services:** Photographic print

**Search software:** MINISIS

**Thesaurus/subject headings used:** Subject headings used in the Library of Congress Prints and Photographs Division; Library of Congress Subject Heading 10th ed; NLJ Subject Authority

Database can be searched locally.

Database not available for exchange.

Database not available for purchase.

Database produced with IDRC support  
(3-P-83-0239).

## 086 Reseñas Noticiosas (NOT)

**Content:** Index & summary of national news

**Type of database:** bibliographic

**Target audience:** researchers; professors;  
students; activists

**Produced by:** CIDAI/UCA  
Apdo. Postal (01)168  
San Salvador  
El Salvador

**Telephone:** 503-240011  
**FAX:** 503-240211

**Contact person:** Ing. Antonio Cañas, Director

**Subject coverage:** El Salvador; Central  
America; political aspects; economic aspects;  
social aspects

**Geographic coverage:** El Salvador; Central  
America

**Language:** Spanish

**Year established:** 1989  
**Timespan:** 1989 to present  
**Total number of records:** 1800  
**Number of records added annually:** 1000  
**Frequency of updating:** weekly

No restrictions to accessing database.  
Items described are held by institution.  
**Printed products/costs:** output chronologically  
+ by category (no cost established)

**Search software:** Micro CDS/ISIS 2.32  
**Thesaurus/subject headings used:**  
Macrothesaurus as guide only - most words  
refer specifically to national phenomena  
Database can be searched locally.  
Database available for exchange.  
**Conditions for exchange:** depends upon the  
other institution; decided on case-by-case  
basis  
Database not available for purchase.

### **087 Revistas y Publicaciones Periódicas (RYP)**

**Content:** Index of most relevant magazine  
articles, to date only of 2 major UCA  
publications - ECA & Realidad  
Economica-Social

**Type of database:** bibliographic

**Target audience:** Researchers; professors;  
students; activists

**Produced by:** CIDAI/UCA  
Apdo. Postal (01)168  
San Salvador  
El Salvador

**Telephone:** 503-240011  
**FAX:** 503-240211

**Contact person:** Ing. Antonio Cañas, Director

**Subject coverage:** El Salvador; Central  
America; Political aspects; Economic  
aspects; Social aspects

**Geographic coverage:** El Salvador; Central  
America

**Language:** Spanish

**Year established:** 1988  
**Timespan:** 1980 to present  
**Total number of records:** 1800  
**Number of records added annually:** 300  
**Frequency of updating:** Bi-monthly

No restrictions to accessing database.  
Items described are held by institution.  
**Printed products/costs:** Catalogue x author +  
keyword (no cost established)

**Search software:** Micro CDS/ISIS 2.32  
**Thesaurus/subject headings used:**  
Macrothesaurus; short list of nationally  
relevant keywords  
Database can be searched locally.  
Database available for exchange.  
**Conditions for exchange:** Depends upon the  
other institution; decided on case-by-case  
basis  
Database not available for purchase.

### **088 South Borderline Database (Base de Datos de la Frontera Sur) (FROSUR)**

**Content:** Provides information about South  
borderline of Mexico

**Type of database:** bibliographic

**Target audience:** Investigators; students

**Produced by:** Instituto de Investigaciones  
Históricas  
Universidad Nacional Autónoma  
de México (UNAM)  
Centro Cultural Universitario  
México, D.F. 04510  
México  
**Telephone:** 665-13-44

**Contact person:** Mr. David Guerrero, Project  
Officer

**Subject coverage:** Mexico  
**Geographic coverage:** Mexico  
**Language:** Spanish; English; French

**Year established:** 1987  
**Timespan:** 1600 to 1988  
**Total number of records:** 4,000  
**Number of records added annually:** Variable  
**Frequency of updating:** Irregular - Last  
updating in August 1988

No restrictions to accessing database.  
Items described are not held by institution.  
**Delivery services:** photocopies

**Search software:** MINISIS; MICRO CDS/ISIS  
**Thesaurus/subject headings used:** Subject  
heading Proper  
Database can be searched by dial-up.  
**Records in database are also reported to:**  
TELENET (CONACYT).  
Database not available for purchase.

## **089 Titulos de revista, memorias, estadísticas (FREV)**

**Content:** Index of titles of magazines, annual  
reports, sets of statistics and newsletters  
**Type of database:** bibliographic  
**Target audience:** researchers; professors;  
students; activists

**Produced by:** CIDAI/UCA  
Apdo. Postal (01)168  
San Salvador  
El Salvador  
**Telephone:** 503-240011  
**FAX:** 503-240211

**Contact person:** Antonio Cañas, Director

**Subject coverage:** El Salvador; Central  
America; political aspects; economic aspects;  
social aspects  
**Geographic coverage:** El Salvador; Central  
America  
**Language:** Spanish

**Year established:** 1989  
**Total number of records:** 500  
**Number of records added annually:** 10-20  
**Frequency of updating:** 6 months

No restrictions to accessing database.  
Items described are held by institution.  
**Printed products/costs:** Catalogue x title,  
keyword (no cost established)

**Search software:** Micro CDS/ISIS 2.32  
**Thesaurus/subject headings used:**  
Macrothesaurus  
Database can be searched locally.  
Database available for exchange.  
**Conditions for exchange:** Depends upon the  
other institution; decided on case-by-case  
basis  
Database not available for purchase.

---

## **Development / Développement**

---

### **090 Base de Données Bibliographiques sur le Développement du Bénin (BENDEV)**

**Contenu:** Documents sur le Bénin et utiles  
pour la promotion du développement  
**Type de données:** bibliographiques  
**Public cible:** Planificateurs; décideurs;  
chercheurs; ingénieurs et cadre  
d'entreprises; universitaires

**Producteur:** Centre National Automatisé de Documentation et d'Information (CENADI)  
Ministère du Plan et de la Statistique  
B.P. 342  
Cotonou  
Bénin

**Téléphone:** 30 06 29

**Télex:** 5118 MINIPLAN

**Personne à contacter:** Marie-Madeleine Igue,  
Directrice

**Sujets couverts:** Agriculture; Développement rural; Environnement; Planification; Education; Industrie; Développement économique et social

**Régions géographiques couvertes:** Bénin

**Langue:** Français

**Date de création:** 1986

**Période couverte:** 1960 au présent

**Nombre total d'enregistrements:** 2504

**Nombre d'enregistrements ajoutés chaque année:** Indéterminé

**Fréquence des mises à jour:** Quotidien

Il n'y a pas de restrictions à l'accès à la base de données.

L'organisation ne possède pas les documents décrits.

**Services de fourniture:** photocopies; Prêt à domicile et consultation sur place: D.S.E. (Diffusion sélective de l'inform.)

**Produits imprimés/coûts:** DEVINDEX - Bénin (Index de la littérature sur le développement socio-économique de la République du Bénin) coût: 2000 FRCS CFA l'exemplaire

**Logiciel de recherche:** MINISIS

**Thésaurus/vedettes-matières utilisés:**

Macrothésaurus Nations Unies

On peut interroger la base sur place.

**Coûts des recherches:** Les recherches sur place sont gratuites

On peut échanger la base de données.

**Conditions régissant l'échange:** échanger cette base de données contre une autre sur support et matériel compatibles mini-micro

**Les données sont aussi signalées dans:** PADIS (Système Panafricain d'Information pour le Développement).

On ne peut pas acheter la base de données.

**Coût:** échanger cette base de données contre une autre sur support et matériel compatibles mini-micro

Base de données produite avec l'aide du CRDI (3-P-85-0202).

## **091 Base de données du réseau sahélien de documentation et d'information scientifique et technique (RESADOC)**

**Contenu:** Base de données bibliographiques de 18,000 références sur tous les aspects du développement du Sahel

**Type de données:** bibliographiques

**Public cible:** décideurs; chercheurs; techniciens du développement; enseignants; étudiants; planificateurs

**Producteur:** Institut du Sahel  
B.P. 1530  
Bamako  
Mali

**Téléphone:** 22.21.78

**Télex:** INSAH 432

**Télécopieur:** (223) 22.21.78

**Personne à contacter:** Samba Aw,  
Coordonnateur de RESADOC - Chef de la Division documentation

**Sujets couverts:** développement rural; population; santé; développement économique

**Régions géographiques couvertes:** Sahel; Afrique

**Langue:** Anglais; Français

**Date de création:** 1984

**Période couverte:** 1970 au présent

**Nombre total d'enregistrements:** 18,000

**Nombre d'enregistrements ajoutés chaque année:** 3000

**Fréquence des mises à jour:** quotidienne

Il n'y a pas de restrictions à l'accès à la base de données.

L'organisation possède les documents décrits.

**Services de fourniture:** photocopies;

microfiche; répertoire; questions/réponses

**Produits imprimés/coûts:** RESINDEX:

bibliographie du Sahel: 2500 F CFA + frais

d'expédition; Bibliographies thématiques:

3000 F CFA + frais d'expédition; Synthèses

bibliographiques: 2500 + frais d'expédition

**Logiciel de recherche:** MINISIS

**Thésaurus/vedettes-matières utilisés:** liste d'autorité RESADOC

On peut interroger la base sur place.

**Coûts des recherches:** gratuits pour les organisations(agents) avec qui nous coopérons, payant pour les autres (coût est estimé suivant la demande)- A titre indicatif un listing de 50 références peut coûter 20.000 FCFA + frais d'envoi

On ne peut pas échanger la base de données.

**Conditions réglissant l'échange:** cependant nous pouvons échanger quelques données

**Les données sont aussi signalées dans:**

POPIN AFRICA (géré par la CEA: données sur les populations (démographies, santé).

On ne peut pas acheter la base de données.

**Coût:** cependant nous pouvons échanger quelques données

## 092 Bibliographic Database (PPK 2)

**Content:** Bibliographic data of documents in the collection of PUPUK

**Type of database:** bibliographic

**Target audience:** Internal users; experts; small entrepreneurs

**Produced by:** Perkumpulan Untuk Peningkatan Usaha Kecil (PUPUK)  
(Association for the Advancement of Small Business)

Jl. Gegerkalong Hilir No. 144  
Bandung 40153  
Indonesia

**Telephone:** (022) 211.852

**Contact person:** Antono, Division Head,  
Research and Information

**Subject coverage:** Technology; Management; Training; Education; Industrial development; Small enterprises

**Geographic coverage:** Global

**Language:** Indonesian; English

**Year established:** 1990

**Total number of records:** 600

**Number of records added annually:** 100

**Frequency of updating:** Monthly

No restrictions to accessing database.

Items described are held by institution.

**Delivery services:** photocopies; Computer printout

**Printed products/costs:** Documents catalogues; Catalogue of PUPUK documents

**Search software:** MICRO CDS/ISIS

**Thesaurus/subject headings used:** UNIDO

Thesaurus on Industrial Development

Database available for exchange.

**Conditions for exchange:** For non-commercial use

Database available for purchase. Cost: Not yet decided

Database produced with IDRC support (3-P-89-0112).

## 093 Catalogue des articles de périodiques économiques et techniques (CARPET)

**Contenu:** Référence des articles disponibles dans les revues économiques et techniques abonnée par le Centre

**Type de données:** bibliographiques

**Public cible:** décideurs; planificateurs; opérateurs économiques; économistes; gestionnaires; chercheurs; fonctionnaires; étudiants

**Producteur:** Centre de Documentation Technique  
Ministère du Plan  
B.P. 1667  
Lomé  
Togo



**Téléphone:** 21.55.95  
**Télex:** 5380  
**Télécopieur:** 21.37.53

**Personne à contacter:** Yawo A. Assigbley,  
Directeur

**Sujets couverts:** économie; planification; pays  
en développement; développement  
économique et social

**Régions géographiques couvertes:** Afrique;  
Pays en développement; Europe

**Langue:** Français

**Date de création:** 1989

**Période couverte:** 1985 à 1990

**Nombre total d'enregistrements:** 1300

**Nombre d'enregistrements ajoutés chaque  
année:** 600

**Fréquence des mises à jour:** mensuellement

Il n'y a pas de restrictions à l'accès à la base  
de données.

L'organisation possède les documents décrits.

**Services de fourniture:** photocopies

**Logiciel de recherche:** CDS/ISIS

**Thésaurus/vedettes-matières utilisés:**

Macrothesaurus de l'OCDE

On peut interroger la base sur place.

On peut échanger la base de données.

**Conditions régissant l'échange:** faire partie du  
système Panafricain d'Information pour le  
Développement (PADIS)

On ne peut pas acheter la base de données.

**Coût:** faire partie du système Panafricain  
d'Information pour le Développement (PADIS)

Base de données produite avec l'aide du CRDI  
(3-P-88-0324).

## **094 Compilation de la Documentation Togolaise (C.D.T.)**

**Contenu:** Compilation de l'information  
socio-économique pour le développement du  
Togo

**Type de données:** bibliographiques

**Public cible:** Décideurs; planificateurs;  
agronomes; fonctionnaires des services  
publics et privés; opérateurs économiques;  
chercheurs; étudiants

**Producteur:** Centre de Documentation  
Technique  
Ministère du Plan  
B.P. 1667  
Lomé  
Togo

**Téléphone:** 21.55.95

**Télex:** 5380

**Télécopieur:** 21.37.53

**Personne à contacter:** Yawo A. Assigbley,  
Directeur

**Sujets couverts:** Développement économique  
et social; Planification économique;  
Budgétisation; Programmation; Togo

**Régions géographiques couvertes:** Togo

**Langue:** Français

**Date de création:** 1989

**Période couverte:** 1964 à 1990

**Nombre total d'enregistrements:** 2000

**Nombre d'enregistrements ajoutés chaque  
année:** 600

**Fréquence des mises à jour:** Mensuellement

Il n'y a pas de restrictions à l'accès à la base  
de données.

L'organisation possède les documents décrits.

**Services de fourniture:** photocopies;  
microfiche

**Produits imprimés/coûts:** DEVINDEX-TOGO,  
Répertoire des études et projets disponibles  
au Centre

**Logiciel de recherche:** CDS/ISIS

**Thésaurus/vedettes-matières utilisés:**

Macrothesaurus de l'OCDE

On peut interroger la base sur place.

On peut échanger la base de données.

**Conditions régissant l'échange:** échange avec  
tout centre participant au système PADIS

**Les données sont aussi signalées dans:**  
Système Panafricain d'Information pour le  
Développement.

On ne peut pas acheter la base de données.  
**Coût:** échange avec tout centre participant au système PADIS

Base de données produite avec l'aide du CRDI  
(3-P-88-0324).

## **095 Development Information System (DIS)**

**Content:** United Nations unpublished documents and project reports on economic and social development

**Type of database:** bibliographic

**Target audience:** Developing world; government officials; intergovernmental organizations; research institutes; universities; consultants

**Produced by:** Department of Technical  
Co-operation for Development  
Publications, Reports, Information  
Service  
United Nations  
1 United Nations Plaza  
New York, NY 10017  
United States

**Telephone:** (212) 963-4296

**Telex:** 232422

**FAX:** 1 (212) 963-4879

**Contact person:** A. Pascale Bergbaum, Library Assistant

**Subject coverage:** Technical cooperation;  
Economic and social development

**Geographic coverage:** Global

**Language:** English; French; Spanish

**Year established:** 1979

**Timespan:** 1970 to present

**Total number of records:** 12,000

**Number of records added annually:** 1,000

**Frequency of updating:** Continuously

No restrictions to accessing database.  
Items described are held by institution.

**Delivery services:** photocopies

**Printed products/costs:** Development  
Information Abstracts (Free of charge)

**Search software:** MINISIS

**Thesaurus/subject headings used:**

Macrothesaurus

Database can be searched locally.

Database can be searched by dial-up.

**Cost of searching:** None

Database available for exchange.

**Conditions for exchange:** No conditions

Database available for purchase. Cost: No cost

Database produced with IDRC support.

## **096 DMDOC**

**Content:** Socio-economic information on  
Dominica

**Type of database:** bibliographic

**Target audience:** Policy-makers; technical  
personnel of government departments;  
private sector (businessmen)

**Produced by:** Documentation Centre  
Government Headquarters  
Roseau  
Commonwealth of Dominica  
West Indies

**Telephone:** 809-45-22537

**Contact person:** A. Lewis, Agricultural Librarian

**Subject coverage:** Economic and social  
development; Agriculture; Government policy;  
Caribbean; Energy; Financial administration

**Geographic coverage:** Dominica; Caribbean

**Language:** English

**Year established:** 1986

**Timespan:** 1970 to present

**Total number of records:** 500

**Number of records added annually:** 200

**Frequency of updating:** Weekly

**Restrictions to accessing database:** Searching  
limited to Documentation Centre staff and  
network headquarters staff

Items described are held by institution.

**Delivery services:** photocopies

**Search software:** CDS/ISIS

**Thesaurus/subject headings used:**

Macrothesaurus for information processing in the field of economic and social development, N.Y., U.N., 1985

Database available for exchange.

**Conditions for exchange:** Via headquarters in

St. Lucia, OECS INFONET Central Secretariat, The Morne, Castries, St. Lucia

**Records in database are also reported to:**

OECS INFONET Central Secretariat, The Morne, Castries, St. Lucia.

Database not available for purchase.

Database produced with IDRC support (3-P-86-0015).

## **097 Documentation Scientifique, Economique et Technique (DOSET)**

**Contenu:** Références des documents économiques, scientifiques et techniques

**Type de données:** bibliographiques

**Public cible:** Décideurs; planificateurs; opérateurs économiques; chercheurs; fonctionnaires des services publics et privés; étudiants

**Producteur:** Centre de Documentation Technique  
Ministère du Plan  
B.P. 1667  
Lomé  
Togo

**Téléphone:** 21.55.95

**Télex:** 5380

**Télécopieur:** 21.37.53

**Personne à contacter:** Yawo A. Assigbley,  
Directeur du Centre de Documentation Technique

**Sujets couverts:** Développement économique et social; Planification économique; Science économique

**Régions géographiques couvertes:** Afrique; Europe; Amériques

**Langue:** Français

**Date de création:** 1989

**Période couverte:** 1975 au présent

**Nombre total d'enregistrements:** 1500

**Nombre d'enregistrements ajoutés chaque année:** 500

**Fréquence des mises à jour:** Mensuellement

Il n'y a pas de restrictions à l'accès à la base de données.

L'organisation possède les documents décrits.

**Produits imprimés/coûts:** Répertoire des monographies stockées au Centre

**Logiciel de recherche:** CDS/ISIS

**Thésaurus/vedettes-matières utilisés:**

Macrothesaurus de l'OCDE

On peut interroger la base sur place.

On ne peut pas échanger la base de données.

On ne peut pas acheter la base de données.

Base de données produite avec l'aide du CRDI (3-P-88-0324).

## **098 Expert**

**Content:** Personal data about African experts

**Type of database:** Referral

**Target audience:** Technical cooperation among developing countries (referral)

**Produced by:** UNECA/PADIS

P.O. Box 3001

Addis Ababa

Ethiopia

**Telephone:** 251 (1) 51167, (212) 963-4957

**Telex:** 21029

**FAX:** 251 (1) 514416, (212) 963-6957

**Contact person:** Herbert Girkes, Chief,  
Computerized Documentation Section

**Subject coverage:** economic development; social development; Africa; technological change

**Geographic coverage:** Africa

**Language:** English; French

**Year established:** 1981

**Timespan:** 1984 to present

**Total number of records:** 7000

**Frequency of updating:** continuously

No restrictions to accessing database.  
Items described are held by institution.  
**Delivery services:** photocopies; microfiche  
**Other sources of documents:** Printed output;  
Magnetic media  
**Printed products/costs:** Directory of African  
Experts

**Search software:** MINISIS; CDS/ISIS  
**Thesaurus/subject headings used:**  
Macrothesaurus  
Database can be searched by dial-up.  
**Cost of searching:** PADIS is exploring the  
possibility of online searching under current  
IDRC project 3-P-89-0193  
Database available for exchange.  
**Conditions for exchange:** Contribution to  
database. Exchange with other databases  
(UN)  
**Records in database are also-reported to:**  
ACCIS; other UN information systems and  
networks.  
Database not available for purchase.  
  
Database produced with IDRC support  
(3-P-89-0193).

## **099 ICDM Bibliographic Listing (ICDM BIB)**

**Content:** The database contains nearly 5000  
titles of papers & books on socio-economic  
development planning models and modelling  
useful for researchers in LDCs.  
**Type of database:** bibliographic; textual  
**Target audience:** Academic and other research  
institutions; government agencies interested  
in building and using socio-economic models

**Produced by:** Information Centre on  
Development Policy Modelling  
c/o Systems Research Institute  
17-A Gultekdi  
Pune - 411037  
India

**Telephone:** 420323  
**Telex:** c/o 145-333 PN  
**FAX:** c/o (212) 444253 MCCI IN

**Contact person:** Prof. J.G. Krishnayya,  
Executive Director

**Subject coverage:** Economic and social  
development; Energy; Basic needs;  
Agriculture; Forestry  
**Geographic coverage:** Asia; Developing  
countries  
**Language:** English

**Year established:** 1985  
**Timespan:** 1975 to 1989  
**Total number of records:** 4500

No restrictions to accessing database.  
Items described are held by institution.  
**Delivery services:** photocopies  
**Other sources of documents:** Topic-wise files  
on floppies can be delivered on demand  
**Printed products/costs:** Sourcebook on  
Modelling; A Sustainability Map; A  
State-of-the-Art Report on Modelling

**Search software:** PC-File; others  
**Thesaurus/subject headings used:** Originally  
within using HP/1000 EDIT; now is in ASCII ;  
runs on PC-File  
Database can be searched locally.  
**Cost of searching:** US\$25.00 per half day  
search  
Database not available for exchange.  
Database available for purchase. Cost: \$100 -  
1.2 MB floppies

Database produced with IDRC support  
(3-P-83-0134).

## **100 ICDM Mailing List (ICDM ML)**

**Content:** 2000 records of addresses of persons  
and institutions in South and Southeast Asia  
who are involved or interested in  
socio-economic modelling activities  
**Type of database:** bibliographic; textual  
**Target audience:** Academic and other research  
institutes; government agencies

**Produced by:** Information Centre on  
Development Policy Modelling  
c/o Systems Research Institute  
17-A Gultekdi  
Pune - 411 037  
India

**Telephone:** 420323  
**Telex:** c/o 145-333 PN  
**FAX:** c/o (212) 444253 MCCI IN

**Contact person:** Prof J.G. Krishnayya,  
Executive Director

**Subject coverage:** Economic and social  
development; Energy; Basic needs;  
Agriculture; Forestry  
**Geographic coverage:** South Asia; Southeast  
Asia  
**Language:** English

**Year established:** 1985  
**Timespan:** 1985 to 1989  
**Total number of records:** 1500

No restrictions to accessing database.  
**Sources of documents:** floppy disc

Database not available for exchange.  
Database available for purchase. Cost: \$25,00  
for 360 KB floppy disc (incl. airmail postage)

Database produced with IDRC support  
(3-P-83-0134).

## 101 IDS Serials Database (CHECKIN)

**Content:** Serials and annuals accessioned by  
IDS Library, including information on  
holdings

**Type of database:** bibliographic  
**Target audience:** Library users

**Produced by:** Institute of Development Studies  
(IDS)  
University of Sussex  
Brighton BN1 9RF  
United Kingdom

**Telephone:** (44) 273 606261  
**Telex:** 877997 ISDBTH  
**FAX:** (44) 273 678420

**Contact person:** Jim Downey, Head,  
Acquisitions

**Subject coverage:** development studies  
**Geographic coverage:** Global  
**Language:** English

**Year established:** 1988  
**Timespan:** 1970 to present  
**Total number of records:** 5000  
**Number of records added annually:** 200  
**Frequency of updating:** daily

**Restrictions to accessing database:** Library  
staff search database on behalf of enquirers  
Items described are held by institution.  
**Delivery services:** photocopies  
**Printed products/costs:** Holdings list may be  
produced on request, price on request

**Search software:** MINISIS  
Database available for exchange.  
**Conditions for exchange:** by negotiation  
Database available for purchase. Cost: by  
negotiation

## 102 Inter-agency Development Research Information System (IDRIS)

**Content:** Information concerning integrated  
technical cooperation from planning to  
implementation carried out in developing  
countries

**Type of database:** textual  
**Target audience:** Aid researchers; Donor  
agencies

**Produced by:** Institute for International  
Cooperation  
Japan International Cooperation  
Agency (JICA)  
10-5 Ichigaya Honmuracho  
Shinjuku-ku  
Tokyo  
Japan

**Telephone:** 03-269-2357  
**FAX:** 03-269-2054

**Contact person:** Masahiro Nomura, Deputy  
Director, Information Division

**Subject coverage:** Technology transfer;  
technical cooperation; training  
**Geographic coverage:** Africa; Asia; Latin  
America; Middle East

**Language:** English

**Year established:** 1988

**Timespan:** 1980 to present

**Total number of records:** 257

**Number of records added annually:** 30

**Frequency of updating:** annual

No restrictions to accessing database.  
Items described are held by institution.

**Sources of documents:** Photocopy can be provided by request

**Search software:** MINISIS

**Thesaurus/subject headings used:** UN  
Macrothesaurus

**Database can be searched via another organization or commercial service:** IDRC

Database not available for exchange.

**Records in database are also reported to:** -  
IDRC.

Database not available for purchase.

### 103 JICA Development Survey Programme (SURVEY)

**Content:** Information about Development Survey Programme

**Type of database:** textual

**Target audience:** Aid researchers; donor agencies

**Produced by:** Institute for International Cooperation  
Japan International Cooperation Agency (JICA)  
10-5 Ichigaya Homnurocho  
Shinjuku-ku  
Tokyo  
Japan

**Telephone:** 03-269-2357

**FAX:** 03-269-2054

**Contact person:** Masahiro Nomura, Deputy Director, Information Division

**Subject coverage:** Feasibility studies; surveys; project design; development projects

**Geographic coverage:** Asia; Middle East; Africa; Latin America; Pacific

**Language:** English

**Year established:** 1989

**Timespan:** 1980 to present

**Total number of records:** 539

**Number of records added annually:** 80

**Frequency of updating:** annual

No restrictions to accessing database.  
Items described are held by institution.

**Sources of documents:** Photocopy can be provided by request

**Search software:** MINISIS

**Thesaurus/subject headings used:** UN  
macroeconomic thesaurus

**Database can be searched via another organization or commercial service:** IDRC

Database not available for exchange.

**Records in database are also reported to:** IDRC.

Database not available for purchase.

### 104 Macrothesaurus (THESMAS2)

**Content:** Terminology for processing of economic and social development documentation

**Type of database:** Terminology

**Target audience:** Information/documentation centres; libraries; research institutions; universities

**Produced by:** United Nations  
ICS/DIESA  
Room DC2-2020  
New York, N.Y. 10012  
USA

**Telephone:** (212) 963-3924

**Telex:** 422311

**FAX:** (212) 963-4324

**Contact person:** Jacques Fomerand,  
Programme Officer

**Subject coverage:** information processing; economic development; social development

**Geographic coverage:** Global

**Language:** English; French; Spanish

**Year established:** 1984

**Total number of records:** 6000

**Frequency of updating:** approximately every five years

No restrictions to accessing database.  
Items described are held by institution.

**Printed products/costs:** Macrothesaurus for Information Processing in the Field of Economic and Social Development (E/F/S edition) price US\$35.00

**Search software:** MINISIS

Database can be searched locally.  
Database can be searched by dial-up.

**Cost of searching:** no cost

Database available for exchange.

**Conditions for exchange:** free of charge

Database available for purchase. Cost: free of charge

Database produced with IDRC support  
(3-P-81-0214).

## 105 Macrothesaurus (THESMAS2)

**Content:** Terminology for processing of economic and social development documentation

**Type of database:** Terminology

**Target audience:** Information centres; documentation centres; libraries; research institutions; universities

**Produced by:** United Nations  
ICS/DIESA  
Room DC2-2020  
New York, N.Y. 10012  
United States

**Telephone:** (212) 963-3924

**Telex:** 422311

**FAX:** (212) 963-4324

**Contact person:** Jacques Fomerand,  
Programme Officer

**Subject coverage:** Information processing;  
Economic development; Social development

**Geographic coverage:** Global

**Language:** English; French; Spanish

**Year established:** 1984

**Total number of records:** 6,000

**Number of records added annually:** 0

**Frequency of updating:** Approximately every five years

No restrictions to accessing database.  
Items described are held by institution.

**Printed products/costs:** Macrothesaurus for Information Processing in the Field of Economic and Social Development, English, French and Spanish editions (US\$ 35.00)

**Search software:** MINISIS

Database can be searched locally.  
Database can be searched by dial-up.

**Cost of searching:** No cost

Database available for exchange.

**Conditions for exchange:** Free of charge

Database available for purchase. Cost: Free of charge

Database produced with IDRC support  
(3-P-81-0214).

## 106 OECS Information Network (INFONET)

**Content:** Documents and audio visual material produced by or of relevance to the OECS

**Type of database:** bibliographic

**Target audience:** Government policy-makers; government planners; private sector entrepreneurs

**Produced by:** Organisation of Eastern  
Caribbean States Information  
Network (OECS)  
P. O. Box 179  
The Morne  
Castries  
St. Lucia  
West Indies

**Telephone:** 45-31920

**Telex:** 6248 LC

**FAX:** 45-31628

**Contact person:** Ms. Sandra John, Network  
Manager

**Subject coverage:** Economic development;  
Social development; Caribbean; OECS

**Geographic coverage:** Caribbean

**Language:** English

**Year established:** 1987

**Timespan:** 1980 to present

**Total number of records:** 7,000

**Number of records added annually:** 2,000

**Frequency of updating:** Weekly

No restrictions to accessing database.

Items described are held by institution.

**Printed products/costs:** INFONET Current Awareness Bulletin

**Thesaurus/subject headings used:** UN Macrothesaurus

Database can be searched locally.

**Cost of searching:** None

Database available for exchange.

**Records in database are also reported to:** CARISPLAN; CEIS; CAGRIS.

Database not available for purchase.

Database produced with IDRC support (3-P-86-0094).

## 107 PADDEV

**Content:** References concerning development-related issues from published and unpublished documents (Africa)

**Type of database:** bibliographic

**Target audience:** Researchers; planners; decision-makers

**Produced by:** Pan African Development Information System (PADIS)  
P.O. Box 3001  
Addis Ababa  
Ethiopia

**Telephone:** (212) 963-4957

**Telex:** 21029

**FAX:** 251 (1) 51.44.16, (212) 963-4953

**Contact person:** Herbert Girkes, Chief,  
Computerized Documentation Section

**Subject coverage:** Economics; Development; Africa; Technological change

**Geographic coverage:** Africa

**Language:** English; French

**Year established:** 1981

**Timespan:** 1965 to present

**Total number of records:** 9500

**Number of records added annually:** Variable

**Frequency of updating:** Continuously

No restrictions to accessing database.

Items described are held by institution.

**Delivery services:** photocopies; microfiche

**Other sources of documents:** Printed output and magnetic media

**Printed products/costs:** DEVINDEX Africa

**Search software:** MINISIS; CDS/ISIS

**Thesaurus/subject headings used:** OECD Macrothesaurus

Database can be searched by dial-up.

**Cost of searching:** PADIS is exploring the possibility of online searching under current IDRC project 3-P-89-0193

Database available for exchange.

**Conditions for exchange:** Contribution to database, sharing with others, exchange with other databases

**Records in database are also reported to:** ACCIS; IDRC; other UN information system(s) and networks.

Database not available for purchase.

Database produced with IDRC support (3-P-89-0193).

## 108 Personal Data on African Statisticians (DBDAS)

**Content:** Personal data on African statisticians

**Type of database:** Referral

**Target audience:** Referral; statisticians

**Produced by:** UNECA  
Statistics Division  
P.O. Box 3001  
Addis Ababa  
Ethiopia

**Telephone:** 251 (1) 517200

**Telex:** 21029

**FAX:** 215 (1) 514416

**Contact person:** R. Andrianasolo, OTC,  
Statistics Division



**Subject coverage:** statistics; economic development; social development  
**Geographic coverage:** Africa  
**Language:** English; French

**Year established:** 1981  
**Timespan:** 1984  
**Total number of records:** 376  
**Frequency of updating:** continuous

No restrictions to accessing database.  
Items described are held by institution.  
**Printed products/costs:** Directory of African Experts

**Search software:** MINISIS; CDS/ISIS  
**Thesaurus/subject headings used:** Macrothesaurus  
Database can be searched by dial-up.  
**Cost of searching:** PADIS is investigating the possibility of online searching under IDRC project Computer Based Networking in Africa  
Database available for exchange.  
**Conditions for exchange:** Contribution to database. Exchange with other databases (UN)  
**Records in database are also reported to:** ACCIS; other UN information systems and network.  
Database not available for purchase.  
  
Database produced with IDRC support (3-P-89-0193).

## **109 Personal Data on African Women (WOMEN)**

**Content:** Personal data on African women  
**Type of database:** Referral  
**Target audience:** Referral

**Produced by:** UNECA/ATRCW  
P.O. Box 3001  
Addis Ababa  
Ethiopia  
**Telephone:** 251 (1) 517200  
**Telex:** 21029  
**FAX:** 251 (1) 514416

**Contact person:** Ms. Mary Taddesse, Chief, ATRCW

**Subject coverage:** Women; Social development; Economic development  
**Geographic coverage:** Africa  
**Language:** English; French

**Year established:** 1984  
**Timespan:** 1984 to present  
**Frequency of updating:** Continuously

No restrictions to accessing database.  
Items described are held by institution.  
**Delivery services:** Printed output; Magnetic media  
**Printed products/costs:** Directory of Research on Progress in Africa

**Search software:** MINISIS; CDS/ISIS  
**Thesaurus/subject headings used:** Macrothesaurus for information processing in development field  
Database can be searched by dial-up.  
**Cost of searching:** PADIS is investigating the possibility of online access under PADIS/IDRC Computer Based Networking project  
Database available for exchange.  
**Conditions for exchange:** within UN and PADIS networks  
**Records in database are also reported to:** ACCIS; other UN information systems and networks.  
Database not available for purchase.

Database produced with IDRC support (3-P-89-0193).

## **110 Planning Institute of Jamaica (PIOJ)**

**Content:** Documents relating to socio-economic issues on a general scale, as well as data specific to the social and economic conditions in Jamaica  
**Type of database:** bibliographic  
**Target audience:** Staff of the Planning Institute; local users; foreign users

**Produced by:** Norma Dobson  
c/o Planning Institute of Jamaica  
39 Barbados Avenue  
Kingston 5  
Jamaica

**Telephone:** 9261480-8  
**Telex:** 529 PLAN JAMG  
**FAX:** JA 92-64670

**Contact person:** Arlene Ononaiwu, Chief  
Librarian

**Subject coverage:** Economic conditions;  
Economic and social development; Finance;  
Trade; Health  
**Language:** English

**Year established:** 1988  
**Timespan:** 1970 to present  
**Total number of records:** 1,100  
**Number of records added annually:** 400  
**Frequency of updating:** Weekly/monthly

**Restrictions to accessing database:** Searches  
are limited to library personnel  
Items described are held by institution.  
**Delivery services:** photocopies  
**Printed products/costs:** Subject catalogue; List  
of descriptors used. These products are for  
internal use only.

**Search software:** CDS/ISIS  
**Thesaurus/subject headings used:**  
Macrothesaurus for information processing in  
the field of economic and social  
development; UNBIS Thesaurus  
Database not available for exchange.  
**Records in database are also reported to:**  
Socio-Economic Information Network  
(SECIN).  
Database not available for purchase.

## **111 Projeliten - en Ahtiviteiten system O. S. Landbouw (PAISOS)**

**Content:** Projects and activities on development  
research from the Ministry of Agriculture,  
Environment and Fisheries  
**Type of database:** textual

**Target audience:** Development workers within  
the Ministry

**Produced by:** Automation Department - Jan  
Kopshius  
Wageningen Agricultural  
University  
P. O. Box 9100  
6700 HA Wageningen  
Netherlands

**Telephone:** 08370-83602  
**Telex:** 45015  
**FAX:** 08370-84761

**Contact person:** Dr. B.F.M. Leemreize

**Subject coverage:** Agriculture; Development  
research  
**Geographic coverage:** Asia; Latin America  
**Language:** Dutch; English

**Year established:** 1989  
**Timespan:** 1989 to present  
**Total number of records:** 604  
**Number of records added annually:** 100  
**Frequency of updating:** Daily

**Restrictions to accessing database:** Not yet  
available commercially

**Search software:** MINISIS/ISOBAS  
**Thesaurus/subject headings used:** Keywords  
Database not available for exchange.  
Database not available for purchase.

## **112 Research Institutions (RESINST)**

**Content:** Development research institutions  
**Type of database:** Referral  
**Target audience:** Referral

**Produced by:** UNECA/PADIS  
P.O. Box 3001  
Addis Ababa  
Ethiopia

**Telephone:** 251 (1) 517200; (212) 963-4957  
**Telex:** 21029  
**FAX:** 251 (1) 514416, (212) 963-4957

**Contact person:** Herbert Girkes, Chief,  
Computerized Documentation Section

**Subject coverage:** research; economic development; social development

**Geographic coverage:** Africa

**Language:** English; French

**Year established:** 1987

**Timespan:** 1984 to present

**Total number of records:** 143

**Frequency of updating:** continuously

No restrictions to accessing database. Items described are held by institution.

**Delivery services:** Printed output

**Other sources of documents:** Magnetic media

**Printed products/costs:** Directory of African Demographers

**Search software:** MINISIS; CDS/ISIS

**Thesaurus/subject headings used:**

Macrothesaurus in Socio-economic Development

Database available for exchange.

**Conditions for exchange:** within UN Population Networks

**Records in database are also reported to:**

ACCIS; UN Population Division.

Database not available for purchase.

### 113 Research on Progress (RESPRO)

**Content:** Directory of research on progress in Africa

**Type of database:** Referral

**Target audience:** Referral

**Produced by:** UNECA/PADIS

P.O. Box 3001

Addis Ababa

Ethiopia

**Telephone:** 251 (1) 511167

**Telex:** 21029

**FAX:** (212) 963-4957

**Contact person:** Herbert Girkes, Chief,  
Computerized Documentation Section

**Subject coverage:** social development;  
development projects; project monitoring;  
economic development

**Geographic coverage:** Africa

**Language:** English; French

**Year established:** 1987

**Timespan:** 1980 to present

**Total number of records:** 1474

**Frequency of updating:** continuously

No restrictions to accessing database. Items described are held by institution.

**Delivery services:** Printed output; Magnetic media

**Printed products/costs:** Directory of Research Institutions in Africa

**Search software:** MINISIS; CDS/ISIS

**Thesaurus/subject headings used:**

Macrothesaurus for Information Processing on Development Field

Database can be searched by dial-up.

**Cost of searching:** PADIS is investigating the possibility of online searching under PADIS/IDRC Computer Based Networking project

Database available for exchange.

**Conditions for exchange:** within UN and PADIS network

**Records in database are also reported to:**

ACCIS; UN Information Systems.

Database not available for purchase.

Database produced with IDRC support  
(3-P-89-0193).

### 114 RIALI

**Type of database:** bibliographic

**Target audience:** Banca de Fomento de América Latina y el Caribe

**Produced by:** Asociación Latinoamericana de Instituciones Financieras de Desarrollo

Paseo de la República 3211

San Isidro

Lima

Apto Postal 3988

Lima 27

Perú

**Telephone:** 42-24-00

**Telex:** 21037 PE

**FAX:** 0091-14-4-428105

**Contact person:** Sra Alejandra Ciurlizza Mellón,  
Jefe del Centro de Documentación

**Subject coverage:** Banca de fomento;  
Financiamiento al desarrollo; Financiamiento  
agrícola; Minero; Vivienda; Proyectos de  
desarrollo; Inversiones; Información legal;  
Industria

**Geographic coverage:** América Latina; Caribe  
**Language:** Español

**Year established:** 1988

**Timespan:** 1988 to present

**Total number of records:** 5689

**Number of records added annually:** 2000

**Frequency of updating:** diaria

No restrictions to accessing database.  
Items described are held by institution.

**Delivery services:** photocopies

**Printed products/costs:** Resúmenes  
Informativos; Rialide al día; Bibliografías  
especializadas

**Search software:** Micro CDS/ISIS

**Thesaurus/subject headings used:**

Macrothesaurus de Naciones Unidas; Lista  
de Descriptores de ALIDE

Database available for exchange.

**Conditions for exchange:** Se tiene planificado  
realizarlo cuando se implemente y termine  
de llenar la información

Database not available for purchase.

## 115 SATIS Addresses

**Content:** Addresses of development agencies  
working on/for technology, environment  
and sustainable development

**Type of database:** Addresses

**Target audience:** Development  
agents/companies; information services

**Produced by:** SATIS

P.O. Box 17227

1001 GE Amsterdam

Netherlands

**Telephone:** 31.20.26 06 19

**Telex:** (0402) 6105910 SAT LU

**FAX:** 31.20.26 84 89

**Contact person:** Paul Osborn, General  
Secretary

**Subject coverage:** Development agencies;  
financing; development projects; research

**Geographic coverage:** Global

**Language:** English; French; Spanish

**Year established:** 1983

**Timespan:** 1983 to present

**Total number of records:** 4882

**Number of records added annually:** 1500

**Frequency of updating:** weekly

No restrictions to accessing database.

Items described are held by institution.

**Delivery services:** photocopies; 5 (regional)  
address books

**Printed products/costs:** SATIS Address Book

**Search software:** Dbase; SATIS File

**Thesaurus/subject headings used:** SATIS  
classification; SATIS thesaurus

Database not available for exchange.

Database available for purchase. Cost:

Electronic: USD5,000; printed: USD195

## 116 SATIS Catalog

**Content:** Sale publications and audiovisuals on  
technologies for environment and sustainable  
development

**Type of database:** bibliographic

**Target audience:** Development  
agents/companies and information services

**Produced by:** SATIS

P.O. Box 17227

1001 GE Amsterdam

Netherlands

**Telephone:** 31.20.26 06 19

**Telex:** (0402) 6105910 SAT LU

**FAX:** 31.20.26 84 89

**Contact person:** Paul Osborn, General  
Secretary

**Subject coverage:** Environment; sustainable  
development

**Geographic coverage:** Developing countries  
**Language:** English; French; Spanish;  
Portuguese; Italian

**Year established:** 1982  
**Timespan:** 1950 to present  
**Total number of records:** 1772  
**Number of records added annually:** 400  
**Frequency of updating:** annual

No restrictions to accessing database.  
Items described are not held by institution.  
**Delivery services:** Original

**Search software:** DBase; SATIS File/Niger  
**Thesaurus/subject headings used:** SATIS  
classifications/SATIS Thesaurus  
Database can be searched locally.

**Database can be searched via another  
organization or commercial service:**  
GEONET; Host GEO2

**Cost of searching:** at present it is available  
free in a pilot phase. Pricing will be  
±USD0,20/minute + ±USD0,10/record  
downloaded

Database not available for exchange.

**Records in database are also reported to:**  
The "database" has a circulation of several  
thousand, in printed version..

Database available for purchase. Cost: USD 8  
(printed catalog)

## 117 SATIS Library Lists (in development)

**Content:** Technologies, environment and  
sustainable development

**Type of database:** bibliographic

**Target audience:** Information services serving  
development agents/companies

**Produced by:** SATIS  
P.O. Box 17227  
1001 GE Amsterdam  
Netherlands

**Telephone:** 31.20.26 06 19  
**Telex:** (0402) 6105910 SAT LU  
**FAX:** 31.20.26 84 89

**Contact person:** Paul Osborn, General  
Secretary

**Subject coverage:** Development; sustainable  
development; technology; environment;  
development projects; organizations

**Geographic coverage:** Global  
**Language:** English; French; Spanish

**Year established:** 1990  
**Timespan:** 1990 to present  
**Total number of records:** 400  
**Number of records added annually:** 2000  
**Frequency of updating:** quarterly

**Restrictions to accessing database:** initially  
restricted to participating librarian  
Items described are held by institution.

**Delivery services:** photocopies; sale  
**Printed products/costs:** printed edition;  
CDROM (planned)

**Search software:** DBase; SATIS File/Niger  
**Thesaurus/subject headings used:** SATIS  
classification; SATIS thesaurus  
Database can be searched locally.

**Database can be searched via another  
organization or commercial service:**  
GEONET; GEO2 (planned)

Database not available for exchange.  
Database available for purchase.

## 118 Social and Regional Development Database (BIDESRE)

**Content:** Contains information about Mexican  
public administration, programming and  
development

**Type of database:** bibliographic

**Target audience:** Researchers; public servants

**Produced by:** Secretaria de Programación y  
Presupuesto  
Centro de Documentación de la  
Subsecretaría de Desarrollo  
Social y Regional  
Peten 419  
Planta Alta.  
Col. Vertiz Narvarte  
C.P. 03020 México, D.F.  
México

**Telephone:** 687-10-01, 687-11-22

**Contact person:** Ramón Guerra,  
Documentation Department Chief

**Subject coverage:** Public administration; Social  
development; Regional development; Mexico

**Geographic coverage:** Mexico

**Language:** Spanish; English

**Year established:** 1989

**Timespan:** 1900 to 1988

**Total number of records:** 15,163

**Number of records added annually:** 4000

**Frequency of updating:** Irregular

No restrictions to accessing database.

Items described are not held by institution.

**Delivery services:** photocopies

**Search software:** MINISIS

**Thesaurus/subject headings used:** Subject  
heading Proper

Database can be searched by dial-up.

**Cost of searching:** Approx. US\$ 12.00 per  
hour

Database available for exchange.

**Conditions for exchange:** Agreement between  
both parties for exchange of information

**Records in database are also reported to:**  
TELENET (CONACYT).

Database not available for purchase.

## **119 Statistical Database (PADIS-STAT)**

**Content:** Time series data on African statistics

**Type of database:** numeric

**Target audience:** Development planners;  
researchers

**Produced by:** UNECA

Statistical Division

P.O. Box 3001

Addis Ababa

Ethiopia

**Telephone:** 251 (1) 517200

**Telex:** 21029

**FAX:** (212) 963-4957

**Contact person:** R. Andrianasolo, Chief,  
Statistics Division

**Subject coverage:** statistics; development;  
economics; social development; economic  
development

**Language:** English; French

**Year established:** 1980

**Timespan:** 1980 to present

**Frequency of updating:** continuously

No restrictions to accessing database.

Items described are held by institution.

**Delivery services:** Printed output

**Other sources of documents:** Magnetic discs

**Printed products/costs:** No printed product yet

**Search software:** MINISIS

Database not available for exchange.

**Records in database are also reported to:**  
ACCIS.

Database not available for purchase.

## **120 VCPLAN**

**Content:** Socio-economic planning and  
development

**Type of database:** bibliographic

**Target audience:** Government officials;  
government planners; policy-makers;  
researchers; students

**Produced by:** Documentation Centre

Ministerial Building

Halifax Street

Kingstown

St. Vincent and the Grenadines

West Indies

**Telephone:** 809-45-61111

**Telex:** 7484, 7531

**FAX:** 809-45-72943

**Contact person:** Pearl Herbert,  
Librarian/Documentalist

**Subject coverage:** Planning; Economic and  
social development

**Geographic coverage:** Caribbean

**Language:** English

**Year established:** 1985  
**Timespan:** 1970 to present  
**Total number of records:** 2000  
**Number of records added annually:** 40  
**Frequency of updating:** Monthly

No restrictions to accessing database.  
Items described are held by institution.

**Search software:** CDS/ISIS 2.3  
**Thesaurus/subject headings used:** UN and  
OECD Macrothesaurus  
Database available for exchange.  
**Records in database are also reported to:**  
CARISPLAN; OECS INFONET; CAGRIS;  
CEIS.  
Database available for purchase.

Database produced with IDRC support  
(3-P-83-0083).

---

## Développement rural

Voir: Rural Development

---

## Développement urbain

Voir: Urban Development

---

## Droit

Voir: Law

---

## Droits de la personne

Voir: Human Rights

---

## Earth Sciences / Sciences de la terre

---

### 121 General Library Data Base (LIBMINES)

**Content:** Contains mining and petroleum  
exploration reports

**Target audience:** Those related to mining and  
earth sciences

**Produced by:** Staff of EDP Branch of the  
Centre  
Ethiopian Institute of Geological  
Surveys (EIGS)  
Ministry of Mines and Energy  
P. O. Box 2302  
Addis Ababa  
Ethiopia

**Contact person:** Getahun Yemane,  
Programmer

**Subject coverage:** Mineral exploration

**Geographic coverage:** Ethiopia

**Language:** English

**Year established:** 1986

**Total number of records:** 1,654

**Number of records added annually:** None for  
the past 2 years

**Restrictions to accessing database:**

Permission from management

**Delivery services:** Computer printouts in  
various formats

**Search software:** MINISIS

**Thesaurus/subject headings used:** CEOREF  
thesaurus

## **122 Land Resources Mapping Project (LRMP)**

**Content:** Biophysical inventory of Nepal, scale  
1:50,000

**Type of database:** bibliographic; textual;  
numeric

**Target audience:** agriculturalists; foresters;  
geologists

**Produced by:** Land Resources Mapping Project  
Integrated Survey Section  
(HMG/NEPAL)  
P.O. Box 1611  
Kathmandu  
Nepal

**Telephone:** (977)-(1)-223742

**Contact person:** P.B. Shah, Project Chief

**Subject coverage:** Land use; Economics;  
Geology

**Geographic coverage:** Nepal  
**Language:** English

**Year established:** 1979

No restrictions to accessing database.  
Items described are held by institution.

**Sources of documents:** CIDA/Ottawa; Kenting  
Earth Science Limited/Ottawa; Topographical  
Survey Branch, Integrated Survey Section,  
P.O. Box 1611 Kathmandu, Nepal

**Printed products/costs:** Master plans of  
horticulture, irrigation, forestry, livestock,  
fertilizer, agriculture, pastures

**Search software:** dBase II

**Thesaurus/subject headings used:** LRMP  
Database can be searched locally.  
Database not available for exchange.

**Records in database are also reported to:**  
HMG/Nepal line Agencies dBase III+.  
Database available for purchase. Cost:  
Nepalese Rupees 63.00 for one complete set  
of reports

## **123 Petroleum Isolated Documents Data Bases (PETROLO)**

**Content:** Petroleum Isolated documents like  
seismic sections, well documents

**Target audience:** Petroleum exploration firms;  
petroleum companies

**Produced by:** Mr. G. Demains  
BEICEP  
Ministry of Mines and Energy  
P. O. Box 2302  
Addis Ababa  
Ethiopia

**Contact person:** Getahun Yemane,  
Programmer

**Subject coverage:** Seismology; Wells;  
Petroleum exploration

**Geographic coverage:** Ethiopia; Red Sea  
Shores (Northern part)

**Language:** English

**Year established:** 1985

**Total number of records:** 2,843

**Number of records added annually:** 0

**Restrictions to accessing database:**  
Permission from management required  
**Delivery services:** Published documents

**Search software:** MINISIS  
Database not available for purchase.

## **124 Soil Fertility and Erosion, UBC/Nepal (JHIKU KHOLA)**

**Content:** Soil fertility, land degradation, erosion,  
sedimentation and socio-economics for land  
use planning using GIS technology

**Type of database:** bibliographic; textual;  
numeric

**Target audience:** Resource planners;  
managers; researchers; scientists; decision  
makers



**Produced by:** Integrated Survey Section  
Soil Fertility and Erosion Project  
P.O. Box 1611  
Kathmandu  
Nepal

**Telephone:** 233742

**Contact person:** P.B. Shah, Project Chief

**Subject coverage:** Metrology; Hydrology; Soil fertility; Soil erosion; Land use

**Geographic coverage:** Nepal

**Language:** English

**Year established:** 1988

**Timespan:** 1972 to 1989

**Total number of records:** 30,000

**Number of records added annually:** 20,000

**Frequency of updating:** Monthly

No restrictions to accessing database.  
Items described are held by institution.

**Sources of documents:** Contact: Dr. Hans Schreier, University of British Columbia, Vancouver, B.C., V6T 2A2, Canada

**Printed products/costs:** Annual reports

**Search software:** Lotus 2.2; Terrasoft; dBase III+; dBase IV

**Thesaurus/subject headings used:** Soil Fertility and Erosion

Database available for exchange.

**Records in database are also reported to:**  
IBC-PC.

Database not available for purchase.

Database produced with IDRC support  
(3-P-87-1049).

---

## Eau et assainissement

Voir: Water and Sanitation

---

---

## Economics / Sciences économiques

---

### 125 Revenue Database File

**Content:** Revenue data

**Target audience:** Internal use

**Produced by:** Fiscal Policy Office  
Ministry of Finance  
Bangkok 10400  
Thailand

**Telephone:** 2710204

**Contact person:** Mr. Jeeradach Srikum,  
Systems Analyst

**Subject coverage:** Finance

**Geographic coverage:** Thailand

**Language:** Thai

**Year established:** 1987

**Total number of records:** 300

**Number of records added annually:** 100

**Frequency of updating:** Once or twice a month

No restrictions to accessing database.  
Items described are held by institution.

**Search software:** COBOL

Database not available for exchange.

Database not available for purchase.

### 126 Serials in Network (SENET)

**Content:** Serial holdings in LABELNET member libraries

**Type of database:** bibliographic

**Target audience:** Users and members of network libraries; economists; businessmen; researchers; librarians

**Produced by:** Lahore Business and Economic  
Libraries Network (LABELNET)  
103-C/2  
Gulberg III  
Lahore 54660  
Pakistan

**Telephone:** 870385-9

**Telex:** 44291 UMS PK

**Contact person:** Bushra Almas Riaz, Project  
Leader

**Subject coverage:** economics; management;  
business; commerce; industry

**Geographic coverage:** Pakistan

**Language:** English

**Year established:** 1990

**Timespan:** 1990

**Total number of records:** 605

**Frequency of updating:** yearly outputs,  
quarterly updates

No restrictions to accessing database.

Items described are not held by institution.

**Printed products/costs:** Union List of Serials of  
Business and Economics Libraries in Lahore  
(cost RS 250 for non-members only)

**Search software:** Micro CDS/ISIS

**Thesaurus/subject headings used:** Ulrich  
Directory's subject headings

Database can be searched locally.

**Cost of searching:** no

Database available for exchange.

**Records in database are also reported to:**  
DEVINSA.

Database not available for purchase.

Database produced with IDRC support  
(3-P-89-0024).

## 127 Union Catalog (UNIC)

**Content:** Union Catalog of material relevant to  
business and public administration,  
published by and about Pakistan.

**Type of database:** bibliographic

**Target audience:** network libraries' users;  
faculty; students; businessmen; economists;  
researchers; librarians

**Produced by:** Lahore Business and Economic  
Libraries Network (LABELNET)  
103-C/2  
Gulberg III  
Lahore 54660  
Pakistan

**Telephone:** 870385-9

**Telex:** 44291 UMS PK

**Contact person:** Bushra Almas Riaz, Project  
Leader

**Subject coverage:** Pakistan; business;  
economics; public administration; finance;  
accounting; industry; trade

**Geographic coverage:** Pakistan

**Language:** English

**Year established:** 1990

**Total number of records:** 1200

**Frequency of updating:** daily-update,  
outputs-quarterly

No restrictions to accessing database.

Items described are not held by institution.

**Printed products/costs:** Union Catalog of  
Publication on Pakistan's Business and  
Economy in LABELNET Libraries

**Search software:** Micro CDS/ISIS

**Thesaurus/subject headings used:**  
Macrothesaurus by UNESCO

Database can be searched locally.

Database available for exchange.

**Records in database are also reported to:**  
DEVINSA.

Database available for purchase. Cost: not yet  
decided

Database produced with IDRC support  
(3-P-89-0024).

---

## Education / Éducation

---

### **128 Bibliographic Information Service in Vocational Training (Evaluation of training) (BISVOT)**

**Content:** Contains entries from the LABORDOC, APSDIN and ERIC databases

**Type of database:** bibliographic

**Target audience:** researchers in vocational training

**Produced by:** Asian and Pacific Skill  
Development Programme  
(APSDEP)  
P.O. Box 1423  
Islamabad  
Pakistan

**Telephone:** 852879

**Telex:** 54271 ILO PK

**FAX:** 92-51-852420

**Contact person:** Dr. Jeoung-Keun Lee, Advisor  
on Information Systems

**Subject coverage:** vocational training; training  
evaluation; skills; testing

**Geographic coverage:** Asia; Pacific

**Language:** English

**Year established:** 1988

**Timespan:** 1970 to present

**Total number of records:** 409

No restrictions to accessing database.  
Items described are held by institution.

**Delivery services:** hardcopy

**Printed products/costs:** Hardcopy available

**Thesaurus/subject headings used:** ILO; ERIC  
Thesauri

Database not available for exchange.

**Records in database are also reported to:**

International Labour Organisation.

Database available for purchase.

Database produced with IDRC support  
(3-P-87-0093).

### **129 Bibliographic Information Service in Vocational Training (Training research) (BISVOT)**

**Content:** Contains entries from the LABORDOC  
(ILO), APSDIN and ERIC databases

**Type of database:** bibliographic

**Target audience:** Researchers in vocational  
training

**Produced by:** Asian and Pacific Skill  
Development Programme  
(APSDEP)  
P.O. Box 1423  
Islamabad  
Pakistan

**Telephone:** 852879

**Telex:** 54271 ILO PK

**FAX:** 92-51-852420

**Contact person:** Dr. Jeoung-Keun Lee, Advisor  
on Information Systems

**Subject coverage:** Vocational training; Training  
needs; Research policy; Research and  
development

**Geographic coverage:** Asia; Pacific

**Language:** English

**Year established:** 1988

**Timespan:** 1970 to present

**Total number of records:** 291

No restrictions to accessing database.  
Items described are held by institution.

**Delivery services:** Hardcopy

**Printed products/costs:** Hardcopy available

**Thesaurus/subject headings used:** ILO; ERIC  
Thesauri

Database not available for exchange.

**Records in database are also reported to:**

International Labour Organisation.

Database available for purchase.

Database produced with IDRC support  
(3-P-87-0093).

**130 Bibliographic Information Service  
in Vocational Training (Training  
facilities & equipment) (BISVOT)**

**Content:** Contains entries from the LABORDOC,  
APSDIN and ERIC databases  
**Type of database:** bibliographic  
**Target audience:** researchers in vocational  
training

**Produced by:** Asian and Pacific Skill  
Development Programme  
(APSDEP)  
P.O. Box 1423  
Islamabad  
Pakistan

**Telephone:** 852879  
**Telex:** 54271 ILO PK  
**FAX:** 92-51-852420

**Contact person:** Dr. Jeoung-Keun Lee, Advisor  
on Information Systems

**Subject coverage:** training facilities; equipment;  
vocational training; teacher training  
**Geographic coverage:** Asia; Pacific  
**Language:** English

**Year established:** 1988  
**Timespan:** 1970 to present  
**Total number of records:** 553

No restrictions to accessing database.  
Items described are held by institution.  
**Delivery services:** Hardcopy available  
**Printed products/costs:** Hardcopy available

**Thesaurus/subject headings used:** ILO; ERIC  
Thesauri  
Database not available for exchange.  
**Records in database are also reported to:**  
International Labour Organisation.  
Database available for purchase.

Database produced with IDRC support  
(3-P-87-0093).

**131 Bibliographic Information Service  
in Vocational Training  
(Programme development)  
(BISVOT)**

**Content:** Contains entries from the LABORDOC,  
APSDIN and ERIC databases  
**Type of database:** bibliographic  
**Target audience:** researchers in vocational  
training

**Produced by:** Asian and Pacific Skill  
Development Programme  
(APSDEP)  
P.O. Box 1423  
Islamabad  
Pakistan

**Telephone:** 852879  
**Telex:** 54271 ILO PK  
**FAX:** 92-51-852420

**Contact person:** Dr. Jeoung-Keun Lee, Advisor  
on Information Systems

**Subject coverage:** vocational training;  
curriculum development; educational  
development; training programmes  
**Geographic coverage:** Asia; Pacific  
**Language:** English

**Year established:** 1988  
**Timespan:** 1970 to present  
**Total number of records:** 536

No restrictions to accessing database.  
Items described are held by institution.  
**Delivery services:** Hardcopy  
**Printed products/costs:** Hardcopy available

**Thesaurus/subject headings used:** ILO; ERIC  
Thesauri  
Database not available for exchange.  
**Records in database are also reported to:**  
International Labour Organisation.  
Database available for purchase.

Database produced with IDRC support  
(3-P-87-0093).

**132 Bibliographic Information Service  
in Vocational Training  
(Administration of training)  
(BISVOT)**

**Content:** Contains entries from the LABORDOC  
(ILO), APSDIN and ERIC databases

**Type of database:** bibliographic

**Target audience:** researchers in vocational  
training

**Produced by:** Asian and Pacific Skill  
Development Programme  
(APSDEP)  
P.O. Box 1423  
Islamabad  
Pakistan

**Telephone:** 852879

**Telex:** 54271 ILO PK

**FAX:** 92-51-852420

**Contact person:** Dr. Jeoung-Keun Lee, Advisor  
on Information Systems

**Subject coverage:** vocational training;  
educational administration; educational  
planning

**Geographic coverage:** Asia; Pacific

**Language:** English

**Year established:** 1988

**Timespan:** 1970 to present

**Total number of records:** 78

No restrictions to accessing database.  
Items described are held by institution.

**Delivery services:** Hardcopy available

**Printed products/costs:** Hardcopy available

**Thesaurus/subject headings used:** ILO; ERIC  
Thesauri

Database not available for exchange.

**Records in database are also reported to:**

International Labour Organisation.

Database available for purchase.

Database produced with IDRC support  
(3-P-87-0093).

**133 Bibliographic Information Service  
in Vocational Training  
(Vocational guidance) (BISVOT)**

**Content:** Contains entries from the LABORDOC  
(ILO), APSDIN and ERIC databases

**Type of database:** bibliographic

**Target audience:** researchers in vocational  
training

**Produced by:** Asian and Pacific Skill  
Development Programme  
(APSDEP)  
P.O. Box 1423  
Islamabad  
Pakistan

**Telephone:** 852879

**Telex:** 54271 ILO PK

**FAX:** 92-51-852420

**Contact person:** Dr. Jeoung-Keun Lee, Advisor  
on Information Systems

**Subject coverage:** vocational guidance;  
vocational training; career development

**Geographic coverage:** Asia; Pacific

**Language:** English

**Year established:** 1988

**Timespan:** 1970 to present

**Total number of records:** 200

No restrictions to accessing database.  
Items described are held by institution.

**Delivery services:** Hardcopy available

**Printed products/costs:** Hardcopy available

**Thesaurus/subject headings used:** ILO; ERIC  
Thesauri

Database not available for exchange.

**Records in database are also reported to:**

International Labour Organisation.

Database available for purchase.

Database produced with IDRC support  
(3-P-87-0093).

**134 Bibliographic Information Service  
in Vocational Training (Training  
of women) (BISVOT)**

**Content:** Contains entries from the LABORDOC (ILO), APSDIN and ERIC databases

**Type of database:** bibliographic

**Target audience:** Researchers in vocational training

**Produced by:** Asian and Pacific Skill Development Programme (APSDEP)  
P.O. Box 1423  
Islamabad  
Pakistan

**Telephone:** 852879

**Telex:** 54271 ILO PK

**FAX:** 92-51-852420

**Contact person:** Dr. Jeoung-Keun Lee, Advisor on Information Systems

**Subject coverage:** Women; Vocational training

**Geographic coverage:** Asia; Pacific

**Language:** English

**Year established:** 1988

**Timespan:** 1970 to present

**Total number of records:** 217

No restrictions to accessing database.  
Items described are held by institution.

**Delivery services:** photocopies

**Printed products/costs:** Hardcopy available

**Thesaurus/subject headings used:** ILO; ERIC Thesauri

Database not available for exchange.

**Records in database are also reported to:**

International Labour Organisation.

Database available for purchase.

Database produced with IDRC support  
(3-P-87-0093).

### **135 Bibliographic Information Service in Vocational Training (Trainers training) (BISVOT)**

**Content:** Contains entries from the LABORDOC (ILO), APSDIN and ERIC databases

**Type of database:** bibliographic

**Target audience:** researchers in vocational training

**Produced by:** Asian and Pacific Skill Development Programme (APSDEP)  
P.O. Box 1423  
Islamabad  
Pakistan

**Telephone:** 852879

**Telex:** 54271 ILO PK

**FAX:** 92-51-852420

**Contact person:** Dr. Jeoung-Keun Lee, Advisor on Information Systems

**Subject coverage:** training of trainers; vocational training; training programmes

**Geographic coverage:** Asia; Pacific

**Language:** English

**Year established:** 1988

**Timespan:** 1970 to present

**Total number of records:** 555

No restrictions to accessing database.  
Items described are held by institution.

**Delivery services:** Hardcopy available

**Printed products/costs:** Hardcopy available

**Thesaurus/subject headings used:** ILO; ERIC Thesauri

Database not available for exchange.

**Records in database are also reported to:**

International Labour Organisation.

Database available for purchase.

Database produced with IDRC support  
(3-P-87-0093).

### **136 Bibliographic Information Service in Vocational Training (Advanced technology) (BISVOT)**

**Content:** Contains entries from the LABORDOC (ILO), APSDIN and ERIC databases

**Type of database:** bibliographic

**Target audience:** researchers in vocational training

**Produced by:** Asian and Pacific Skill  
Development Programme  
(APSDEP)  
P.O. Box 1423  
Islamab  
Pakistan

**Telephone:** 852879  
**Telex:** 54271 ILO PK  
**FAX:** 92-51-852420

**Contact person:** Dr. Jeoung-Keun Lee, Advisor  
on Information Systems

**Subject coverage:** advanced technology;  
vocational training; programmed instruction;  
technological change  
**Geographic coverage:** Asia; Pacific  
**Language:** English

**Year established:** 1988  
**Timespan:** 1970 to present  
**Total number of records:** 635

No restrictions to accessing database.  
Items described are held by institution.  
**Delivery services:** Hardcopy available  
**Printed products/costs:** Hardcopy available

**Thesaurus/subject headings used:** ILO; ERIC  
Thesauri  
Database not available for exchange.  
**Records in database are also reported to:**  
International Labour Organisation.  
Database available for purchase.

Database produced with IDRC support  
(3-P-87-0093).

### **137 Bibliographic Information Service in Vocational Training (Training policy) (BISVOT)**

**Content:** Contains entries from the LABORDOC  
(ILO), APSDIN and ERIC databases  
**Type of database:** bibliographic  
**Target audience:** researchers in vocational  
training

**Produced by:** Asian and Pacific Skill  
Development Programme  
(APSDEP)  
P.O. Box 1423  
Islamabad  
Pakistan

**Telephone:** 852879  
**Telex:** 54271 ILO PK  
**FAX:** 92-51-852420

**Contact person:** Dr. Jeoung-Keun Lee, Advisor  
on Information Systems

**Subject coverage:** training policy; educational  
policy; development policy; vocational  
training; educational systems  
**Geographic coverage:** Asia; Pacific  
**Language:** English

**Year established:** 1988  
**Timespan:** 1970 to present  
**Total number of records:** 318

No restrictions to accessing database.  
Items described are held by institution.  
**Delivery services:** Hardcopy available  
**Printed products/costs:** Hardcopy available

**Thesaurus/subject headings used:** ILO; ERIC  
Thesauri  
Database not available for exchange.  
**Records in database are also reported to:**  
International Labour Organisation.  
Database available for purchase.

Database produced with IDRC support  
(3-P-87-0093).

### **138 SCR (Sistema Computarizado Reduc) (REDUC)**

**Content:** Contiene informes de investigación y  
de experiencias realizadas en el campo de  
la educación formal y no formal en A. Latina  
y el Caribe  
**Type of database:** bibliographic  
**Target audience:** Investigadores; docentes;  
estudiantes

**Produced by:** CIDE/REDUC  
Erasmó Escala 1825  
Casilla 13608  
Santiago  
Chile

**Telephone:** 6987153; 6986495  
**Telex:** 340485 MACKIGCK  
**FAX:** (562) 718051

**Contact person:** Horacio Walker, Secretario Ejecutivo

**Subject coverage:** Educación; América Latina; Caribe

**Geographic coverage:** América Latina; Caribe  
**Language:** Español

**Year established:** 1985  
**Timespan:** 1985 to present  
**Total number of records:** 8500  
**Number of records added annually:** 2000-3000  
**Frequency of updating:** Anualmente

No restrictions to accessing database.  
Items described are held by institution.

**Delivery services:** photocopies; microfiche  
**Printed products/costs:** Resúmenes Analíticos;  
Índices de Resúmenes Analíticos;  
Resúmenes Analíticos Monotemáticos (RAM);  
Búsquedas Bibliográficas Específicas

**Search software:** Micro CDS/ISIS  
**Thesaurus/subject headings used:** Tesauro de la UNESCO: OIE  
Database not available for exchange.  
Database available for purchase. Cost:  
US\$1.500 : 5 1/4 discs

### **139 Training Activities of PUPUK (TRAINING)**

**Content:** Data on training activities and the participants

**Type of database:** textual; numeric  
**Target audience:** PUPUK (internal); development agencies

**Produced by:** Perkumpulan Untuk Peningkatan Usaha Kecil (PUPUK)  
(Association for the Advancement of Small Business)

Jl. Gegerkalong Hilir No. 144  
Bandung 40153  
Indonesia

**Telephone:** (022) 211.852

**Contact person:** Antono, Division Head, Research and Information

**Subject coverage:** Training; Small enterprises

**Geographic coverage:** Indonesia  
**Language:** Indonesian

**Year established:** 1990  
**Frequency of updating:** Monthly

No restrictions to accessing database.  
Items described are held by institution.

**Delivery services:** photocopies; computer printout

**Printed products/costs:** Internal report

**Search software:** dBASE 3+; Clipper  
Database available for exchange.

**Conditions for exchange:** For non-commercial use

Database available for purchase. Cost: Not yet decided

Database produced with IDRC support (3-P-89-0112).

---

## **Energy / Énergie**

---

### **140 Audio Visual (AUVI)**

**Content:** Audio visual records comprising of motion pictures, video cassettes, sound cassettes, film strips, slides, transparencies

**Type of database:** bibliographic  
**Target audience:** PETRONAS staff



**Produced by:** Library Department  
Petroliam Nasional Berhad  
23rd Floor Menara Dayabumi  
Kompleks Dayabumi  
Jalan Sultan Hishamuddin  
50778 Kuala Lumpur  
Malaysia  
**Telephone:** 2743833; 2748011; 2748022  
**Telex:** 31123 PETRON MA  
**FAX:** 03-2423908

**Contact person:** Azahar Mohd. Noor (Mr.),  
Automation & Administration Section

**Subject coverage:** Petroleum industry; energy;  
management; safety  
**Language:** English; Bahasa (some)

**Year established:** 1985  
**Total number of records:** 1115  
**Number of records added annually:** 120  
**Frequency of updating:** Irregular

**Restrictions to accessing database:** Only for  
staff, others can request based on merit.

**Thesaurus/subject headings used:** Exploration  
& Production Thesaurus; Georef Thesaurus;  
Library of Congress Subject Headings  
Database not available for exchange.

#### **141 Base de données bibliographiques sur E.R. (SIER)**

**Contenu:** Contient 7171 références de  
documents sur toutes les questions se  
rapportant aux énergies renouvelables

**Type de données:** bibliographiques

**Public cible:** Étudiants; vulgarisateurs;  
décideurs; chercheurs; ingénieurs

**Producteur:** Centre Régional d'Énergie Solaire  
(CRES)  
B.P. 1872  
Bamako  
Mali

**Téléphone:** 22.61.88  
**Télex:** 532

**Personne à contacter:** Professeur Dan Dicko  
Dan Koulodo, Directeur général du CRES

**Sujets couverts:** Énergies renouvelables;  
Économies d'énergie; Politique d'énergie;  
Environnement; Politiques d'aide au  
développement

**Régions géographiques couvertes:**  
Sous-région CEAO/CILSS; Europe; USA  
**Langue:** Français; Anglais

**Date de création:** 1989  
**Période couverte:** 1980 à 1990  
**Nombre total d'enregistrements:** 7171  
**Nombre d'enregistrements ajoutés chaque  
année:** 1500  
**Fréquence des mises à jour:** Trimestriel

Il n'y a pas de restrictions à l'accès à la base  
de données.

L'organisation possède les documents décrits.

**Services de fourniture:** photocopies

**Autres sources de documents:** R.A.S.

**Produits imprimés/coûts:** Catalogues  
nationaux; Bibliographies spécialisées  
analytiques sur des thèmes précis;  
CRES-Index

**Logiciel de recherche:** CDS/ISIS

**Thésaurus/vedettes-matières utilisés:** Index  
SATIS

On peut interroger la base sur place.

**Coûts des recherches:** frais d'expédition des  
résultats de recherche

On peut échanger la base de données.

**Conditions régissant l'échange:** Être membre  
de la CEAO et/ou du CILSS; à défaut avoir  
un accord de coopération avec le CRES

**Les données sont aussi signalées dans:**  
SATIS; VITA; UNESCO.

On ne peut pas acheter la base de données.

**Coût:** Être membre de la CEAO et/ou du  
CILSS; à défaut avoir un accord de  
coopération avec le CRES

Base de données produite avec l'aide du CRDI  
(3-P-86-0078).

#### **142 BIBLIO**

**Content:** BIBLIO contains bibliographic data and abstracts of publications on new and renewable energy technology, existing in local main libraries.

**Type of database:** bibliographic

**Target audience:** Universal user; INNERTAP membership

**Produced by:** Scientific Information Center (SIC)  
Ministry of Science, Technology and Energy (MOSTE)  
Rama VI Road  
Payathai  
Bangkok 10400  
Thailand

**Telephone:** 2460064 (ext 63)

**Telex:** 20838 MINSTEN TH

**FAX:** 2471449

**Contact person:** Mr. Chalong Pantong

**Subject coverage:** Energy conservation;  
Renewable energy sources

**Language:** English

**Year established:** 1986

**Timespan:** 1987

**Total number of records:** 741

**Restrictions to accessing database:** searching must be done by SIC officials

Items described are held by institution.

**Delivery services:** photocopies; computer printout; diskette

**Search software:** MINISIS

**Thesaurus/subject headings used:** List of INNERTAP's subject areas

Database can be searched locally.

Database not available for exchange.

**Records in database are also reported to:**  
INNERTAP (Information Network on New and Renewable Energy Resources and Technologies for Asia and the Pacific), headquarters, Manila, Philippines.  
Database not available for purchase.

## 143 Books

**Content:** Records of books, reports, pamphlet collections, course notes, conference proceedings, standards & specifications, etc. of PETRONAS library and its branch libraries. Also used as an acquisition & cataloguing sub-system.

**Type of database:** bibliographic

**Target audience:** PETRONAS staff

**Produced by:** Library Department  
Petroleum Nasional Berhad  
23rd Floor Menara Dayabumi  
Kompleks Dayabumi  
Jalan Sultan Hishamuddin  
50778 Kuala Lumpur  
Malaysia

**Telephone:** 2743833; 2748011; 2748022

**Telex:** PETRON MA 31123

**FAX:** 03-2423908

**Contact person:** Azahar Mohd. Noor (Mr.),  
Automation & Administration Section

**Subject coverage:** Petroleum industry; Energy; Engineering; Management; Law

**Geographic coverage:** Global; Malaysia; Asia

**Language:** English; Bahasa

**Year established:** 1986

**Timespan:** 1974 to present

**Total number of records:** 38,412

**Number of records added annually:** 5000

**Frequency of updating:** Daily

**Restrictions to accessing database:** Restricted to PETRONAS staff; outsiders can be allowed to search the database based on merit.

Items described are held by institution.

**Delivery services:** photocopies; only to local institutions; foreign institutions can also be considered to obtain photocopies

**Search software:** MINISIS

**Thesaurus/subject headings used:** Exploration & Production Thesaurus; Georef (Geology) Thesaurus; Library of Congress Subject Headings

Database can be searched locally.

Database not available for exchange.

Database not available for purchase.

**144 Department of International  
Economic and Social Affairs  
Database on New and  
Renewable Sources of Energy  
(DIESANRSE)**

**Content:** Activities in new and renewable sources of energy mainly involving U.N. organizations and bilateral aid in developing countries

**Type of database:** textual; numeric

**Target audience:** Non-governmental organizations; governmental organizations

**Produced by:** NRSE Section/Department of  
International Economic and  
Social Affairs (DIESA)  
United Nations  
Room DC2-2016  
2 United Nations Plaza  
New York, N.Y. 10017  
United States

**Telephone:** (212) 963-4661

**Telex:** 422311

**FAX:** (212) 963-4111

**Contact person:** Mr. S. Arungu Olende, Chief,  
NRSE Section/DIESA

**Subject coverage:** Renewable energy sources;  
Developing countries

**Geographic coverage:** Developing countries

**Language:** English

**Year established:** 1982

**Timespan:** 1980 to present

**Total number of records:** 7000

**Number of records added annually:** 300

**Frequency of updating:** Yearly

**Restrictions to accessing database:** Requests  
must be done through contact person  
Items described are not held by institution.

**Sources of documents:** Contact organization  
for each activity

**Printed products/costs:** Compendium on U.N.  
activities in NRSE (no cost)

**Search software:** INQUIRE

**Thesaurus/subject headings used:** A glossary  
accompanies each requested printout  
Database can be searched locally.

**Cost of searching:** No cost to U.N.  
organization and member government  
institutions

Database not available for exchange.

**Records in database are also reported to:**  
UNIDO; FAO.

Database not available for purchase.

**145 Directory of Institutions and  
Resource Persons (EXCELL)**

**Content:** A listing of resource  
persons/institutions in the Philippines  
involved in new and renewable sources of  
energy and energy conservation

**Type of database:** bibliographic; textual; factual

**Target audience:** Government  
agencies/institutions; NGOs; academics;  
industry

**Produced by:** PNOC-Energy Research and  
Development Center  
Commonwealth Avenue  
P.O. Box 1031  
MCPO  
Makati  
Metro Manila  
Philippines

**Telephone:** 977611

**Telex:** 63776 PNOC-BN

**FAX:** (632) 973412

**Contact person:** Ma. Cristina L. Baticados,  
Supervisor, Information Section

**Subject coverage:** Biomass; Solar energy;  
Wind energy; Energy conservation;  
Hydroelectric power

**Language:** English

**Year established:** 1989

**Timespan:** 1989 to present

**Total number of records:** 73

**Number of records added annually:** variable

**Frequency of updating:** as inputs are received

No restrictions to accessing database.  
Items described are not held by institution.

**Delivery services:** photocopies; publication

**Search software:** CDS/ISIS

Database available for exchange.

**Conditions for exchange:** exchange with another database or information materials as needed

Database available for purchase. Cost: printed form: US\$15,00 excluding postage

## **146 Energy and Renewable Energy Database (RERIC)**

**Content:** Bibliographic records of documents on energy conservation, energy planning, solar, biomass and wind energy and small-scale hydropower

**Type of database:** bibliographic

**Target audience:** Researchers; end-users; educational institutes

**Produced by:** Regional Energy Resources Information Center (RERIC)  
Library and Regional Documentation Center  
Asian Institute of Technology  
G. P. O. Box 2754  
Bangkok 10501  
Thailand

**Telephone:** 5160110-29; 5160130-44

**Telex:** 84276 AIT TH

**FAX:** (662) 5162126

**Contact person:** H. A. Vespry, Director, RERIC

**Subject coverage:** Energy planning; Energy conservation; Solar energy; Biomass; Wind energy; Small-scale hydropower

**Geographic coverage:** Asia

**Language:** English

**Year established:** 1981

**Timespan:** 1970 to present

**Total number of records:** 6,500

**Number of records added annually:** 700

**Frequency of updating:** Regularly

No restrictions to accessing database.  
Items described are held by institution.

**Delivery services:** photocopies; microfiche

**Printed products/costs:** Abstracts of AIT reports and publications on energy; RERIC Holdings List. These two publications are provided to RERIC members through membership payment

**Search software:** CDS/ISIS

**Thesaurus/subject headings used:** List of keywords based on the Thesaurus for Energy and Rural Energy Development (East-West Center, Honolulu, Hawaii); USDOE Energy Data Base Subject Thesaurus

Database can be searched locally.

Database can be searched by dial-up.

**Cost of searching:** RERIC subscribers = US\$ 40.00 per connect hour, minimum charge = US\$ 10.00. Non-subscribers = US\$ 60.00 per connect hour, minimum charge = US\$ 15.00

Database available for exchange.

Database available for purchase.

## **147 Energy Database**

**Content:** Data on oil, gas, coal and electricity production and consumption covering most countries

**Type of database:** numeric

**Produced by:** Energy and Resources Branch  
Department of International Economic and Social Affairs,  
United Nations  
New York, N.Y. 10017  
United States

**Telephone:** (212) 963-4515

**Contact person:** Mongi Hamdi, Economic Affairs Officer

**Subject coverage:** Oil; Gas; Coal; Electricity; Production; Consumption

**Geographic coverage:** Global

**Language:** English

**Year established:** 1988

**Timespan:** 1980 to 1987

**Frequency of updating:** Annually

No restrictions to accessing database.

Items described are held by institution.

**Search software:** LOTUS 1-2-3

Database can be searched locally.

Database not available for purchase.

## **148 Energy Expertise Data Base (CAREX)**

**Content:** Lists energy expertise available in the Caribbean with a summary of the skills and experiences of persons associated with energy activities

**Type of database:** textual

**Target audience:** Corporate researchers;  
individual researchers; planners; investors

**Produced by:** Caribbean Energy Information  
System Unit  
c/o Scientific Research Council  
P. O. Box 350  
Kingston 6  
Jamaica

**Telephone:** 809-927-1779

**Telex:** 3631 SRC STIN

**FAX:** 809-927-5347

**Contact person:** Mrs. Mona Whyte, Project  
Manager, Caribbean Energy Information  
System

**Subject coverage:** Renewable energy sources;  
Solar energy; Energy conservation; Wind  
energy

**Geographic coverage:** Caribbean

**Language:** English

**Year established:** 1987

**Timespan:** 1976 to present

**Total number of records:** 250

**Frequency of updating:** Monthly

No restrictions to accessing database.

**Delivery services:** photocopies; microfiche;  
hard copy of publications generated from the  
system

**Printed products/costs:** Directory of Energy  
Expertise in the Caribbean (US\$ 15.00 each  
- 4 issues per annum)

**Search software:** MINISIS

Database can be searched locally.

Database can be searched by dial-up.

**Cost of searching:** US\$ 75.00 per hour

Database not available for exchange.

Database not available for purchase.

Database produced with IDRC support  
(3-P-86-0080).

## **149 Energy Intensities**

**Content:** Data includes consumption of oil, gas,  
coal and primary electricity, and gross  
domestic product as well as oil, gas, coal,  
primary electricity and energy intensities for  
about 170 countries and territories

**Type of database:** numeric

**Produced by:** Energy and Resources Branch  
Department of International  
Economic and Social Affairs  
United Nations  
New York, N.Y. 10017  
United States

**Telephone:** (212) 963-4515

**Contact person:** Mongi Hamdi, Economic  
Affairs Officer

**Subject coverage:** Oil; Gas; Coal; Electricity;  
Energy intensities; Trends

**Geographic coverage:** Global

**Language:** English

**Year established:** 1989

**Timespan:** 1970 to 1987

**Frequency of updating:** Annually

No restrictions to accessing database.

Items described are held by institution.

**Search software:** LOTUS 1-2-3

Database not available for purchase.

## **150 Energy Research Database (RESIN)**

**Content:** Contains information on energy research projects and conservation practices, as well as persons and institutions engaged in energy research activities in the Caribbean

**Type of database:** textual

**Target audience:** Researchers; planners; government; farmers; students

**Produced by:** Caribbean Energy Information System Unit  
c/o Scientific Research Council  
P. O. Box 350  
Kingston 6  
Jamaica

**Telephone:** 809-927-1779

**Telex:** 3651 SRCSTIN

**FAX:** 809-927-5347

**Contact person:** Mrs. Mona Whyte, Project Manager, Caribbean Energy Information System

**Subject coverage:** Renewable energy sources; Hydroelectric power; Solar energy; Biomass

**Geographic coverage:** Caribbean

**Language:** English

**Year established:** 1987

**Timespan:** 1978 to present

**Total number of records:** 200

**Frequency of updating:** Quarterly

No restrictions to accessing database.

Items described are not held by institution.

**Delivery services:** photocopies; microfiche; hard copy of research documentation if the institution is an implementing agency

**Printed products/costs:** Directory of Energy Research in the Caribbean (US\$ 25.00 each - 4 issues annually)

**Search software:** MINISIS

**Thesaurus/subject headings used:** United States Department of Energy - Energy Database Thesaurus

Database can be searched locally.

Database can be searched by dial-up.

**Cost of searching:** US\$ 75.00 hourly

Database not available for exchange.

Database not available for purchase.

Database produced with IDRC support (3-P-86-0080).

## 151 Gestion de la bibliothèque ONAREP (BIBLIOTH)

**Contenu:** Base de données bibliographiques sur la recherche et l'exploration pétrolière

**Type de données:** bibliographiques

**Public cible:** Cadres et ingénieurs de la recherche et l'exploration pétrolière

**Producteur:** Office National de Recherches et d'Exploitation Pétrolières (ONAREP)

17 av. Michlifén

B.P. 774

Agdal

Rabat

Morocco

**Téléphone:** 95005

**Télex:** OFREP 31715 M

**Télécopieur:** 75866

**Personne à contacter:** M. Azzioui Abdellah, Chef, Département Informatique

**Sujets couverts:** Exploration pétrolière; Recherche pétrolière

**Régions géographiques couvertes:** Monde; Maroc

**Langue:** langues des articles

**Date de création:** 1989

**Période couverte:** 1920

**Nombre total d'enregistrements:** 5500

**Nombre d'enregistrements ajoutés chaque année:** 500

**Frequence des mises à jour:** Mensuellement

**Il y a des restrictions à l'accès à la base de données:** Personnel ONAREP et autorisés par ONAREP

L'organisation possède les documents décrits.

**Services de fourniture:** photocopies

**Logiciel de recherche:** MINISIS

On peut interroger la base sur place.

On peut échanger la base de données.

**Conditions régissant l'échange:** dans le cadre d'échange d'information

On ne peut pas acheter la base de données.  
Coût: dans le cadre d'échange d'information

## **152 INNERTAP Renewable Energy Index (REI)**

**Content:** A bibliographic listing of holdings on new and renewable energy sources available in member countries of INNERTAP

**Type of database:** bibliographic

**Target audience:** General public; government agencies/institutions; NGOs

**Produced by:** PNOC-Energy Research and Development Center  
Commonwealth Avenue  
Diliman  
Quezon City  
Philippines  
P.O. Box 1031  
MCPO  
Makati  
Metro Manila  
Philippines

**Telephone:** 977611

**Telex:** 63667 PNOC PN

**FAX:** (632) 973412

**Contact person:** Ma. Cristina L. Baticados,  
Supervisor, Information Section

**Subject coverage:** Biomass; Solar energy;  
Energy conservation; Wind energy;  
Hydroelectric power

**Geographic coverage:** Southeast Asia; Pacific

**Language:** English

**Year established:** 1984

**Timespan:** 1984 to present

**Total number of records:** 2200

**Number of records added annually:** variable

**Frequency of updating:** Bi-annually

No restrictions to accessing database.  
Items described are not held by institution.  
**Delivery services:** photocopies; diskettes;  
printed form

**Search software:** CDS/ISIS

**Thesaurus/subject headings used:** NTIS  
Microthesaurus; Thesaurus for Energy and  
Rural Development; US DOE Energy  
Database Subject Thesaurus

Database available for exchange.

**Conditions for exchange:** exchange with  
another database or information materials

Database available for purchase. Cost: Printed  
form: US\$15.00 excluding postage; diskette:  
US\$14.00

Database produced with IDRC support  
(3-P-85-0175).

## **153 Journal**

**Content:** Records of journal and periodical  
articles (indexed & abstracted). Also  
contains staff papers.

**Type of database:** bibliographic

**Target audience:** PETRONAS Staff

**Produced by:** Library Department  
Petroleum Nasional Berhad  
23rd Floor Menara Dayabumi  
Kompleks Dayabumi  
Jalan Sultan Hishamuddin  
50778 Kuala Lumpur  
Malaysia

**Telephone:** 2743833; 2748011; 2748022

**Telex:** 31123 PETRON MA

**FAX:** 03-2423908

**Contact person:** Azahar Mohd. Noor (Mr.),  
Automation & Administration Section

**Subject coverage:** Petroleum industry; Energy;  
Engineering; Management

**Geographic coverage:** Malaysia; ASEAN  
countries; Asia

**Language:** English; Bahasa

**Year established:** 1985

**Timespan:** 1974 to present

**Total number of records:** 14,120

**Number of records added annually:** 800

**Frequency of updating:** Daily

**Restrictions to accessing database:** At the moment only PETRONAS staff are allowed to search the database. External request will be considered.

Items described are held by institution.

**Sources of documents:** Provide photocopy upon request

**Search software:** MINISIS

**Thesaurus/subject headings used:** Exploration & Production Thesaurus; Georef (Geology) Thesaurus

Database can be searched locally.

Database not available for exchange.

**Conditions for exchange:** We can provide printouts of records to other institutions on request

Database not available for purchase.

## 154 Kardex

**Content:** Serials holdings and registration.

Also used for claiming of missing and overdue issues.

**Type of database:** bibliographic

**Target audience:** Library department's use only

**Produced by:** Library Department  
Petroliam Nasional Berhad  
23rd Floor Menara Dayabumi  
Kompleks Dayabumi  
Jalan Sultan Hishamuddin  
50778 Kuala Lumpur  
Malaysia

**Telephone:** 2743833; 2748011; 2748022

**Telex:** 31123 PETRON MA

**FAX:** 03-2423908

**Contact person:** Azahar Mohd. Noor (Mr.),  
Automation & Administration Section

**Subject coverage:** petroleum industry; energy; management; engineering

**Language:** English

**Year established:** 1984

**Timespan:** 1974 to present

**Total number of records:** 2300

**Number of records added annually:** 25

**Frequency of updating:** Daily (i.e. registration of incoming issues)

**Restrictions to accessing database:** Only for in-house library use

Items described are held by institution.

**Delivery services:** photocopies

**Printed products/costs:** New accession list and serial listing

**Search software:** MINISIS

Database can be searched locally.

Database not available for exchange.

Database not available for purchase.

## 155 Library RD (LIBRD)

**Content:** Bibliography on energy

**Type of database:** bibliographic

**Target audience:** People in energy field in NEA; other institutes in Thailand

**Produced by:** National Energy Information  
Centre  
National Energy Administration  
(NEA)  
17 Rama Road  
Bangkok 10330  
Thailand

**Telephone:** 223-5223

**Contact person:** Ms. Nonglak Boonyawatn,  
Head

**Subject coverage:** Energy; Renewable energy sources; Coal; Petroleum; Environment

**Geographic coverage:** Thailand

**Language:** Thai; English

**Year established:** 1985

**Timespan:** 1985 to present

**Total number of records:** 6000

**Number of records added annually:** 300

**Frequency of updating:** Monthly

No restrictions to accessing database.

Items described are held by institution.

**Delivery services:** microfiche

**Search software:** MINISIS

**Thesaurus/subject headings used:** Energy database; Thesaurus for Energy and Rural Development



Database can be searched locally.  
Database not available for exchange.  
Database not available for purchase.

## **156 New and Renewable Sources of Energy Data Base (ALTER)**

**Content:** A statistical/factual database on alternative energy activities in the region with emphasis on solar, wind, hydro, biomass energy resources

**Type of database:** textual; numeric

**Target audience:** Researchers; research institutions; government planners; general public

**Produced by:** Caribbean Energy Information System  
c/o Scientific Research Council  
P. O. Box 350  
Kingston 6  
Jamaica

**Telephone:** 809-927-1779

**Telex:** 3631 SRCSTIN

**FAX:** 809-927-5347

**Contact person:** Mrs. Mona Whyte, Project Manager, Caribbean Energy Information System

**Subject coverage:** Solar energy; Wind energy; Hydroelectric power; Biomass

**Geographic coverage:** Caribbean

**Language:** English

**Year established:** 1989

**Timespan:** 1958 to present

**Frequency of updating:** Monthly

No restrictions to accessing database.

Items described are not held by institution.

**Delivery services:** photocopies; microfiche

**Printed products/costs:** Directory of New and Renewable Sources of Energy in the Caribbean

**Search software:** SPSS-X

Database not available for exchange.

Database not available for purchase.

Database produced with IDRC support  
(3-P-86-0080).

## **157 Newspaper Clippings (NEWSCLIP)**

**Content:** Indexes of newspaper clippings of local and foreign newspapers covering news on petroleum industry and its related subject areas.

**Type of database:** bibliographic; textual

**Target audience:** PETRONAS staff

**Produced by:** Library Department  
Petroliam Nasional Berhad  
23rd Floor Menara Dayabumi  
Kompleks Dayabumi  
Jalan Sultan Hishamuddin  
50778 Kuala Lumpur  
Malaysia

**Telephone:** 2743833; 2748011; 2748022

**Telex:** 31123 PETRON MA

**FAX:** 03-2423908

**Contact person:** Azahar Mohd. Noor (Mr.),  
Automation & Administration Section

**Subject coverage:** Petroleum industry; Energy; Management

**Geographic coverage:** Malaysia; ASEAN countries; Asia

**Language:** English; Bahasa

**Year established:** 1986

**Timespan:** 1986 to present

**Total number of records:** 33,950

**Number of records added annually:** 7500

**Frequency of updating:** Daily

**Restrictions to accessing database:** For PETRONAS staff, others can request based on merit

Items described are held by institution.

**Delivery services:** photocopies

**Search software:** MINISIS

**Thesaurus/subject headings used:** Exploration & Production Thesaurus

Database can be searched locally.

Database not available for exchange.

Database not available for purchase.

## **158 Petroleum Data Base (PETROL)**

**Content:** Provides statistics on energy relating to petroleum production, pricing; consumption, exports, marketing, processing in the Caribbean region

**Type of database:** numeric

**Target audience:** Government policy makers; government planners; petroleum industry; researchers; general public

**Produced by:** Caribbean Energy Information System  
c/o Scientific Research Council  
P. O. Box 350  
Kingston 6  
Jamaica

**Telephone:** 809-927-1779

**Telex:** 3631 SRCSTIN

**FAX:** 809-927-5347

**Contact person:** Mrs. Mona Whyte, Project Manager, Caribbean Energy Information System

**Subject coverage:** Petroleum; Imports; Exports; Energy prices; Costs; Consumption

**Geographic coverage:** Caribbean

**Language:** English

**Year established:** 1988

**Timespan:** 1980 to present

**Frequency of updating:** Monthly

No restrictions to accessing database.  
Items described are held by institution.

**Delivery services:** photocopies; microfiche; hard copy of system-generated publications

**Printed products/costs:** LEIS Petroleum Data Update (US\$ 60.00 - 2 issues per year)

**Search software:** SPSSX

Database not available for exchange.

Database not available for purchase.

Database produced with IDRC support (3-P-86-0080).

## **159 Production, Services and Equipment Data Base (ENERPRO)**

**Content:** Provides information on the energy services, production of equipment, models, costs and suppliers available within the Caribbean

**Type of database:** textual

**Target audience:** Agro-industry concerns; research institutes; general public

**Produced by:** Caribbean Energy Information System Unit  
c/o Scientific Research Council  
P. O. Box 350  
Kingston 6  
Jamaica

**Telephone:** 809-927-1779

**Telex:** 3631 SRCSTIN

**FAX:** 809-927-5347

**Contact person:** Mrs. Mona Whyte, Project Manager, Caribbean Energy Information System

**Subject coverage:** Biogas; Solar energy; Renewable energy sources; Equipment; Costs; Vendors

**Geographic coverage:** Caribbean

**Language:** English

**Year established:** 1989

**Timespan:** 1984 to present

**Total number of records:** 280

**Frequency of updating:** Monthly

No restrictions to accessing database.  
Items described are not held by institution.

**Delivery services:** photocopies; microfiche; hard copy of publications generated from the system

**Printed products/costs:** Directory of Energy Services in the Caribbean (US\$ 40.00 - annual)

**Search software:** MINISIS

Database can be searched locally.

Database can be searched by dial-up.

**Cost of searching:** US\$ 75.00 hourly

Database not available for exchange.

Database not available for purchase.

Database produced with IDRC support  
(3-P-86-0080).

## **160 Publications Database (PUBLIM)**

**Content:** Citations pertaining to energy issues with respect to the Caribbean region

**Type of database:** bibliographic

**Target audience:** Policy-makers; policy planners; research workers; government; students; farmers

**Produced by:** Caribbean Energy Information System Unit  
c/o Scientific Research Council  
P. O. Box 350  
Kingston 6  
Jamaica

**Telephone:** 809-927-1779

**Telex:** 3631 SRCSTIN

**FAX:** 809-927-5347

**Contact person:** Mrs. Mona Whyte, Project Manager, Caribbean Energy Information System

**Subject coverage:** Renewable energy sources; Petroleum; Energy conservation; Energy management

**Geographic coverage:** Caribbean

**Language:** English

**Year established:** 1987

**Timespan:** 1974 to present

**Total number of records:** 6,500

**Frequency of updating:** Weekly

No restrictions to accessing database.  
Items described are held by institution.

**Delivery services:** photocopies; microfiche; hard copies of publications generated from the system

**Printed products/costs:** Caribbean Energy Abstracts; Subject Bibliographies; Caribbean Energy Titles on Microfiche (Gratis); National Energy Bibliographies

**Search software:** MINISIS

**Thesaurus/subject headings used:** United States Department of Energy - Energy Database Thesaurus

Database can be searched locally.

Database can be searched by dial-up.

**Cost of searching:** US\$ 75.00 per hour

Database not available for exchange.

Database not available for purchase.

Database produced with IDRC support  
(3-P-86-0080).

## **161 Refguide**

**Content:** Reference enquiries/questions received by the library from the users (only selected reference enquiries)

**Type of database:** textual

**Target audience:** Reference librarians

**Produced by:** Library Department  
Petroliam Nasional Berhad  
23rd Floor Menara Dayabumi  
Kompleks Dayabumi  
Salan Sultan Hishamuddin  
50778 Kuala Lumpur  
Malaysia

**Telephone:** 2743833; 2748011; 2478022

**Telex:** 31123 PETRON MA

**FAX:** 03-2423908

**Contact person:** Azahar Mohd. Noor (Mr.),  
Automation & Administration Section

**Subject coverage:** Oil & gas industry; management; energy; statistics; engineering  
**Language:** English

**Year established:** 1988

**Timespan:** 1988 to present

**Total number of records:** 516

**Number of records added annually:** 100

**Frequency of updating:** Irregular

**Restrictions to accessing database:** Only for reference librarian use - not meant for users  
Items described are not held by institution.

**Printed products/costs:** Directory of reference inquiries (updated)

**Search software:** MINISIS

**Thesaurus/subject headings used:** Exploration  
& Production Thesaurus  
Database can be searched locally.  
Database not available for exchange.  
Database not available for purchase.

## 162 Seminar

**Content:** Records on forthcoming seminars,  
conferences and courses

**Type of database:** textual

**Target audience:** PETRONAS Staff

**Produced by:** Library Department  
Petroleum Nasional Berhad  
23rd Floor Menara Dayabumi  
Kompleks Dayabumi  
Jalan Sultan Hishamuddin  
50778 Kuala Lumpur  
Malaysia

**Telephone:** 2743833; 2748011; 2748022

**Telex:** 31123 PETRON MA

**FAX:** 03-2423908

**Contact person:** Azahar Mohd. Noor (Mr.),  
Automation & Administration Section

**Subject coverage:** Oil & gas industry; energy;  
management; engineering

**Geographic coverage:** Global

**Language:** English

**Year established:** 1987

**Timespan:** 1987 to present

**Total number of records:** 849

**Number of records added annually:** 120

**Frequency of updating:** Irregular

**Restrictions to accessing database:** Only for  
internal use

Items described are held by institution.

**Printed products/costs:** Current Awareness  
Bulletin (monthly)

**Search software:** MINISIS

**Thesaurus/subject headings used:** Library of  
Congress Subject Headings

Database can be searched locally.

Database not available for exchange.

Database not available for purchase.

## 163 Statserg

**Content:** Records on oil & gas statistics (oil  
and gas production, estimated proved  
reserves and consumption. Also includes  
chemical bulk prices.

**Type of database:** numeric

**Target audience:** Departments in PETRONAS  
which deal with research, marketing, and  
planning.

**Produced by:** Library Department  
Petroleum Nasional Berhad  
23rd Floor Menara Dayabumi  
Kompleks Dayabumi  
Jalan Sultan Hishamuddin  
50778 Kuala Lumpur  
Malaysia

**Telephone:** 2743833; 2748011; 2748022

**Telex:** 31123 PETRON MA

**FAX:** 03-2423908

**Contact person:** Azahar Mohd. Noor (Mr.),  
Automation & Administration Section

**Subject coverage:** Statistics; oil & gas  
production; reserves of oil; reserves of gas;  
consumption; prices

**Geographic coverage:** Global

**Language:** English

**Year established:** 1990

**Total number of records:** 417

**Number of records added annually:** 417

**Frequency of updating:** Irregular

**Restrictions to accessing database:** Only for  
PETRONAS researchers & planners, non  
PETRONAS staff can also use based on  
merit

Items described are held by institution.

-

**Search software:** MINISIS

Database can be searched locally.

Database not available for exchange.

Database not available for purchase.

## 164 Union List of Serials (ULS)

**Content:** A listing of periodical publications available at the INNERTAP Philippine National Network

**Type of database:** bibliographic

**Target audience:** Government institutions/agencies; NGOs; academics; industry

**Produced by:** PNOC-Energy Research and Development Center  
Commonwealth Avenue  
P.O. Box 1031  
MCPO  
Makati  
Metro Manila  
Philippines

**Telephone:** 977611

**Telex:** 63776 PNOC-PN

**FAX:** (632) 973412

**Contact person:** Ma. Cristina L. Batizados, Supervisor, Information Section

**Subject coverage:** Biomass; Solar energy; Wind energy; Energy conservation; Hydroelectric power

**Language:** English

**Year established:** 1989

**Timespan:** 1975 to 1989

**Total number of records:** 295

**Number of records added annually:** variable

**Frequency of updating:** has not been updated to date

No restrictions to accessing database.  
Items described are not held by institution.

**Delivery services:** photocopies

**Search software:** CDS/ISIS

Database available for exchange.

**Conditions for exchange:** exchange with another database or information materials as needed

**Records in database are also reported to:** INNERTAP (Information Network on New and Renewable Energy Resources and Technologies for Asia and the Pacific).

Database available for purchase. Cost: printed form: US\$15.00 (excluding postage)

---

## Engineering / Génie

---

### 165 Asian Geotechnology (AAGE)

**Content:** Bibliographic database on geotechnical engineering topics covering soil mechanics, rock mechanics, foundation engineering, engineering geology, earthquake engineering and other related topics

**Type of database:** bibliographic

**Target audience:** Civil engineers from developing countries, as well as from developed countries, in the field of geotechnical engineering

**Produced by:** Asian Geotechnical Engineering Information Center (AGE)  
Asian Institute of Technology  
G. P. O. Box 2754  
Bangkok 10501  
Thailand

**Telephone:** 5160110-29, 5160130-44

**Telex:** 84276 TH

**FAX:** 662-5162126

**Contact person:** Mrs. Lilia R. Austriaco, Senior Information Scientist

**Subject coverage:** Soil mechanics; Rock mechanics; Construction; Earthquakes; Mining; Engineering

**Geographic coverage:** Global

**Language:** English

**Year established:** 1976

**Timespan:** 1976 to present

**Total number of records:** 48,569

**Number of records added annually:** 3,000

**Frequency of updating:** Quarterly

No restrictions to accessing database.  
Items described are held by institution.

**Delivery services:** photocopies; microfiche

**Printed products/costs:** AGE REFDEX (on microfiche) through membership - Institutions US\$ 60.00, Individuals US\$ 35.00

**Search software:** CDS/ISIS

**Thesaurus/subject headings used:**

International Geotechnical Classification  
System

Database can be searched locally.

Database can be searched via another  
organization or commercial service: ESA;  
DIALOG

**Cost of searching:** Locally: AGE Members -  
Minimum US\$ 10.00 up to 50 ref., Above 50  
ref. US\$ 00.07/add ref; Non-Members -  
Minimum US\$ 15.00 up to 50 ref; Above 50  
ref US\$ 00.10/Add ref. Remotely: Please  
refer to ESA

Database not available for exchange.

**Records in database are also reported to:**  
ESA.

Database available for purchase. Cost:  
Magnetic tapes of 4,000 records at US\$  
400.00

Database produced with IDRC support  
(1973-1988).

## **166 DB Chinese Mechanical Engineering Abstracts (DB CMEA)**

**Content:** It covers literature and documents in  
the field of mechanical and electrical  
engineering in China.

**Type of database:** bibliographic

**Target audience:** Engineers; scientists;  
businessmen; librarians; technicians

**Produced by:** CMEA Editorial Office  
Sciencetech Information Centre  
(STIC)  
22 Baiwanzhuang Road  
Western District  
Beijing 100037  
People's Republic of China

**Telephone:** (861) 8317766 (ext. 674)

**Telex:** 222557 STIP CN

**FAX:** (861) 8311613

**Contact person:** Ms. Li Linjia, Assistant Chief  
Librarian, The Central Engineering Library

**Subject coverage:** Mechanical engineering;  
electrical engineering

**Geographic coverage:** People's Republic of  
China

**Language:** Chinese (in characters)

**Year established:** 1989

**Timespan:** 1985 to present

**Total number of records:** about 60,000

**Number of records added annually:** more than  
10,000

**Frequency of updating:** Monthly

No restrictions to accessing database.

Items described are held by institution.

**Delivery services:** photocopies; any kind of  
machine-readable format of the abstracts

**Printed products/costs:** CMEA Periodical and  
its English edition

**Search software:** MINISIS

**Thesaurus/subject headings used:** Thesaurus  
of Mechanical Engineering (in Chinese  
characters)

Database can be searched locally.

Database can be searched by dial-up.

Database can be searched via another  
organization or commercial service: dial-up  
from inside or outside of city

**Cost of searching:** negotiable

Database available for exchange.

**Conditions for exchange:** negotiable

Database available for purchase. Cost:  
negotiable

## **167 DB Chinese Mechanical Engineering Abstracts (English) (DB CMEA)**

**Content:** Abstracts and indexes of literature  
and documents in the field of mechanical  
and electrical engineering in China.

**Type of database:** bibliographic

**Target audience:** Engineers; researchers;  
scientists; businessmen; librarians;  
technicians

**Produced by:** CMEA Editorial Office  
Sciencetech Information Centre  
(STIC)  
22 Baiwanzhuang Road  
Western District  
Beijing 100037  
People's Republic of China  
**Telephone:** (861) 8317766 (ext. 674)  
**Telex:** 222557 STIP CN  
**FAX:** (861) 8311613

**Contact person:** Ms. Li Linjia, Assistant Chief Librarian

**Subject coverage:** Mechanical engineering;  
Hydraulics; Electrical engineering  
**Geographic coverage:** People's Republic of China  
**Language:** English

**Year established:** 1990  
**Timespan:** 1987 to present  
**Total number of records:** 9000  
**Number of records added annually:** 2400 to 3200  
**Frequency of updating:** Quarterly

No restrictions to accessing database.  
Items described are held by institution.  
**Delivery services:** photocopies; any kind of machine-readable format of the abstracts  
**Printed products/costs:** Chinese Mechanical Engineering Abstracts (English edition) periodical

**Search software:** MINISIS  
**Thesaurus/subject headings used:** Thesaurus of Mechanical Engineering (with English translation)  
Database can be searched locally.  
Database can be searched by dial-up.  
**Database can be searched via another organization or commercial service:** dial-up from inside or outside of city  
**Cost of searching:** negotiable  
Database available for exchange.  
**Conditions for exchange:** negotiable  
Database available for purchase. Cost: negotiable

**Content:** Contains profile information on 230 engineering and consultancy companies and offices in Jordan. Information includes distribution of offices, nature of work, number of employees

**Type of database:** textual; numeric  
**Target audience:** National science policy planners and decision-makers; Academic decision-makers; business administrators; industrial administrators; individual researchers

**Produced by:** Royal Scientific Society  
P. O. Box 925819  
Amman  
Jordan  
**Telephone:** 844701-9  
**Telex:** 21276  
**FAX:** 844806

**Contact person:** Dr. Yousef Nusseir, Director, Information and Computer Software Centre

**Subject coverage:** Science and technology;  
Engineering design; Construction;  
Consultants  
**Geographic coverage:** Jordan  
**Language:** Arabic

**Year established:** 1986  
**Timespan:** to 1986  
**Total number of records:** 230  
**Frequency of updating:** Yearly, starting 1990

No restrictions to accessing database.  
**Delivery services:** Printout

**Search software:** ORACLE  
**Thesaurus/subject headings used:**  
"International Standard Nomenclature of Fields of Science and Technology" in UNESCO, 1978; "Method for Priority Determination in Science and Technology", Science Policy Studies and Documents, Series No. 40, UNESCO, Paris, p. 54-72

## 168 Engineering Offices (EO)

Database can be searched locally.  
Database can be searched by dial-up.  
**Database can be searched via another organization or commercial service:**  
Ministry of Planning  
**Cost of searching:** Subscription fees, Annual fees, Search costs, Printing  
Database not available for purchase.

## 169 Ferrocement Database (INFC)

**Content:** The database includes ferrocement and other related construction materials such as steel fiber composites, natural and organic fiber composites, polymer composites, constituent materials and their substitutes

**Type of database:** bibliographic

**Target audience:** NGO; government agencies; educational institutes; research institutes; individuals interested in ferrocement

**Produced by:** International Ferrocement Information Center  
Asian Institute of Technology  
G. P. O. Box 2754  
Bangkok 10501  
Thailand

**Telephone:** 5160110-29

**Telex:** 84276 TH

**FAX:** 516-2126

**Contact person:** Mrs. Lilia Robles-Austriaco ,  
Senior Information Scientist

**Subject coverage:** Ferrocement; Cement;  
Construction materials

**Geographic coverage:** Global

**Language:** English

**Year established:** 1976

**Timespan:** 1960 to present

**Total number of records:** 3,981

**Number of records added annually:** 300

**Frequency of updating:** Monthly

No restrictions to accessing database.  
Items described are held by institution.

**Delivery services:** photocopies; other

**Printed products/costs:** Ferrocement Abstracts (annually); Specialized Bibliographies (serial)

**Search software:** CDS/ISIS

**Thesaurus/subject headings used:**

Ferrocement thesaurus

Database can be searched locally.

**Cost of searching:** Subscriber: US\$ 40.00 per contact hour, US\$ 10.00 up to 50 references, US\$ 0.07 for each additional reference above 50. Non-subscriber: US\$ 60.00 per contact hour, US\$ 15.00 up to 50 references, US\$ 0.10 for each additional reference above 50

Database not available for exchange.

Database available for purchase. Cost: Still under study

Database produced with IDRC support  
(3-P-76-0145; 3-P-80-0095; 3-P-84-0147).

## 170 Prodsys

**Content:** Technical reports e.g. drilling data, well completion reports, laboratory analyses, geological reviews, reservoir engineering, production forecasts, etc.

**Type of database:** bibliographic

**Target audience:** Petroleum Engineering and Operations Engineering staff use only

**Produced by:** Library Department  
Petroliam Nasional Berhad  
23rd Floor Menara Dayabumi  
Kompleks Dayabumi  
Jalan Sultan Hishamuddin  
50778 Kuala Lumpur  
Malaysia

**Telephone:** 2743833; 2748011; 2748022

**Telex:** 31123 PETRON MA

**FAX:** 03-2423908

**Contact person:** Azahar Mohd. Noor (Mr.),  
Automation & Administration Section

**Subject coverage:** Petroleum; engineering; oil & gas industry

**Geographic coverage:** Malaysia

**Language:** English

**Year established:** 1988

**Timespan:** 1974 to present

**Total number of records:** 8500

**Number of records added annually:** 1200



**Frequency of updating:** Daily

**Restrictions to accessing database:** For staff use only since all the records are confidential

Items described are held by institution.

**Printed products/costs:** Monthly listing of new reports

**Search software:** MINISIS

**Thesaurus/subject headings used:** Exploration & Production Thesaurus; Georef Thesaurus; Library of Congress Subject Headings

Database can be searched locally.

Database not available for exchange.

Database not available for purchase.

## 171 Prose

**Content:** Records in PETRONAS consist of a repository of skills and expertise (a prototype design)

**Type of database:** textual

**Target audience:** Engineering & Safety Unit

**Produced by:** Library Department  
Petroliam Nasional Berhad  
23rd Floor Menara Dayabumi  
Kompleks Dayabumi  
Jalan Sultan Hishamuddin  
50778 Kuala Lumpur  
Malaysia

**Telephone:** 2743833; 2748011; 2478022

**Telex:** 31123 PETRON MA

**FAX:** 03-2423908

**Contact person:** Azahar Mohd. Noor (Mr.),  
Automation & Administration Section

**Subject coverage:** skills; expertise; projects  
**Language:** English

**Year established:** 1989

**Timespan:** 1989 to present

**Total number of records:** 38

**Restrictions to accessing database:** Only for department's use since the information is strictly confidential.

**Search software:** MINISIS

**Thesaurus/subject headings used:** Exploration & Production Thesaurus

Database can be searched locally.

Database not available for exchange.

Database not available for purchase.

## 172 Système Sénégalais de Documentation et d'Information sur les Transports (SYSDIT)

**Contenu:** Toutes les références des documents (rapports, études ...) publiés sur les transports au Sénégal

**Type de données:** bibliographiques

**Public cible:** Ingénieurs et techniciens; décideurs; chercheurs; étudiants

**Producteur:** Ministère de l'Équipement, des Transports et du Logement  
Direction des Études et de la Programmation (DEP)  
B.P. 41  
Dakar-Fann  
Dakar  
Sénégal

**Téléphone:** 24.74.26

**Personne à contacter:** Mr. Waly Ndiaye,  
Responsable technique

**Sujets couverts:** Transport; circulation; infrastructures de transports

**Régions géographiques couvertes:** Sénégal

**Langue:** Français

**Date de création:** 1990

Il n'y a pas de restrictions à l'accès à la base de données.

L'organisation possède les documents décrits.

**Services de fourniture:** photocopies

**Produits imprimés/coûts:** Bibliographies sur les transports au Sénégal (routier & ferroviaire & maritime & aérien); Catalogue collectif de périodiques; DSI

**Logiciel de recherche:** CDS/ISIS 2.3

**Thésaurus/vedettes-matières utilisés:** DIRR; List de termes des chargeurs du Cameroun; CDU; Libre

On peut interroger la base sur place.  
On ne peut pas échanger la base de données.  
**Les données sont aussi signalées dans:** pour le moment.  
On ne peut pas acheter la base de données.

Base de données produite avec l'aide du CRDI  
(3-P-88-0354).

---

## Environment / Environnement

---

### 173 Botswana's Environment (ENVBIB)

**Content:** Literature which covers aspects directly related to use of natural resources or which describes natural resources

**Type of database:** bibliographic

**Target audience:** Planners; researchers; students

**Produced by:** National Institute of Development  
Research and Documentation  
(NIR)

Private Bag 0022  
Gaborone  
Botswana

**Telephone:** 35-63-64

**Telex:** 2429 BD

**FAX:** 35-75-73

**Contact person:** Kgomoitso H. Moahi,  
Documentalist/Database Controller

**Subject coverage:** Environment; agriculture;  
land use; natural resources; Botswana

**Geographic coverage:** Botswana

**Language:** English

**Year established:** 1986

**Timespan:** 1981 to 1986

**Total number of records:** 621

**Frequency of updating:** every two years

No restrictions to accessing database.  
Items described are held by institution.

**Delivery services:** photocopies; microfiche

**Printed products/costs:** An annotated bibliography was published in 1989 (Price: 15.00)

**Search software:** CDS/ISIS

**Thesaurus/subject headings used:** OECD  
Macrothesaurus

Database can be searched locally.

**Cost of searching:** none

Database available for exchange.

**Conditions for exchange:** conditions to be agreed upon by exchanging parties  
Database not available for purchase.

### 174 CEHA Documentation Unit Data Base (CEHA)

**Content:** A full bibliographic description of the documents available at the Library of CEHA

**Type of database:** bibliographic

**Target audience:** Professional staff at CEHA;  
WHO staff at the Regional Office;  
Environmental health professionals in Eastern  
Mediterranean Region

**Produced by:** WHO Regional Centre for  
Environmental Health Activities  
(CEHA)

P.O. Box 926967  
Amman  
Jordan

**Telephone:** 827 535

**Telex:** 23447 WHO EMJO

**FAX:** 827 533

**Contact person:** Dr. Hassan El-Baroudi,  
Coordinator

**Subject coverage:** Pollution control;  
Environmental health; Water supply;  
Sanitation; Training; Research

**Geographic coverage:** Eastern Mediterranean  
Region

**Language:** English; Arabic; French

**Year established:** 1985

**Total number of records:** 3270

**Number of records added annually:** 700

**Frequency of updating:** Daily

No restrictions to accessing database.  
Items described are held by institution.  
**Delivery services:** photocopies

**Search software:** CDS/ISIS

**Thesaurus/subject headings used:** Arabized  
version of the IRC Interwater thesaurus  
Database available for exchange.

**Conditions for exchange:** must be a  
CEHANET National Focal Agency

**Records in database are also reported to:**  
CEHANET; National Focal Agencies.  
Database not available for purchase.

Database produced with IDRC support  
(3-P-87-0108).

## **175 CEHANET Environmental Health Regional Bibliography (BIBLIO)**

**Content:** Citations supplied by CEHANET  
National Focal Agencies and Collaborating  
Centres in the Eastern Mediterranean Region

**Type of database:** bibliographic

**Target audience:** Environmental health  
professionals in the region

**Produced by:** WHO Regional Centre for  
Environmental Health Activities  
(CEHA)  
P.O. Box 926967  
Amman  
Jordan

**Telephone:** 827535

**Telex:** 23447 WHO EMJO

**FAX:** 827533

**Contact person:** Dr. Hassan El-Baroudi,  
Coordinator

**Subject coverage:** EMR countries;  
environmental health; environment

**Geographic coverage:** EMR countries

**Language:** English; French; Arabic

**Year established:** 1988

**Timespan:** 1985 to present

**Total number of records:** 3500

**Number of records added annually:** 500

**Frequency of updating:** Annual

No restrictions to accessing database.  
Items described are not held by institution.  
**Delivery services:** photocopies

**Printed products/costs:** Environmental Health  
Regional Bibliography. 500-600 copies are  
distributed free-of-charge to EMR countries

**Search software:** CDS/ISIS

**Thesaurus/subject headings used:** IRC  
Arabized Interwater Thesaurus  
Database available for exchange.

**Conditions for exchange:** To CEHANET  
National Focal Agencies and collaborating  
centres

**Records in database are also reported to:**  
CEHANET; Environmental Health Regional  
Information Network.

Database not available for purchase.

Database produced with IDRC support  
(3-P-87-0108).

## **176 Environmental Health Institutions Regional Director (EHINST)**

**Content:** A directory of environmental health  
institutions in the Eastern Mediterranean  
Region

**Type of database:** Directory

**Target audience:** WHO; EMRO; CEHA  
Management; environmental health  
institutions and professionals in the region

**Produced by:** WHO Regional Centre for  
Environmental Health Activities  
(CEHA)  
P.O. Box 926967  
Amman  
Jordan

**Telephone:** 827535

**Telex:** 23447 WHO EMJO

**FAX:** 827533

**Contact person:** Dr Hassan El-Baroudi,  
Coordinator

**Subject coverage:** Environmental health;  
Institutions; EMR countries; Directories

**Geographic coverage:** EMR countries

**Language:** English

**Year established:** 1988

**Total number of records:** 120

**Number of records added annually:** 10

**Frequency of updating:** Daily

No restrictions to accessing database.

**Search software:** CDS/ISIS

Database available for exchange.

**Conditions for exchange:** for CEHANET NFA's

**Records in database are also reported to:**

CEHANET systems.

Database not available for purchase.

Database produced with IDRC support  
(3-P-87-0108).

### **177 Environmental Health Journals Regional Union List (EHJOURNALS)**

**Content:** A union list of environmental health journals held at CEHANET National Focal Agencies

**Type of database:** bibliographic

**Target audience:** Environmental health professionals; library; documentation officers in the Eastern Meditarrean Region

**Produced by:** WHO Regional Centre for  
Environmental Health Activities  
(CEHA)  
P.O. Box 926967  
Amman  
Jordan

**Telephone:** 827535

**Telex:** 23447 WHO EMJO

**FAX:** 827533

**Contact person:** Dr. Hassan El-Baroudi,  
Coordinator

**Subject coverage:** Environmental health; Union list; Urban development; Water and sanitation

**Geographic coverage:** EMR countries

**Language:** English

**Year established:** 1989

**Total number of records:** 400

**Frequency of updating:** Annual

No restrictions to accessing database.

**Search software:** CDS/ISIS

**Thesaurus/subject headings used:** Arabized

IRC Interwater Thesaurus

Database available for exchange.

**Conditions for exchange:** CEHANET NFA's

**Records in database are also reported to:**

CEHANET.

Database not available for purchase.

Database produced with IDRC support  
(3-P-87-0108).

### **178 Environmental Health Professionals Regional Directory (EHDIR)**

**Content:** List of environmental health professionals with full biographic data

**Type of database:** Directory

**Target audience:** CEHA Management; the regional office (EMRO); the professionals in the region

**Produced by:** WHO Regional Centre for  
Environmental Health Activities  
(CEHA)  
P.O. Box 926967  
Amman  
Jordan

**Telephone:** 827535

**Telex:** 23447 WHO EMJO

**FAX:** 827433

**Contact person:** Dr. Hassan El-Baroudi,  
Coordinator

**Subject coverage:** Environmental health;  
Professionals; Directories; EMR countries

**Geographic coverage:** EMR countries

**Language:** English

**Year established:** 1989

**Total number of records:** 700

**Number of records added annually:** 50

**Frequency of updating:** daily

No restrictions to accessing database.

**Printed products/costs:** Environmental Health Professionals Regional Directory

**Search software:** CDS/ISIS

Database available for exchange.

**Records in database are also reported to:** CEHANET system.

Database not available for purchase.

Database produced with IDRC support (3-P-87-0108).

## 179 Hazardous Chemicals

**Content:** Provides information on 2,500 chemicals that threaten the environment and human life if mishandled or misused according to the U.N. classification scheme for materials

**Type of database:** textual

**Target audience:** Chemistry and environmental health scientists; industrial safety; civil defence; students

**Produced by:** Royal Scientific Society  
P. O. Box 925819  
Amman  
Jordan

**Telephone:** 844701-9

**Telex:** 21276

**FAX:** 844806

**Contact person:** Dr. Yousef Nusseir, Director, Information and Computer Software Centre

**Subject coverage:** Dangerous substances; Environmental protection

**Geographic coverage:** Jordan

**Language:** Arabic; English

**Year established:** 1987

**Timespan:** to 1989

**Total number of records:** 2,500

**Frequency of updating:** Instantly

No restrictions to accessing database. Items described are held by institution.

**Delivery services:** Printout

**Search software:** ORACLE

**Thesaurus/subject headings used:**

"International Standard Nomenclature of Fields of Science and Technology", UNESCO, 1978; "Method for Priority Determination in Science and Technology", Science Policy Studies and Documents, Series No. 40, UNESCO, Paris, p. 54-72

Database can be searched locally.

Database can be searched by dial-up.

**Database can be searched via another organization or commercial service:** Ministry of Planning

**Cost of searching:** Subscription fees, Annual fees, Search costs, Printing

Database not available for exchange.

Database not available for purchase.

Database produced with IDRC support (3-P-87-0253).

## 180 International Register of Potentially Toxic Chemicals (IRPTC)

**Content:** International legislative information system on 8,000 chemicals. Environmental and toxicological information on 800 chemicals

**Type of database:** bibliographic; numeric

**Target audience:** Chemists; toxicologists; government officials involved in regulatory affairs

**Produced by:** IRPTC/UNEP

Palais des Nations  
CH-1211 Genève 10  
Switzerland  
Health and Welfare Canada  
R 212  
Environmental Health Centre  
Ottawa  
Ontario  
Canada K1A 0L2

**Telephone:** (613) 957-1506

**FAX:** 954-2486

**Contact person:** Ruta Whittaker, Chemist, Health and Welfare Canada

**Subject coverage:** Legislation; Environmental effects; Toxic chemicals; Carcinogenicity; Mutagenicity  
**Geographic coverage:** Argentina; Brazil; Czechoslovakia; Germany; Great Britain; India; Japan; Kenya; Mexico; USSR; Sweden; USA; Canada  
**Language:** English

**Year established:** 1978  
**Timespan:** 1920 to present  
**Total number of records:** 300,000  
**Number of records added annually:** 25,000  
**Frequency of updating:** Daily

**Restrictions to accessing database:** User must be registered with the Department of National Health and Welfare  
Items described are not held by institution.  
**Printed products/costs:** IRPTC Legal File (1986); Treatment and Disposal Methods for Waste Chemicals (1985) - price available from: United Nations, Sales Section, New York, N.Y. or Geneva, Switzerland

**Search software:** MINISIS  
Database can be searched by dial-up.  
Database can be searched via another organization or commercial service.  
**Cost of searching:** Free services from access via DATAPAC; \$ 10.00 per connect hour from Infohealth/Telecom Canada  
Database available for exchange.  
**Conditions for exchange:** Approval must be obtained from the PAC, IRPTC/UNEP  
**Records in database are also reported to:** IRPTC Databases (ADABAS) version, Geneva, Switzerland; PAHO, Lima, Peru; Thai Environmental Board, Bangkok, Thailand; Chinese Research Academy of Environmental Sciences, Beijing, China.  
Database not available for purchase. Cost: Given at no charge to participating organizations

## 181 SNIM

**Content:** Bibliografía Colombiana sobre ciencias del mar

**Produced by:** Capitán de Corbeta Marco Antonio Gomez  
Centro de Investigaciones de la Armada Nacional  
Manzanillo  
Cartagena  
Colombia  
**Telephone:** 680642

**Contact person:** Capitán de Corbeta Marco Antonio Gomez, Jefe, División Técnica

**Subject coverage:** Ciencias del mar  
**Language:** Español

**Year established:** 1987  
**Timespan:** 1970 to 1987  
**Total number of records:** 3,200  
**Number of records added annually:** 200  
**Frequency of updating:** Cada 3 meses

No restrictions to accessing database.  
Items described are held by institution.  
**Delivery services:** photocopies

**Search software:** CDS/ISIS 1.0  
**Thesaurus/subject headings used:** ASFIS; AGROVOC  
Database can be searched locally.  
**Cost of searching:** COP 550 cada registro (US\$ 1.0)  
Database available for exchange.  
**Conditions for exchange:** Se reciben registros bibliográficos de otras bases de datos  
**Records in database are also reported to:** Subsistema Nacional de Información Marina-COLCIENCIAS; Bogotá; D.E..  
Database available for purchase. Cost: COP 2,500,000 = US\$ 4,700

## 182 Upland Research (UPRES)

**Content:** Unpublished upland research in the Philippines  
**Type of database:** bibliographic; textual  
**Target audience:** Researchers; faculty; students; extensionists; policy makers; scientists

**Produced by:** Institute of Environmental  
Science and Management  
University of the Philippines at  
Los Baños  
College  
Laguna  
Philippines

**Telephone:** 2251

**Telex:** 40904

**Contact person:** Araceli D. Librero, Training  
Specialist

**Subject coverage:** biophysics; uplands;  
environmental conservation; environmental  
management

**Geographic coverage:** Philippines

**Language:** English

**Year established:** 1990

**Timespan:** 1980 to present

**Total number of records:** 20

**Frequency of updating:** ongoing

No restrictions to accessing database.

Items described are held by institution.

**Delivery services:** photocopies; diskette

**Search software:** CDS/ISIS 2.3

Database available for exchange.

**Conditions for exchange:** Hardcopy and  
diskette

Database not available for purchase.

Database produced with IDRC support  
(3-P-88-0317).

### **183 Upland Seminar/Conference (UPSEC)**

**Content:** Unpublished seminar, conference,  
symposium papers on Philippines uplands

**Type of database:** bibliographic; textual

**Target audience:** Researchers; scientists;  
extensionists; policy and decision makers;  
faculty; students

**Produced by:** Institute of Environmental  
Science and Management  
University of the Philippines at  
Los Baños  
College  
Laguna  
Philippines

**Telephone:** 2251

**Telex:** 40904

**Contact person:** Araceli D. Librero, Training  
Specialist

**Subject coverage:** biophysics; uplands;  
environmental conservation; environmental  
management

**Geographic coverage:** Philippines

**Language:** English

**Year established:** 1990

**Timespan:** 1972 to present

**Total number of records:** 25

No restrictions to accessing database.

Items described are held by institution.

**Delivery services:** photocopies; diskette

**Search software:** CDS/ISIS 2.3

Database available for exchange.

**Conditions for exchange:** Hardcopy and  
diskette

Database not available for purchase.

Database produced with IDRC support  
(3-P-88-0317).

---

## **Femmes**

**Voir: Women**

---

---

## Forestry / Foresterie

---

### 184 Bamboo Abstracts

**Content:** Bamboo and all bamboo related subjects

**Type of database:** bibliographic

**Target audience:** Bamboo scientists; teaching staff and students of forestry schools

**Produced by:** Bamboo Information Centre  
Chinese Academy of Forestry  
(CAF)  
Wan Shou Shan  
Beijing 100091  
China

**Telephone:** 258 2211 (ext. 702)

**FAX:** ISTIF (01) 258 2317

**Contact person:** Ms. Zhang Xinping, Librarian

**Subject coverage:** bamboo biology; bamboo taxonomy; bamboo resources; bamboo cultivation; bamboo utilization

**Geographic coverage:** Asia; Pacific

**Language:** English

**Year established:** 1988

**Timespan:** 1975 to 1990

**Total number of records:** 1400

**Number of records added annually:** 300

**Frequency of updating:** twice a year

No restrictions to accessing database.

Items described are held by institution.

**Delivery services:** photocopies; English translation of originals in other languages

**Printed products/costs:** Bamboo Abstracts (semiannual periodical) (price 20 US\$ for two numbers, including airmail postage and package)

**Search software:** CDS/ISIS

**Thesaurus/subject headings used:** Thesaurus of forestry in Chinese language; Microthesaurus on bamboo terminology (Chinese-cum-English)

Database not available for exchange.

Database available for purchase. Cost: 510 US\$ in fourth quarter of 1990, 300 records will be added annually for buyers, free of charge within 5 years

Database produced with IDRC support (3-P-87-0127).

### 185 Bamboo Research Projects in China

**Content:** Bamboo research projects in China

**Type of database:** Factual

**Target audience:** Bamboo scientists; teaching staff and students of forestry schools; individuals interested in rural development; manufacturers of bamboo goods

**Produced by:** Bamboo Information Centre  
Chinese Academy of Forestry  
(CAF)  
Wan Shou Shan  
Beijing 100091  
China

**Telephone:** 258 2211 (ext. 702)

**FAX:** ISTIF (01) 258 2317

**Contact person:** Ms. Zhang Xinping, Librarian

**Subject coverage:** Bamboo biology; Bamboo taxonomy; Bamboo resources; Bamboo cultivation; Bamboo utilization

**Geographic coverage:** China

**Language:** English; Chinese

**Year established:** 1990

**Timespan:** 1980 to 1989

**Total number of records:** 250

**Number of records added annually:** 20

**Frequency of updating:** Annually

No restrictions to accessing database.

Items described are not held by institution.

**Delivery services:** photocopies; English translation of originals in other languages

**Search software:** CDS/ISIS



**Thesaurus/subject headings used:** Thesaurus of forestry in Chinese language; Microthesaurus of bamboo terminology (Chinese-cum-English)

Database not available for exchange.

Database available for purchase. Cost: The database will be 210 US\$ in the fourth quarter of 1990.

Database produced with IDRC support (3-P-87-0127).

## 186 FRIM databases

**Type of database:** bibliographic; textual; numeric

**Target audience:** Forestry research workers

**Produced by:** Library  
Forest Research Institute  
Malaysia (FRIM)  
Kepong  
52109 Kuala Lumpur  
Malaysia

**Telephone:** 03-6342633

**Telex:** MA 27007

**FAX:** 603-6367753

**Contact person:** Mrs. Kong How Kooi, Chief Librarian

**Subject coverage:** Forestry; Forest conservation; Environment; Forest utilization; Forestry economics

**Geographic coverage:** Global

**Language:** English; Malay; Some European languages

**Frequency of updating:** Regularly

**Restrictions to accessing database:** In-house databases are open for access by all. External databases such as DIALOG Service in the United States are accessed through librarians

Items described are held by institution.

**Delivery services:** photocopies

**Printed products/costs:** Rattan Bibliography (\$5.00); Series list of FRIM Library 1988 (Gratis)

**Search software:** Crosstalk; Advancelink  
**Thesaurus/subject headings used:** CAB Thesaurus; Forest Products Research Society (FPRS); AGROVOC

Database can be searched locally.

Database can be searched by dial-up.

Database not available for exchange.

Database produced with IDRC support (3-P-85-0332).

## 187 ICRAF Multipurpose Tree and Shrub Database (MPTS Database)

**Content:** Inventory of the distribution, biophysical requirements, management and uses for MPTS in the tropics and sub-tropics

**Type of database:** textual; numeric

**Target audience:** Scientists working in forestry and agroforestry; universities; research organizations; development organizations and their projects

**Produced by:** International Council for Research in Agroforestry (ICRAF)  
P. O. Box 30677  
Nairobi  
Kenya

**Telephone:** 521-450

**Telex:** 22048

**FAX:** 521-001

**Contact person:** Gregor V. Wolf, Forester/Scientist, P. von Carlowitz, Forester/Senior Scientist

**Subject coverage:** Forestry; Forest utilization; Forest management; Agroforestry

**Geographic coverage:** Tropics

**Language:** English

**Year established:** 1984

**Total number of records:** 2,400

**Number of records added annually:** 300

**Frequency of updating:** Continuously

No restrictions to accessing database. Items described are held by institution.

**Delivery services:** Computer printouts  
**Printed products/costs:** Software (i.e. the database itself); Approx. 5 publications - Apply to ICRAF Publications Department

**Search software:** PASCAL; PROLOG; MS-C  
Database can be searched locally.

**Database can be searched via another organization or commercial service:** As of 1991 through any other institution that cares to engage in providing assistance

**Cost of searching:** None to the client  
Database available for exchange.

**Conditions for exchange:** Will be available as of January 1991. We would appreciate feedback by the user.

Database available for purchase. Cost: The database will be available by January 1991. The approximate cost will be US\$ 100 which we have to charge for the distribution license from MDBS.

**Language:** English; Bahasa Malaysia

**Year established:** 1990

**Timespan:** 1988 to present

**Total number of records:** 1000

**Number of records added annually:** 1000

**Frequency of updating:** 3-4 months

**Restrictions to accessing database:** Searches done by staff of Reference Division

Items described are held by institution.

**Delivery services:** photocopies; microfiche

**Printed products/costs:** 'Index to Malaysian Conferences' (published annually - price: Malaysian Ringgit \$53.00 per copy)

**Search software:** MINISIS version G.001

**Thesaurus/subject headings used:** UNBIS Thesaurus; AID Thesaurus; Medicus Index; Popline Thesaurus; Thesaurus of Intern. Trade Terms

Database can be searched locally.

**Cost of searching:** not yet

Database not available for exchange.

Database not available for purchase.

---

## General / Intérêt général

---

### 188 "Seminar"

**Content:** Covers all subjects of working papers presented in seminars, conferences and workshops held in Malaysia

**Type of database:** bibliographic

**Target audience:** Researchers; library users

**Produced by:** National Library of Malaysia  
Bibliography & Indexing Division  
Jalan Raja Laut  
50572 Kuala Lumpur  
Malaysia

**Telephone:** 03-2923144

**Telex:** MA 30092

**FAX:** 03-2917436

**Contact person:** Ms. Lim Chiew Aun, Head,  
Bibliography & Indexing Division

**Subject coverage:** Agriculture; Development;  
Education; Industry; Science and technology

### 189 Directory of United Nations Databases and Information Services

**Content:** Directory of United Nations databases dealing with demography, energy, trade, maritime transport and industrial statistics

**Type of database:** numeric

**Target audience:** Users of international statistics

**Produced by:** Statistical Office  
United Nations  
New York, N.Y. 10017  
United States

**Telephone:** (212) 963-4996

**Telex:** 422311

**FAX:** (212) 963-4116

**Contact person:** William Seltzer, Director,  
Statistical Office

**Subject coverage:** Demography; Energy;  
Trade; Maritime transport; Industry; Statistics

**Geographic coverage:** Global  
**Language:** English

No restrictions to accessing database.  
Items described are held by institution.  
**Delivery services:** photocopies; microfiche

**Search software:** Various IBM mainframes; PC  
Database not available for exchange.  
**Records in database are also reported to:**  
Some purchased data are repackaged and  
sold in commercial diskettes.  
Database available for purchase.

## **190 Hong Kong Union Catalogue of Serials (HKUCS)**

**Content:** Database of periodicals held in  
approximately 100 libraries in Hong Kong  
**Type of database:** bibliographic  
**Target audience:** Libraries

**Produced by:** Hong Kong Productivity Council  
(HKPC)  
12/F World Commerce Centre  
11 Canton Road  
Kowloon  
Hong Kong  
**Telephone:** 852 735-1656  
**Telex:** 32842 HKPC HX  
**FAX:** 735-7229

**Contact person:** Lawrence Yipp, Senior  
Consultant, Information Services Division

**Subject coverage:** Serials  
**Language:** English

**Year established:** 1986  
**Timespan:** 1986 to present  
**Total number of records:** 20,000  
**Number of records added annually:** 2000  
**Frequency of updating:** Semi-annually

No restrictions to accessing database.  
Items described are held by institution.  
**Delivery services:** photocopies  
**Printed products/costs:** Hong Kong Union  
Catalogue of Serials

**Search software:** MINISIS

Database can be searched locally.  
**Cost of searching:** variable  
Database available for exchange.  
**Conditions for exchange:** to be discussed  
Database available for purchase. Cost: to be  
discussed

Database produced with IDRC support.

## **191 Majalah**

**Content:** Covers all subjects of selected articles  
in Malaysian journals  
**Type of database:** bibliographic  
**Target audience:** Researchers; library users

**Produced by:** National Library of Malaysia  
Bibliography and Indexing  
Division  
Jalan Raja Laut  
50572 Kuala Lumpur  
Malaysia

**Telephone:** 03-2923144  
**Telex:** MA 30092  
**FAX:** 03-2917436

**Contact person:** Ms. Lim Chiew Aun, Head,  
Bibliography and Indexing Division

**Subject coverage:** Culture; Religion; Health  
sciences; Political science  
**Language:** English; Bahasa Malaysia

**Year established:** 1985  
**Timespan:** 1984 to present  
**Total number of records:** 30,000  
**Number of records added annually:** 6000  
**Frequency of updating:** 3-4 months

**Restrictions to accessing database:** Searches  
done by the staff of Reference Division  
Items described are held by institution.  
**Delivery services:** photocopies; microfiche  
**Printed products/costs:** Malaysian Periodicals  
Index (semi-annual), price: Malaysian Ringgit  
\$53.00 per copy

**Search software:** MINISIS version G.001

**Thesaurus/subject headings used:** Library of Congress Subject Headings; UNBIS Thesaurus; AID Thesaurus; ERIC Thesaurus; NCC Thesaurus; AGROVOC; Medicus; etc  
Database can be searched locally.  
**Cost of searching:** not yet  
Database not available for exchange.  
Database not available for purchase.

## 192 Newspaper clippings (NEWS)

**Content:** Newspaper articles  
**Type of database:** textual  
**Target audience:** Researchers; students; general public

**Produced by:** Library Documentation Unit  
National Institute of Development  
Research and Documentation  
(NIR)  
University of Botswana  
Private Bag 0022  
Gaborone  
Botswana

**Telephone:** 35-63-64

**Telex:** 2429 BD

**FAX:** 35-75-73

**Contact person:** Librarian/Documentalist

**Subject coverage:** Women; AIDS; Teenage pregnancy; Development projects; Agriculture; Health sciences; Environment

**Geographic coverage:** Botswana

**Language:** English

**Year established:** 1989

**Timespan:** 1980 to present

**Frequency of updating:** On a continuous basis

No restrictions to accessing database.  
Items described are held by institution.

**Delivery services:** photocopies

**Printed products/costs:** Index of newspaper clippings to be produced

**Search software:** CDS/ISIS; ACCESS

**Thesaurus/subject headings used:** OECD Macrothesaurus

Database can be searched locally.

**Cost of searching:** no cost at the moment, but there are plans to charge in future  
Database available for exchange.

**Conditions for exchange:** when there are exchange agreements

Database not available for purchase.

Database produced with IDRC support  
(3-P-83-0313).

---

## Génie

Voir: **Engineering**

---

## Gestion

Voir: **Management**

---

## Health Sciences / Sciences de la santé

---

### 193 Asian Pacific Information Network for Medicinal and Aromatic Plants (APINMAP)

**Content:** Contains references on research projects, researchers and information centers on medicinal and aromatic plants in the Asian Pacific region

**Type of database:** bibliographic

**Target audience:** Students; health care workers; researchers; scientists; academics

**Produced by:** Agricultural Information Bank for Asia (AIBA)  
College  
Laguna 4031  
Philippines

**Telephone:** 3459, 2290, 2554  
**Telex:** 40904 SEARCA PM  
**FAX:** (632) 817-05-98

**Contact person:** Dr. Josephine C. Sison,  
Project Officer

**Subject coverage:** Pharmaceuticals; Chemistry;  
Medicinal plants; Aromatic plants  
**Geographic coverage:** Asia; Pacific  
**Language:** Chinese; Thai; Urdu; Nepali;  
Korean; Bahasa Indonesia; Pilipino

**Year established:** 1988  
**Timespan:** 1988 to present  
**Total number of records:** 3000  
**Number of records added annually:** 1000  
**Frequency of updating:** Quarterly

No restrictions to accessing database.  
**Delivery services:** photocopies; microfiche  
**Printed products/costs:** None

**Search software:** CDS/ISIS  
**Thesaurus/subject headings used:** APINMAP  
Classification Scheme; Medical Subject  
Headings (MESH); AGROVOC  
Database can be searched locally.  
**Cost of searching:** US\$ 0.20 per citation  
Database not available for exchange.  
**Records in database are also reported to:**  
Cannot tell exactly the name of the system  
but the institution responsible is the  
Publications and Information Directorate,  
India.  
Database not available for purchase.

## 194 CHEMINFO (CIE)

**Content:** Information on pure chemicals, natural  
substances and mixtures which result from  
industrial processes  
**Type of database:** textual  
**Target audience:** All involved with occupational  
health and safety: workers, management,  
government

**Produced by:** Canadian Centre for  
Occupational Health and  
Safety  
250 Main Street East  
Hamilton  
Ontario  
Canada L8N 1H6

**Telephone:** (416) 572-4465  
**FAX:** (416) 572-2206

**Contact person:** Dr. Robert Whiting, Manager,  
Material Hazards

**Subject coverage:** Chemicals; Health hazards;  
Toxicity; Industrial wastes; Occupational  
health; Occupational safety  
**Language:** English (in CHEMINFO); French (in  
French version called INFOCHIM)

**Year established:** 1982  
**Timespan:** 1982 to present  
**Total number of records:** 1,058 (English), 325  
(French)  
**Number of records added annually:** 400  
**Frequency of updating:** Monthly

No restrictions to accessing database.  
Items described are not held by institution.  
**Printed products/costs:** Chemical Infograms -  
Canada CA\$ .30, U.S.A. US\$ .40, Other US\$  
.50; Chemical Hazard Summaries - Canada  
CA\$ 2.00, U.S.A. US\$ 2.15, Other US\$ 3.00 -  
1 copy of a single publication free in Canada

**Search software:** MINISIS 'G'  
Database can be searched by dial-up.  
**Cost of searching:** \$400 annual subscription  
(CA\$ 400 in Canada, US\$ 400 in U.S.A. and  
internationally) or CA\$ 30.00 per hour - also  
available on CD-ROM at CA\$ 300 in Canada  
and US\$ 300 in U.S.A. and US\$ 300  
internationally)  
Database available for exchange.  
**Conditions for exchange:** Individually  
negotiated information exchange agreements  
Database not available for purchase.

## 195 CISDOC or CISILO

**Content:** All aspects of occupational safety and health with emphasis on legislation, training materials and chemicals

**Type of database:** bibliographic

**Target audience:** Workers; employees; government services, OSH specialists

**Produced by:** International Occupational Safety and Health Information Centre (CIS)

International Labour Office (ILO)  
CH-1211  
Geneva 22  
Switzerland

**Telephone:** +41.22.799.6740

**Telex:** 415 647 ILO CH

**FAX:** +41.22.798.8685

**Contact person:** Mr. Jukka Takala, Head of Unit

**Subject coverage:** occupational safety; occupational health; chemical safety; training; legislation

**Geographic coverage:** Global

**Language:** English; French

**Year established:** 1974

**Timespan:** 1971 to present

**Total number of records:** about 40,000

**Number of records added annually:** 2100

**Frequency of updating:** bimonthly

No restrictions to accessing database.

Items described are held by institution.

**Delivery services:** photocopies; microfiche

**Printed products/costs:** Bimonthly ILO-US Bulletin "Safety and Health at Work" [CHF 350/year for 6 issues + index and special issues (bibliographies)]

**Search software:** MINISIS

**Thesaurus/subject headings used:** CIS Hierarchical Thesaurus

Database can be searched locally.

**Database can be searched via another organization or commercial service:** ESA; QUESTEL; CCINFO; MAXWELL online

**Cost of searching:** commercial rates

Database available for exchange.

**Conditions for exchange:** free access to other databases, licencing, etc.

**Records in database are also reported to:** MEDLARS; NIOSHTIC.

Database available for purchase. Cost: negotiable on a case-by-case basis

## 196 Community Medicine (COMMED)

**Content:** Sri Lankan research on community medicine

**Type of database:** bibliographic

**Target audience:** health planners; students; medical researchers; practitioners; primary health care workers

**Produced by:** Department of Community Medicine and Medical Library  
University of Colombo  
Kynsey Road  
Colombo 08  
Sri Lanka

**Telephone:** 692068

**Contact person:** Mrs. S.R. Korale, Librarian; Dr. L. Rajapakse, Department of Community Medicine

**Subject coverage:** Community health; Community medicine; Family planning; Primary health care; Maternal and child health

**Geographic coverage:** Sri Lanka

**Language:** English

**Year established:** 1990

**Timespan:** 1970 to present

**Total number of records:** 500

**Number of records added annually:** 20

**Frequency of updating:** yearly

No restrictions to accessing database.

Items described are held by institution.

**Delivery services:** photocopies

**Printed products/costs:** Bibliography of Community Medicine 1970 - 1990 (once database compiled)

**Search software:** CDS/ISIS

**Thesaurus/subject headings used:** MESH

Database available for exchange.

Database not available for purchase.

## **197 Descriptores en Ciencias de la Salud (DeCS)**

**Content:** Controlled vocabulary, with almost 17,000 descriptors in three languages (Portuguese, Spanish, English)

**Type of database:** Vocabulary

**Target audience:** Health professionals

**Produced by:** Latin American and Caribbean  
Center on Health Sciences  
Information (BIREME)  
R. Botucatu 862  
04023 São Paulo  
SP Brasil

**Telephone:** (5511) 549 2611

**Telex:** (11) 22143

**FAX:** (5511) 571 1919

**Contact person:** Elysio Mira Soares de Oliveira,  
Database Manager

**Subject coverage:** Health sciences;  
Terminology

**Language:** Portuguese; Spanish; English

**Total number of records:** 16,000

**Frequency of updating:** Daily

No restrictions to accessing database.

**Printed products/costs:** LILACS/CD-ROM  
(prices listed on item 31); DeCS (printed  
form)

**Search software:** MINISIS

Database can be searched locally.

Database can be searched by dial-up.

Database available for exchange.

**Conditions for exchange:** case-by-case is  
discussed

Database available for purchase. Cost: This  
database is included in LILACS/CD-ROM.  
The annual subscription includes four  
editions and costs US\$120 for Latin  
American and Caribbean, US\$400 for Spain  
and Portugal, US\$500 for other countries

Database produced with IDRC support  
(3-P-84-0073).

## **198 Health Research and Development Information Network Database (HERDIN)**

**Content:** Philippine health & medical literature,  
research projects, institutions and experts

**Type of database:** bibliographic; textual

**Target audience:** Policy makers; scientists;  
practitioners; researchers; students

**Produced by:** Philippine Council for Health  
Research and Development  
Department of Science and  
Technology  
DOST Complex  
Bicutan  
Taguig  
Metro Manila  
Philippines

**Telephone:** 8220429; 8220607

**Telex:** (75) 67608

**FAX:** (632) 822-0564

**Contact person:** Dr. Pacita L. Zara, Executive  
Director

**Subject coverage:** Medicine; medicinal plants;  
health services; nutrition; health policy;  
legislation

**Geographic coverage:** Philippines

**Language:** English

**Year established:** 1988

**Timespan:** 1980 to present

**Total number of records:** 5000

**Number of records added annually:** 2000

**Frequency of updating:** monthly

No restrictions to accessing database.

Items described are not held by institution.

**Delivery services:** photocopies

**Printed products/costs:** Annual research  
inventories (£103.00); Quarterly Newsletters  
(free); Manpower Directory (£150.00);  
Institutions Directory

**Search software:** CDS/ISIS; MINISIS

**Thesaurus/subject headings used:** Medical  
Subject Headings (MeSH)

Database can be searched locally.

Database can be searched by dial-up.

Database available for exchange.  
**Records in database are also reported to:**  
Asia-Pacific Information Network on Medicinal  
and Aromatic Plants.  
Database not available for purchase.

Database produced with IDRC support  
(3-P-86-0150).

## **199 Health/Illness & Health Care Services in Botswana (HEALTH)**

**Content:** Comprehensive bibliography on  
health; illness and health care services in  
Botswana

**Type of database:** bibliographic

**Target audience:** health workers; health  
researchers; students; policy makers

**Produced by:** National Institute of Development  
Research and Documentation  
(NIR)  
Private Bag 0022  
Gaborone  
Botswana

**Telephone:** 35-63-64  
**Telex:** 2429 BD  
**FAX:** 35-75-73

**Contact person:** Kgomotso Moahi,  
Documentalist/Database Controller

**Subject coverage:** Health; health research;  
health care; diseases; Botswana  
**Geographic coverage:** Botswana  
**Language:** English

**Year established:** 1988  
**Timespan:** 1900 to 1988  
**Total number of records:** 954  
**Frequency of updating:** to be: every two  
years

No restrictions to accessing database.  
Items described are held by institution.  
**Delivery services:** photocopies; microfiche  
**Printed products/costs:** An annotated  
bibliography is to be published (price: ?)

**Search software:** CDS/ISIS

**Thesaurus/subject headings used:** OECD  
Macrothesaurus

Database can be searched locally.  
**Cost of searching:** none  
Database available for exchange.  
**Conditions for exchange:** conditions to be  
agreed upon by exchanging parties  
Database not available for purchase.

## **200 ICDDR Publications 1960- (ICDDRBPUB)**

**Content:** Database includes publications  
produced/published by the scientific staff  
members of ICDDR

**Type of database:** bibliographic

**Target audience:** researchers

**Produced by:** International Centre for  
Diarrhoeal Disease Research  
Bangladesh (ICDDR)  
GPO Box 128  
Dhaka 1000  
Bangladesh

**Telephone:** 600171 (8 lines)  
**Telex:** 675612 ICDDBJ  
**FAX:** 880-2-883116

**Contact person:** M. Shamsul Islam Khan,  
Head, Diarrhoeal Disease Information  
Services Centre

**Subject coverage:** diarrhoeal diseases;  
nutrition; population studies; community  
health  
**Geographic coverage:** Bangladesh  
**Language:** English

**Year established:** 1988  
**Timespan:** 1960 to present  
**Total number of records:** 600  
**Number of records added annually:** 100

No restrictions to accessing database.  
Items described are held by institution.  
**Delivery services:** photocopies; microfiche  
**Other sources of documents:** Microfiche on a  
limited basis

**Search software:** Inmagic



**Thesaurus/subject headings used:** MeSH;  
Population/Fertility Thesaurus  
Database not available for exchange.  
Database not available for purchase.

Database produced with IDRC support  
(3-P-88-0303).

## **201 INET - Research Projects (INRS) (IEE)**

**Content:** International directory of research projects that are planned or currently underway on the prevention of occupational risks

**Type of database:** textual

**Target audience:** All involved with occupational health and safety: workers, management, government

**Produced by:** Institut National de Recherche et de Sécurité (INRS)  
30 rue Olivier Noyer  
75860 Paris  
CEDEX 14  
France

**Telephone:** 331-40443000

**FAX:** 331-40443099

**Contact person:** Roland Gaillardin, Head,  
Documentation Centre

**Subject coverage:** Directories; Occupational health; Occupational safety; Health hazards

**Geographic coverage:** Global

**Language:** English; French (in French version called INET - Études en Cours)

**Year established:** 1986

**Timespan:** 1986 to present

**Total number of records:** 4,581

**Number of records added annually:** 450

**Frequency of updating:** Quarterly

No restrictions to accessing database.  
Items described are not held by institution.

**Search software:** MINISIS Version 'G'

Database can be searched by dial-up.

**Cost of searching:** \$ 400 annual subscription (CA\$ 400 in Canada, US\$ 400 in U.S.A. and internationally) or \$ 30.00 per hour - also available on CD-ROM at CA\$ 300 in Canada, US\$ 300 in U.S.A. and US\$ 300 internationally

Database not available for exchange.  
Database not available for purchase.

## **202 Literatura Latino Americana y del Caribe Ciencias de la Salud (LILACS)**

**Content:** Health related literature published in the Latin American and Caribbean countries; bibliographic citations and abstracts from conventional and non-conventional documents

**Type of database:** bibliographic

**Target audience:** Health professionals

**Produced by:** Latin American and Caribbean Center on Health Sciences Information (BIREME)  
R. Botucatu 862  
04023 São Paulo  
SP Brasil

**Telephone:** (5511) 549 2611

**Telex:** (11) 22143

**FAX:** (5511) 571 1919

**Contact person:** Elysio Mira Soares de Oliveira,  
Database Manager

**Subject coverage:** Latin America; Caribbean; Health sciences

**Geographic coverage:** Latin America; Caribbean

**Language:** Portuguese; Spanish; English

**Timespan:** 1982 to present

**Total number of records:** 83,000

**Number of records added annually:** 15,000

**Frequency of updating:** Daily

No restrictions to accessing database.  
Items described are held by institution.  
**Delivery services:** photocopies; FAX

**Printed products/costs:** IMLA, published quarterly, costs US\$200 by annual subscription; LILACS/CD-ROM, published quarterly (prices listed on item 31)

**Search software:** CDS/ISIS; MINISIS

**Thesaurus/subject headings used:** DeCS  
Descriptores en Ciencias de la Salud  
(translation of MeSH)

Database can be searched locally.

Database can be searched by dial-up.

Database available for exchange.

**Conditions for exchange:** conditions includes interchange of records and are discussed case-by-case

Database available for purchase. Cost:

Database is available on CD-ROM. The annual subscription includes four editions and costs US\$120 for Latin America and Caribbean; US\$100 for Spain and Portugal and US\$500 for other countries.

Database produced with IDRC support  
(3-P-84-0073).

## 203 Medical Research (MEDRES)

**Content:** Sri Lanka's Health Care Research

**Type of database:** bibliographic

**Target audience:** Medical teachers; students; researchers; practitioners; health planners

**Produced by:** Medical Library  
University of Colombo  
Kynsey Road  
Colombo  
Sri Lanka

**Telephone:** 692068

**Contact person:** Mrs. S.R. Korale, Librarian,  
Medical Faculty Library

**Subject coverage:** Medicine; Public health;  
Health services; Drug therapy; Traditional  
medicine

**Geographic coverage:** Sri Lanka  
**Language:** English

**Year established:** 1990

**Timespan:** 1981 to present

**Number of records added annually:** 300

**Frequency of updating:** Monthly

No restrictions to accessing database.

Items described are held by institution.

**Delivery services:** photocopies

**Printed products/costs:** Subject bibliographies  
for the period once database compiled

**Search software:** CDS/ISIS

**Thesaurus/subject headings used:** MESH

Database available for exchange.

Database not available for purchase.

Database produced with IDRC support  
(3-P-89-0069).

## 204 Mosquito Borne Diseases (MBD)

**Content:** Contains bibliographies and abstracts  
of published and unpublished articles on  
dengue/dengue hemorrhagic fever, filariasis,  
Japanese encephalitis and mosquito vectors.

**Type of database:** bibliographic

**Target audience:** Lecturers; medical doctors;  
researchers; students

**Produced by:** Museum and Reference Centre  
SEAMEO-TROPMED National  
Centre of Thailand  
Faculty of Tropical Medicine  
Mahidol University  
420/6 Rajvithi Road  
Bangkok 10400  
Thailand

**Telephone:** 246-0321

**Telex:** 84770 UNIMAH TH

**FAX:** 66-02-2468340

**Contact person:** Prof. Santasiri Sornmani

**Subject coverage:** Dengue/dengue  
hemorrhagic fever; Japanese encephalitis;  
filariasis; malaria; mosquito vectors

**Geographic coverage:** Asia

**Language:** English

**Year established:** 1985

**Timespan:** 1980 to present

**Total number of records:** 8000

**Number of records added annually:** 750

**Frequency of updating:** bimonthly

No restrictions to accessing database.  
Items described are held by institution.  
**Delivery services:** photocopies; floppy disks  
**Printed products/costs:** Annotated bibliography  
on mosquito borne diseases in  
Asia/Southeast Asia (prices US \$10-15)

**Search software:** Mini micro CDS/ISIS  
**Thesaurus/subject headings used:** MeSH of  
NLM

Database available for exchange.  
**Conditions for exchange:** no strict condition  
Database not available for purchase.

Database produced with IDRC support.

## **205 Museum and Reference Centre - TROPED (MRC)**

**Content:** On going Sri Lanka research on  
mosquito borne diseases

**Type of database:** bibliographic

**Target audience:** Medical researchers and  
practitioners

**Produced by:** Medical Faculty Library and  
Department of Parasitology  
University of Colombo  
Colombo 08  
Sri Lanka

**Telephone:** 692068

**Contact person:** Prof. I. Ismail, Department of  
Parasitology; Mrs. S.R. Korale, Librarian

**Subject coverage:** Insect vectors; parasitic  
diseases; malaria; encephalitis; filariasis

**Geographic coverage:** Sri Lanka

**Language:** English

**Year established:** 1989

**Timespan:** 1987 to present

**Total number of records:** 85

**Number of records added annually:** 20

**Frequency of updating:** half yearly

No restrictions to accessing database.  
Items described are held by institution.  
**Delivery services:** photocopies  
**Printed products/costs:** Bibliography

**Search software:** CDS/ISIS

**Thesaurus/subject headings used:** MESH as  
adapted by MRC SEAMEO-TROPED,  
Bangkok

Database available for exchange.

Database not available for purchase.

## **206 NIOSHTIC (NIE)**

**Content:** International coverage of occupational  
health and safety documents

**Type of database:** bibliographic

**Target audience:** All those involved with  
occupational health and safety: workers,  
management, government

**Produced by:** National Institute for  
Occupational Health and  
Safety (NIOSH)  
Robert A. Taft Laboratories  
4676 Columbia Parkway  
Cincinnati  
Ohio  
United States 45226-1998

**Telephone:** (513) 533-8326

**FAX:** (513) 533-8588

**Contact person:** Ms. Vivian Morgan, Chief,  
Technical Information Branch

**Subject coverage:** Occupational health;  
Occupational safety

**Geographic coverage:** North America

**Language:** English

**Timespan:** 1973 to present

**Total number of records:** 163,686

**Number of records added annually:** 10,000

**Frequency of updating:** Bi-annually

No restrictions to accessing database.  
Items described are held by institution.  
**Delivery services:** microfiche

**Search software:** MINISIS 'G'

**Thesaurus/subject headings used:** None

Database can be searched by dial-up.

**Cost of searching:** US\$ 400 annual subscription (CA\$ 400 in Canada; US\$ 400 in U.S.A. and internationally) or US\$ 30.00 per hour - also available on CD-ROM at CA\$ 300 in Canada and US\$ 300 in U.S.A. and US\$ 300 internationally)

Database not available for exchange.

Database not available for purchase.

## 207 RTECS (RTE)

**Content:** Computerized version of NIOSH Registry of Toxic Effects of Chemical Substances - an annual compendium of toxicity data extracted from the scientific literature of NIOSH

**Type of database:** textual

**Target audience:** All involved with occupational health and safety: workers, management, government

**Produced by:** National Institute for Occupational Safety and Health (NIOSH)  
Robert A. Taft Laboratories  
4676 Columbia Parkway  
Cincinnati  
Ohio  
United States 45226-1998

**Telephone:** (513) 533-8359

**FAX:** (513) 533-8588

**Contact person:** Doris V. Sweet, Editor, RTECS

**Subject coverage:** Chemicals; Toxicity; Health hazards; Regulations

**Language:** English; French

**Year established:** 1986

**Timespan:** 1971 to present

**Total number of records:** 105,827

**Number of records added annually:** 8,000

**Frequency of updating:** Quarterly

No restrictions to accessing database.

Items described are not held by institution.

**Search software:** MINISIS 'G'

Database can be searched by dial-up.

**Cost of searching:** \$400 annual subscription (CA\$ 400 in Canada, US\$ 400 in U.S.A. and internationally) or \$ 30.00 per hour - also available on CD-ROM at CA\$ 300 in Canada, US\$ 300 in U.S.A., US\$ 300 internationally

Database not available for exchange.

Database not available for purchase.

## 208 SERIAL

**Content:** Union database of medical and health periodicals in 43 libraries in the Philippines

**Type of database:** textual

**Target audience:** Librarians; researchers; students

**Produced by:** Health Research and Development Information Network (HERDIN)  
Philippine Council for Health Research and Development  
Department of Science and Technology  
DOST Complex  
Bicutan  
Taguig  
Metro Manila  
Philippines

**Telephone:** 8220429; 8220607

**Telex:** (75) 67608

**FAX:** (632) 822-0564

**Contact person:** Dr. Pacita L. Zara, Executive Director

**Subject coverage:** Serials; health sciences

**Language:** English

**Year established:** 1989

**Timespan:** 1970 to 1989

**Total number of records:** 1643 titles

No restrictions to accessing database.

Items described are held by institution.

**Delivery services:** photocopies

**Printed products/costs:** Union List of Medical and Health Periodicals (1970-1989)

**Search software:** CDS/ISIS

Database can be searched locally.

Database available for exchange.  
**Conditions for exchange:** Members of HERDIN and Medical and Health Library Association of the Philippines (MAHLAP)  
Database not available for purchase.

Database produced with IDRC support (3-P-86-0150).

## **209 Serials on Health Sciences (SeCS)**

**Content:** Serials on Health Sciences, indexed in MEDLINE and LILACS, with the holdings of 40 Brazilian and Latin American institutions

**Type of database:** bibliographic

**Target audience:** Users of MEDLINE and LILACS; students; health sciences professionals

**Produced by:** Latin American and Caribbean Center on Health Sciences Information (BIREME)  
R. Botucatu 862  
04023 São Paulo  
SP Brasil

**Telephone:** (5511) 549 2611

**Telex:** (11) 22143

**FAX:** (5511) 571 1919

**Contact person:** Roberto Souto Pereira,  
Systems Analyst

**Subject coverage:** Health sciences; serials

**Geographic coverage:** Brasil; Latin America

**Year established:** 1980

**Timespan:** 1990

**Total number of records:** 78,000

**Number of records added annually:** 200-1000

**Frequency of updating:** daily

No restrictions to accessing database.  
Items described are held by institution.

**Delivery services:** photocopies

**Printed products/costs:** Catalogues (US\$16);  
LILACS/CD-ROM produced by BIREME with other PAHO databases (prices listed on item 31)

**Search software:** MINISIS; CDS/ISIS

**Thesaurus/subject headings used:** MeSH  
Medical Subject Headings

Database can be searched locally.

Database can be searched by dial-up.

Database available for exchange.

**Conditions for exchange:** exchange is possible and the conditions depend on the use of the data

Database available for purchase. Cost: This database is included in LILACS/CD-ROM.

The annual subscription includes four editions and costs US\$120 for Latin America and Caribbean; US\$400 for Spain and Portugal; and US\$500 for other countries

## **210 Sistema Brasileiro de Documentação e Informação Desportiva (SIBRADID)**

**Content:** Provide information on physical education, sports and rehabilitation

**Type of database:** bibliographic; textual

**Produced by:** Escola de Educação Física  
Universidade Federal de Minas Gerais  
Av. Presidente Carlos Luz - 4664  
Pampulha  
Campus Universitário  
CEP: 31.310-Belo Horizonte  
Minas Gerais  
Brasil

**Telephone:** (031) 443-5966

**Telex:** 031-2308 UFMG BR; 031-3110 UFMG BR

**FAX:** (031) 443-5966

**Contact person:** Maria Lícia Bastos Marques

**Subject coverage:** Sports; Physical education; Physiotherapy; Occupational therapy

**Geographic coverage:** Brazil

**Language:** Portuguese; English; Spanish; German

**Year established:** 1978

**Timespan:** 1978 to present

**Total number of records:** 14000

**Number of records added annually:** 800

**Frequency of updating:** 2 months irregular

No restrictions to accessing database.  
Items described are held by institution.  
**Delivery services:** photocopies

**Search software:** MicroISIS  
**Thesaurus/subject headings used:** Sport  
Thesaurus  
Database not available for exchange.  
**Records in database are also reported to:**  
Sport - IASI database (in part).  
Database not available for purchase.

## **211 Sistema Brasileiro de Documentação e Informação Desportiva (SIBRADID)**

**Content:** Provides information on physical education, sports and rehabilitation  
**Type of database:** bibliographic

**Produced by:** Escola de Educação Física  
Universidade Federal de Minas Gerais  
Av. Presidente Carlos Luz - 4664  
Pampulha  
Campus Universitário  
CEP:31.310 - Belo Horizonte  
Minas Gerais  
Brasil

**Telephone:** (031) 443-5966  
**Telex:** 031-3110 UFMG BR  
**FAX:** (031) 443-5966

**Contact person:** Maria Lícia Bastos Marques,  
Márcia Cironi Lisboa Aguiar, Coordinator,  
Secretary

**Subject coverage:** Sports; Physical education;  
Physiotherapy; Occupational therapy  
**Geographic coverage:** Brasil  
**Language:** English; French; German; others

**Year established:** 1988  
**Timespan:** 1979 to present  
**Total number of records:** 32,000  
**Number of records added annually:** 2500  
**Frequency of updating:** 6 months

No restrictions to accessing database.  
Items described are not held by institution.

**Delivery services:** photocopies

**Search software:** MINISIS  
**Thesaurus/subject headings used:** SPORT  
Thesaurus  
Database can be searched locally.  
Database can be searched by dial-up.  
Database not available for exchange.  
**Records in database are also reported to:**  
Members of the International Association for Sports Information.  
Database not available for purchase.

## **212 Trade Names (TNE)**

**Content:** Material safety data sheets (MSDS) on chemical trade name products as contributed by the manufacturer (supplier)  
**Type of database:** textual  
**Target audience:** All involved with occupational health and safety: workers, management, government

**Produced by:** Canadian Centre for Occupational Health and Safety  
250 Main Street East  
Hamilton  
Ontario  
Canada L8N 1H6

**Telephone:** (416) 572-4546  
**FAX:** (416) 572-2206

**Contact person:** Teresa Denney, Supervisor,  
Records Development, Information Systems Services

**Subject coverage:** Chemicals; Occupational safety; Vendors  
**Language:** English; French

**Year established:** 1981  
**Timespan:** 1981 to present  
**Total number of records:** 58,000  
**Number of records added annually:** 12,000  
**Frequency of updating:** Monthly

No restrictions to accessing database.  
Items described are not held by institution.

**Search software:** MINISIS Version 'G'

Database can be searched by dial-up.  
**Cost of searching:** \$400 annual subscription (CA\$ 400 in Canada, US\$ 400 in U.S.A. and internationally) or \$ 30.00 per hour - also available on CD-ROM at CA\$ 300 in Canada, US\$ 300 in U.S.A., US\$ 350 internationally  
Database available for exchange.  
**Conditions for exchange:** Individually negotiated information exchange agreements  
**Records in database are also reported to:** STN International produced by American Chemical Society.  
Database not available for purchase.

### 213 Veterinary Medicine Database (BIVE)

**Content:** Covers all items related to the field of veterinary medicine  
**Type of database:** bibliographic  
**Target audience:** All persons related to this field

**Produced by:** Facultad de Medicina Veterinaria y Zootecnia  
Universidad Nacional Autónoma de México  
Circuito Escolar  
Ciudad Universitaria  
México, D.F. 04510  
México

**Contact person:** Linda Sametz, Library Chief

**Subject coverage:** Veterinary medicine  
**Geographic coverage:** Mexico  
**Language:** Spanish

**Year established:** 1988  
**Timespan:** 1970 to 1988  
**Total number of records:** 7,770  
**Number of records added annually:** Approx. 2,000  
**Frequency of updating:** twice yearly

No restrictions to accessing database.  
Items described are not held by institution.  
**Delivery services:** photocopies

**Search software:** MINISIS; MICRO CDS/ISIS

**Thesaurus/subject headings used:** AGRIS  
Database can be searched by dial-up.  
**Cost of searching:** Approx. US\$ 12.00 for each hour  
Database available for exchange.  
**Conditions for exchange:** Agreement between both parties for exchange of information  
**Records in database are also reported to:** TELENET (CONACYT).  
Database not available for purchase.

---

## Human Rights / Droits de la personne

---

### 214 Refugee Literature (REFLIT)

**Content:** REFLIT is a bibliographic database on all aspects of refugee questions  
**Type of database:** bibliographic  
**Target audience:** UNHCR staff; intergovernmental; governmental; non-governmental organizations; researchers; academics

**Produced by:** United Nations High Commissioner for Refugees  
Centre for Documentation on Refugees  
Palais des Nations  
CH-1211  
Geneva  
Switzerland

**Telephone:** (022) 739 84 58  
**Telex:** 415 740 HCR  
**FAX:** (022) 731 95 46

**Contact person:** Hans Thoolen, Chief, Centre for Documentation on Refugees

**Subject coverage:** Refugees; International refugee law; Refugee protection; Refugee assistance  
**Geographic coverage:** Global  
**Language:** English; French; Spanish

**Year established:** 1982  
**Timespan:** 1980 to present  
**Total number of records:** 6000  
**Number of records added annually:** 1000  
**Frequency of updating:** daily

**Restrictions to accessing database:** access only through CDR Documentalists and/or Information Officers

Items described are held by institution.

**Sources of documents:** publishers address supplied on request

**Printed products/costs:** Refugee Abstracts (quarterly periodical: US\$30 for libraries, US\$20 for others); Selected and annotated bibliography on refugee women - 1989 (US\$7.00); Selected and annotated bibliography on refugee children - 1988 (US\$7.00)

**Search software:** INQUIRE/MOST  
**Thesaurus/subject headings used:** International Thesaurus of Refugee Terminology

Database can be searched locally.

**Cost of searching:** no cost

Database not available for exchange.

Database not available for purchase.

**Telephone:** 794338/9

**Telex:** 24063

**Contact person:** A.R. Zikonda, Director General

**Subject coverage:** Patents; agriculture; engineering; science and technology; health sciences; Africa

**Geographic coverage:** Africa; Egypt

**Language:** English

**Year established:** 1985

**Timespan:** 1976 to present

**Total number of records:** 8000

**Number of records added annually:** 500

**Frequency of updating:** monthly

No restrictions to accessing database.

Items described are held by institution.

**Delivery services:** photocopies; computer print-out

**Printed products/costs:** AFPAT data base manual \$20.00 US

**Search software:** CIS

Database can be searched locally.

**Cost of searching:** labour costs

Database available for exchange.

**Conditions for exchange:** the system must be compatible with our system

Database available for purchase. Cost: \$2,000 US

Database produced with IDRC support (3-P-90-0008).

---

## Industry / Industrie

---

### 215 African Patents Data Base (AFPAT)

**Content:** Bibliographic data of granted and registered patents in Africa

**Type of database:** bibliographic

**Target audience:** Research & government institutions; Industry; Universities; Any private individuals in Africa

**Produced by:** African Regional Industrial Property Organization (ARIPO)  
P.O. Box 4228  
Harare  
Zimbabwe

### 216 Associates to ACOPI (AFILIDDOS)

**Content:** Information about associates to ACOPI in Colombia

**Type of database:** textual

**Target audience:** Industrial managers; public and private institutions

**Produced by:** Carlos Alfonso Noroa Molina  
Diagonal 3  
#70 A 14 Barrio Las Américas  
Bogotá  
Colombia

**Telephone:** 2682693



**FAX:** 2688965

**Contact person:** Carlos Alfonso Noroa Molina,  
Specialist Technician in Systems

**Subject coverage:** small enterprises; medium  
enterprises; Colombia

**Geographic coverage:** Colombia

**Language:** Spanish

**Year established:** 1987

**Total number of records:** 2400

**Number of records added annually:** unknown

**Frequency of updating:** Daily

**Restrictions to accessing database.**

Items described are held by institution.

**Delivery services:** printing list

**Printed products/costs:** Printing list, US\$0.30  
each

**Search software:** OPEN ACCESS

Database not available for exchange.

Database available for purchase. Cost:

US\$350.00

Database produced with IDRC support.

## **217 Banque d'information de la SONEPI (BISON)**

**Content:** Bibliographic information on industry,  
trade, technology, agribusiness,  
management, energy, labour

**Type of database:** bibliographic

**Target audience:** SONEPI and industrial users

**Produced by:** Société nationale d'études et de  
promotion industrielle  
(SONEPI)

B.P. 100

Dakar

Sénégal

**Telephone:** (221) 25-35-72

**Telex:** 61178 SG

**FAX:** (221) 24-65-65

**Contact person:** M. Mamadou Bah, Industrial  
Information Service

**Subject coverage:** Industry; Economics;  
Labour; Management; Trade

**Geographic coverage:** Senegal; Europe; West  
Africa; USA; Canada

**Language:** French

**Year established:** 1990

**Timespan:** 1977 to present

**Total number of records:** 400

**Frequency of updating:** daily

**Restrictions to accessing database:**

Restrictions concern bibliographic information  
on SONEPI projects studies

Items described are held by institution.

**Delivery services:** photocopies

**Search software:** Micro CDS/ISIS

Database can be searched locally.

**Cost of searching:** Free

Database available for exchange.

**Conditions for exchange:** Only for IDRC

Database not available for purchase.

Database produced with IDRC support  
(3-P-88-0235).

## **218 BIBLIO**

**Content:** Information to support  
decision-making in the areas of industrial  
development and international trade.

**Type of database:** bibliographic

**Target audience:** INFOTEC consultants; CISCE  
users

**Produced by:** INFOTEC

Avenida San Fernando 37

Col. Toriello Guerra

14050 México D.F.

México

**Telephone:** 655-60-11

**Telex:** INEOME 1777569

**FAX:** 568-99-21

**Contact person:** Guadalupe Carrión Rodríguez,  
Directora de Recursos Informativos, Eunice  
Gallegos, Manager of database

**Subject coverage:** Technology; Industrial  
development; International trade

**Geographic coverage:** North America; Latin America; Europe; Asia  
**Language:** Spanish

**Year established:** 1984  
**Timespan:** 1980 to present  
**Total number of records:** 21,500  
**Number of records added annually:** 2,000  
**Frequency of updating:** Daily

**Restrictions to accessing database:** Search has to be done by consultants. Some documents have a restricted use. Items described are held by institution.  
**Delivery services:** photocopies

**Search software:** MINISIS  
**Thesaurus/subject headings used:** ITINTEC; OECD; UNCTAD-GATT; IMCE  
Database can be searched locally.  
**Database can be searched via another organization or commercial service:** BANCOMET  
**Cost of searching:** Not considered at present. Database available for exchange.  
**Conditions for exchange:** Specific requests have to be taken into consideration. Database available for purchase. Cost: Calculated in accordance with specific requests.

## 219 Bibliográfica (BIB)

**Content:** Bibliografía especializada en temas relativos a la pequeña y mediana industria  
**Type of database:** bibliographic  
**Target audience:** Personal de técnicos e investigadores; investigadores externos; estudiantes; profesionales del sector público y privado; empresarios

**Produced by:** INSOTEC-CEDOIN  
Juan León Mera  
920 y Wilson  
5to piso  
Casilla 9228  
sucursal 77  
Quito  
Ecuador

**Telephone:** 543260; 550527  
**FAX:** 593 (2) 566585

**Contact person:** Martha Segura

**Subject coverage:** administración; economía; educación; sociología y tecnología  
**Geographic coverage:** Ecuador; Latinoamérica; Centro América  
**Language:** Español; Inglés

**Year established:** 1986  
**Timespan:** 1970  
**Total number of records:** 3000  
**Number of records added annually:** 1000 aproximadamente  
**Frequency of updating:** 5 años

No restrictions to accessing database. Items described are held by institution.  
**Delivery services:** photocopies  
**Printed products/costs:** Bibliografía de la Pequeña y Mediana Industria (US \$5.00)

**Search software:** CDS/ISIS  
**Thesaurus/subject headings used:** Tesauro Spines; Tesauro OCDE  
Database available for exchange.  
**Conditions for exchange:** libre acceso a las bases de datos del IDRC  
**Records in database are also reported to:** Red de Información Tecnológica (RINTEC). Database not available for purchase.

Database produced with IDRC support (3-P-89-0155).

## 220 Customer of the Products of Small Industry (CUSTOMER)

**Content:** Customers, products required and other requirements  
**Type of database:** textual  
**Target audience:** Small enterprises

**Produced by:** Perkumpulan Untuk Peningkatan Usaha Kecil (PUPUK)  
(Association for the Advancement of Small Business)  
Jl. Gegerkalong Hilir No. 144  
Bandung 40153  
Indonesia

**Telephone:** (022) 211.852

**Contact person:** Antono, Division Head,  
Research and Documentation

**Subject coverage:** Small enterprises;  
Customers; Directories

**Geographic coverage:** Indonesia

**Language:** Indonesian

**Year established:** 1990

**Frequency of updating:** Monthly

No restrictions to accessing database.  
Items described are held by institution.

**Delivery services:** photocopies; computer  
printout

**Search software:** dBASE 3+; Clipper  
Database available for exchange.

**Conditions for exchange:** For non-commercial  
use

Database available for purchase. Cost: Not yet  
decided

Database produced with IDRC support  
(3-P-89-0112).

## **221 Directory of China's Enterprises (DCE)**

**Content:** Detailed information concerning  
18,000 major Chinese enterprises

**Type of database:** textual; numeric

**Target audience:** Trade promotion  
organizations; foreign exporters and  
importers; trade database dealers

**Produced by:** Computer Department  
China Economic and Trade  
Consultants Corp. (formerly  
known as China International  
Economic Information Centre -  
CIEIC)

B-12 Guanghua Road  
Beijing 100020  
People's Republic of China

**Telephone:** 5051581

**Telex:** 22506 CTSUL CN

**FAX:** 5051571

**Contact person:** Mr. Zhang Rui, Computer  
Engineer

**Subject coverage:** Enterprises; China

**Geographic coverage:** China

**Language:** English

**Year established:** 1989

**Timespan:** 1989

**Total number of records:** 18,000

**Number of records added annually:** 5,000

**Frequency of updating:** Every 2 years

No restrictions to accessing database.  
Items described are held by institution.

**Sources of documents:** We provide floppy  
diskettes; Tapes delivery services

**Search software:** dBASE III

Database not available for exchange.

Database not available for purchase.

## **222 Entreprises et produits industriels du Sénégal (EPIS)**

**Content:** Information on Senegalese industrial  
enterprises and their products

**Type of database:** textual

**Target audience:** For SONEPI and industrial  
users with restrictions

**Produced by:** Société nationale d'études et de  
promotion industrielle  
(SONEPI)  
B.P. 100  
Dakar  
Sénégal

**Telephone:** (221) 25-35-72

**Telex:** 61178 SG

**FAX:** (211) 24-65-65

**Contact person:** M. Mamadou Bah, Industrial  
Information Service

**Subject coverage:** Industrial enterprises;  
industrial products; trade

**Geographic coverage:** Senegal

**Language:** French

**Year established:** 1990

**Timespan:** 1990

**Total number of records:** 30  
**Frequency of updating:** irregular

**Restrictions to accessing database:**

restrictions on financial data of enterprises  
Items described are not held by institution.

**Delivery services:** listing

**Other sources of documents:** Chambre de  
Commerce et d'Industrie, Dakar (Sénégal);  
CICES, Dakar (Sénégal)

**Printed products/costs:** in project: publication  
of "Directory of Senegalese Industrial  
Products" in 1991; free for IDRC staff

**Search software:** Micro CDS/ISIS  
Database can be searched locally.

**Cost of searching:** Free

Database available for exchange.

**Conditions for exchange:** Only for IDRC Info  
Sciences Division (with some restrictions)

Database not available for purchase.

Database produced with IDRC support  
(3-P-88-0235).

## **223 Experts and Liaison Officers for Development Activities (STE-LO)**

**Content:** Data on experts and liaison officers  
involved in PUPUK's activities

**Type of database:** textual

**Target audience:** PUPUK (internal);  
Development agencies (if not restricted by  
the data owners)

**Produced by:** Perkumpulan Untuk Peningkatan  
Usaha Kecil (PUPUK)  
(Association for the  
Advancement of Small  
Business)  
Jl. Gegerkalong Hilir No. 144  
Bandung 40153  
Indonesia

**Telephone:** (022) 211.852

**Contact person:** Antono, Division Head,  
Research and Information

**Subject coverage:** Technology; Economics;  
Small enterprises

**Geographic coverage:** Indonesia

**Language:** Indonesian

**Year established:** 1990

**Frequency of updating:** Bi-monthly

No restrictions to accessing database.

Items described are held by institution.

**Delivery services:** photocopies; computer  
printout

**Search software:** dBASE 3+; Clipper  
Database available for exchange.

**Conditions for exchange:** Not for commercial  
use

Database not available for purchase.

Database produced with IDRC support  
(3-P-89-0112).

## **224 Hong Kong Linkage Industry Database**

**Content:** Database of jobshops and suppliers  
of equipment/machinery/material for the  
metal working sectors comprising mold and  
tool making, surface finishing, metal  
machining, machinery/equipment repair and  
maintenance, hot and cold working of metal

**Type of database:** Company information

**Target audience:** Manufacturers; traders

**Produced by:** Hong Kong Productivity Council  
(HKPC)  
12/F World Commerce Centre  
11 Canton Road  
Kowloon  
Hong Kong

**Telephone:** 852 735-1665

**Telex:** 32842 HKPC HX

**FAX:** 735 7229

**Contact person:** Lawrence Yipp, Senior  
Consultant, Information Services Division

**Subject coverage:** Mold and tool making;  
Surface finishing; Metal machining; Repair  
and maintenance; Hot and cold working

**Geographic coverage:** Hong Kong

**Language:** English

**Year established:** 1989

**Timespan:** 1989 to present  
**Total number of records:** 2800  
**Number of records added annually:** 300  
**Frequency of updating:** Continuously updated

No restrictions to accessing database.  
Items described are not held by institution.

**Search software:** menu driven programme developed in-house  
Database can be searched locally.  
**Cost of searching:** HK\$3.0 per minute, HK\$3.0 per record printed  
Database available for exchange.  
**Conditions for exchange:** to be discussed  
Database not available for purchase.

## **225 Industrial Information Service (IIS)**

**Content:** A system to tabulate information requirements of the members of the service  
**Type of database:** textual

**Produced by:** K.G.R. Kariyawasam  
Centre for Industrial Technology  
Information Services  
No. 45  
St. Michael's Rd.  
Colombo 03  
Sri Lanka

**Telephone:** 540222

**Contact person:** Mrs. S.M. Tennekoon,  
Librarian/Industrial Information Officer

**Subject coverage:** Membership profiles;  
Industry

**Geographic coverage:** Sri Lanka

**Language:** English

**Year established:** 1989

**Timespan:** 1989 to present

**Total number of records:** 414 membership records

**Number of records added annually:** 100 members

**Frequency of updating:** monthly

No restrictions to accessing database.  
Items described are not held by institution.

**Delivery services:** photocopies

**Search software:** dBase

Database can be searched locally.

**Cost of searching:** no additional cost  
Database available for exchange.

**Conditions for exchange:** conditions not determined

**Records in database are also reported to:**  
Techninet; Tradinet.

Database available for purchase. Cost: costing has not been done

## **226 Institutional Resources for Small Industry Development (RESOURCE)**

**Content:** Capabilities and facilities available for small industry

**Type of database:** textual

**Target audience:** Small enterprises; PUPUK (internal); development agencies

**Produced by:** Perkumpulan Untuk Peningkatan Usaha Kecil (PUPUK)  
(Association for the Advancement of Small Business)  
Jl. Gegerkalong Hilir No. 144  
Bandung 40153  
Indonesia

**Telephone:** (022) 211.852

**Contact person:** Antono, Division Head,  
Research and Information

**Subject coverage:** Technology; Expertise;  
Financing

**Geographic coverage:** Indonesia

**Language:** Indonesian

**Year established:** 1990

**Frequency of updating:** Bi-monthly

No restrictions to accessing database.  
Items described are held by institution.

**Delivery services:** photocopies; computer printout

**Search software:** dBASE 3+; Clipper

Database available for exchange.  
**Conditions for exchange:** For non-commercial use  
Database not available for purchase.

Database produced with IDRC support  
(3-P-89-0112).

## **227 Mailing List Database (MAIL)**

**Content:** A system to mail publications of the library

**Type of database:** textual

**Produced by:** K.G.R. Kariyawasam  
Centre for Industrial Technology  
Information Services  
No. 45  
St. Michael's Rd.  
Colombo 03  
Sri Lanka

**Telephone:** 540222

**Contact person:** Mrs. S.M. Tennekoon,  
Librarian/Industrial Information Officer

**Subject coverage:** mailing list  
**Geographic coverage:** Sri Lanka  
**Language:** English

**Year established:** 1989  
**Timespan:** 1989 to present  
**Total number of records:** 270 records  
**Number of records added annually:** 50  
**Frequency of updating:** monthly

No restrictions to accessing database.  
Items described are not held by institution.  
**Delivery services:** photocopies

**Search software:** dBase  
Database can be searched locally.  
**Cost of searching:** no additional cost  
Database available for exchange.  
**Conditions for exchange:** conditions not determined  
Database available for purchase. Cost: costing has not been done

## **228 Mexican Patents Database (BANAPA)**

**Content:** Patents and registered inventions in Mexico

**Type of database:** textual

**Target audience:** Scientists; researchers; students

**Produced by:** Dirección General de  
Invenciones, Marcas y  
Desarrollo Tecnológico  
Azafran No. 18  
Piso 1  
Col. Granjas México  
C.P. 08400 México, D.F.  
México

**Telephone:** 650-13-33

**Contact person:** Ing. Roman Campillo Gomez,  
Serials Department Chief

**Subject coverage:** Patents; Inventions; Mexico  
**Geographic coverage:** Mexico  
**Language:** Spanish

**Year established:** 1988  
**Timespan:** 1985  
**Total number of records:** 6,670  
**Number of records added annually:** Variable  
**Frequency of updating:** Irregular

No restrictions to accessing database.  
Items described are not held by institution.  
**Delivery services:** photocopies

**Search software:** MINISIS; MICRO CDS/ISIS  
**Thesaurus/subject headings used:** None  
Database can be searched by dial-up.  
**Cost of searching:** Approx. US\$ 12.00 for each hour  
Database available for exchange.  
**Conditions for exchange:** Agreement between both parties for exchange of information  
**Records in database are also reported to:** TELENET (CONACYT).  
Database not available for purchase.

## **229 Mexico Production Rules (NORM)**

**Content:** Contains information about Mexican production rules in force

**Type of database:** textual

**Target audience:** All persons related to this field

**Produced by:** Secretaria de Comercio y Fomento Industrial  
Dirección General de Normas  
Puente de Tecamachalco No. 6  
Piso 3  
C.P. 53950 Naucalpan  
Estado de México  
México

**Telephone:** 541-04-51

**Contact person:** Ivan Carrillo, Director

**Subject coverage:** Industry; Standards; Regulations; Mexico

**Geographic coverage:** Mexico

**Language:** Spanish; English

**Year established:** 1988

**Total number of records:** 5,005

**Number of records added annually:** Irregular

**Frequency of updating:** Irregular

No restrictions to accessing database.

Items described are not held by institution.

**Delivery services:** photocopies

**Printed products/costs:** Catalogues

**Search software:** MINISIS

**Thesaurus/subject headings used:** Proper

Database can be searched by dial-up.

**Cost of searching:** Approx. US\$ 12.00 for each hour

Database available for exchange.

**Conditions for exchange:** Agreement between both parties for exchange of information

**Records in database are also reported to:** TELENET (CONACYT).

Database not available for purchase.

## 230 MME

**Content:** Collection of information concerning small and medium industries in Greece

**Type of database:** textual

**Target audience:** Internal use: information for administration of our organization; External use: information for businessmen

**Produced by:** Hellenic Organization of Small and Medium-sized Industries and Handicrafts (HOMMEH)

Xenias 16

115 28 Athens

Greece

**Telephone:** 7702835

**Telex:** 218819

**FAX:** 7778694, 7715025

**Contact person:** Mema Claoudaton, Database Manager

**Subject coverage:** Small enterprises; Medium enterprises; Greece

**Geographic coverage:** Greece

**Language:** Greece

**Year established:** 1986

**Total number of records:** 4000

**Number of records added annually:** 1000

**Frequency of updating:** Daily

**Restrictions to accessing database:** Specific department as well as the General Manager of HOMMEH

Items described are held by institution.

**Delivery services:** Printing output containing all information except economic

**Search software:** MINISIS

Database can be searched locally.

Database not available for exchange.

Database not available for purchase.

## 231 Patent Index (PI)

**Content:** Provides information on 1442 patents granted and/or registered by the Ministry of Trade and Industry in Jordan

**Target audience:** Scientists; funding agencies; individual researchers

**Produced by:** Royal Scientific Society  
P. O. Box 925819  
Amman  
Jordan

**Telephone:** 844701-9  
**Telex:** 21276  
**FAX:** 844806

**Contact person:** Dr. Yousef Nusseir, Director,  
Information and Computer Software Centre

**Subject coverage:** Physics; Chemistry; Science  
and technology; Medical sciences;  
Engineering; Patents  
**Geographic coverage:** Global  
**Language:** Arabic

**Year established:** 1990  
**Timespan:** to 1990  
**Total number of records:** 1442  
**Number of records added annually:** 50  
**Frequency of updating:** Monthly

No restrictions to accessing database.  
Items described are not held by institution.  
**Delivery services:** photocopies; printout

**Search software:** ORACLE

**Thesaurus/subject headings used:**  
"International Standard Nomenclature of  
Fields of Science and Technology",  
UNESCO, 1978; "Method for Priority  
Determination in Science and Technology",  
Science Policy Studies and Documents,  
Series No. 40, UNESCO, Paris, p. 54-72  
Database can be searched locally.  
Database can be searched by dial-up.  
**Database can be searched via another  
organization or commercial service:**  
Ministry of Planning  
**Cost of searching:** Subscription fees, Annual  
fees, Search costs, Printing  
Database not available for exchange.  
Database not available for purchase.

Database produced with IDRC support  
(3-P-87-0253).

## **232 Pequeña Industria (PIN)**

**Content:** Tesis de grado de colegios técnicos y  
universidades sobre la pequeña industria  
**Type of database:** bibliographic

**Target audience:** Personal de técnicos e  
investigadores; investigadores externos;  
estudiantes; profesionales del sector público  
y privado; empresarios

**Produced by:** INSOTEC-CEDOIN  
Juan León Mera  
920 y Wilson  
5to. piso  
Casilla 9228  
Sucursal 7  
Quito  
Ecuador

**Telephone:** 543260; 550527  
**FAX:** 593 (2) 566585

**Contact person:** Martha Segura, Jefe del  
CEDOIN

**Subject coverage:** administración; tecnología;  
economía; sociología  
**Geographic coverage:** Ecuador  
**Language:** Español

**Year established:** 1988  
**Timespan:** 1970 to 1984  
**Total number of records:** 196

No restrictions to accessing database.  
Items described are not held by institution.  
**Delivery services:** photocopies

**Search software:** CDS/ISIS  
**Thesaurus/subject headings used:** Tesouro  
OCDE  
Database available for exchange.  
**Conditions for exchange:** Libre acceso a las  
bases de datos del IDRC  
Database not available for purchase.

## **233 Researches about Manufacturing Enterprises (ICEM)**

**Content:** Research about manufacturing  
enterprises in Colombia  
**Type of database:** bibliographic  
**Target audience:** Industrial managers;  
universities; governmental institutions



**Produced by:** Carlos Alfonso Noroa Molina  
Diagonal 3  
#70 A 14 Barrio Las Américas  
Bogotá  
Colombia

**Telephone:** 2682693  
**FAX:** 2688965

**Contact person:** Carlos Alfonso Noroa Molina,  
Specialist Technician in Systems

**Subject coverage:** Manufacturing; enterprises;  
Colombia

**Geographic coverage:** Colombia

**Language:** Spanish

**Year established:** 1989

**Timespan:** 1970 to 1989

**Total number of records:** 1400

**Number of records added annually:** 700

**Frequency of updating:** Annual

Restrictions to accessing database.

Items described are held by institution.

**Delivery services:** photocopies; printing  
abstracts

**Printed products/costs:** Printing abstracts,  
US\$0.30 each

**Search software:** CDS/ISIS

**Thesaurus/subject headings used:**  
OCDE-SPINE

Database not available for exchange.

**Records in database are also reported to:**  
Colciencias; SENA; DANE; DNP; GREMIOS;  
Universidades; Instituciones  
gubernamentales.

Database available for purchase. Cost:  
US\$350.00

Database produced with IDRC support.

## **234 Servicio de Información Tecnológica (SITI)**

**Content:** Technological information about small  
and medium enterprises

**Type of database:** bibliographic

**Target audience:** Industrial managers;  
universities; research centers; governmental  
institutions; researchers

**Produced by:** Carlos Alfonso Noroa Molina  
Diagonal3  
#70 A 14 Barrio Las Américas  
Bogotá  
Colombia

**Telephone:** 2682693  
**FAX:** 2688965

**Contact person:** Carlos Alfonso Noroa Molina,  
Specialist Technician in Systems

**Subject coverage:** Technical information; small  
enterprises; medium enterprises; Colombia

**Geographic coverage:** Global

**Language:** Spanish; German; English; French

**Year established:** 1989

**Timespan:** 1970 to present

**Total number of records:** 1700

**Number of records added annually:** 1100

**Frequency of updating:** Daily

Restrictions to accessing database.

Items described are held by institution.

**Delivery services:** photocopies; abstracts;  
articles

**Printed products/costs:** ALERTA SITI,  
US\$10.00; Informador Tecnológico, free of  
charge

**Search software:** CDS/ISIS

**Thesaurus/subject headings used:** OCDE;  
SPINE

Database not available for exchange.

Database available for purchase. Cost:  
US\$350.00

Database produced with IDRC support.

## **235 Small and Medium Enterprises Publications (LIBROS)**

**Content:** Publication about small and medium  
enterprises (reviews and seminars)

**Type of database:** textual

**Target audience:** Research centers;  
universities; governmental institutions

**Produced by:** Carlos Alfonso Noroa Molina  
Diagonal 3  
#70 A 14 Barrio Las Américas  
Bogotá  
Colombia

**Telephone:** 2682693

**FAX:** 2688965

**Contact person:** Carlos Alfonso Noroa Molina,  
Specialist Technician in Systems

**Subject coverage:** Small enterprises; Medium  
enterprises; Colombia

**Geographic coverage:** Colombia

**Language:** Spanish

**Year established:** 1987

**Timespan:** 1980 to 1987

**Total number of records:** 13,000

**Number of records added annually:** none

Restrictions to accessing database.

Items described are held by institution.

**Delivery services:** Printing list

**Printed products/costs:** Printing list, US\$.30  
each

**Search software:** dBase III

Database not available for exchange.

**Records in database are also reported to:**

Universities; governmental institutions;  
research centers.

Database available for purchase. Cost: US\$350

Database produced with IDRC support.

## **236 Small Enterprises (CLIENTS DBF)**

**Content:** Biodata of small enterprises, products,  
equipment, processes, problems, needs

**Type of database:** textual; numeric

**Target audience:** PUPUK (internal);  
development agencies

**Produced by:** Perkumpulan Untuk Peningkatan  
Usaha Kecil (PUPUK)  
(Association for the  
Advancement of Small  
Business)

Jl. Gegerkalong Hilir No. 144

Bandung 40153

Indonesia

**Telephone:** (022) 211.852

**Contact person:** Antono, Division Head,  
Research and Information

**Subject coverage:** Small enterprises

**Geographic coverage:** Indonesia

**Language:** Indonesian

**Year established:** 1990

**Frequency of updating:** Monthly

**Restrictions to accessing database:** In case  
asked by the data owner

Items described are held by institution.

**Delivery services:** photocopies; computer  
printout

**Printed products/costs:** Internal reports

**Search software:** dBASE 3+; Clipper

Database not available for exchange.

Database not available for purchase.

Database produced with IDRC support  
(3-P-89-0112).

## **237 Statistics about Manufacturing Industries**

**Content:** Statistics of manufacturing industries  
from 1980 to 1985 by industrial sectors

**Type of database:** numeric

**Target audience:** Research centers;  
universities; governmental institutions; others

**Produced by:** Carlos Alfonso Noroa Molina  
Diagonal 3  
#70 A 14 Barrio Las Américas  
Bogotá  
Colombia

**Telephone:** 2682693

**FAX:** 2688965

**Contact person:** Carlos A. Noroa, Specialist  
Technician in Systems

**Subject coverage:** Statistics; Small enterprises;  
Large industry

**Geographic coverage:** Colombia

**Language:** Spanish

**Year established:** 1987

**Timespan:** 1980 to 1985

**Printed products/costs:** Printing list, US\$1.00  
each sector

Database available for exchange.

Database produced with IDRC support.

### **238 Suppliers of Small Industry (SUPPLIER)**

**Content:** Suppliers of tools, equipment and raw  
materials

**Type of database:** textual

**Target audience:** Small enterprises

**Produced by:** Perkumpulan Untuk Peningkatan  
Usaha Kecil (PUPUK)  
(Association for the  
Advancement of Small  
Business)  
Jl. Gegerkalong Hilir No. 144  
Bandung 40153  
Indonesia

**Telephone:** (022) 211.852

**Contact person:** Antono, Division Head,  
Research and Information

**Subject coverage:** Small enterprises; Tools;  
Raw materials; Vendors

**Geographic coverage:** Indonesia

**Language:** Indonesian

**Year established:** 1990

**Frequency of updating:** Monthly

No restrictions to accessing database.  
Items described are held by institution.

**Delivery services:** photocopies; computer  
printout

**Printed products/costs:** Catalogue of PUPUK  
documents

**Search software:** dBase 3+; Clipper  
Database available for exchange.

**Conditions for exchange:** For non-commercial  
use

Database available for purchase. Cost: Not yet  
decided

Database produced with IDRC support  
(3-P-89-0112).

---

## **Information Sciences / Sciences de l'information**

---

### **239 Addresses for Seaweed Information Center (SICENAD)**

**Content:** Contains names, addresses,  
information needs of SICEN clientele

**Type of database:** textual

**Target audience:** Institutions; universities;  
agencies; seaweed industries; researchers;  
students; farmers

**Produced by:** Seaweed Information Center  
Marine Science Institute  
College of Science  
University of the Philippines  
Diliman  
Quezon City 1101  
Philippines

**Telephone:** 98-97-42

**FAX:** (632) 97-43-55

**Contact person:** Edna G. Fortes, SICEN  
Project Leader

**Subject coverage:** Names; Addresses;  
Directories; Seaweeds

**Geographic coverage:** Asia; Pacific

**Language:** English

**Year established:** 1989

**Timespan:** 1989 to present  
**Total number of records:** 600  
**Number of records added annually:** 50  
**Frequency of updating:** Monthly

No restrictions to accessing database.  
Items described are held by institution.  
**Delivery services:** photocopies

**Search software:** INMAGIC  
Database not available for exchange.  
Database not available for purchase.

Database produced with IDRC support  
(3-P-87-3004).

## **240 Collective Catalogue of Serials in Mexican Documentation Centres (CCPS)**

**Content:** Contains information on the serials  
that exist in 400 Mexican documentation  
centers

**Type of database:** Catalogue (Kardex)

**Target audience:** All persons interested in  
obtaining this type of document

**Produced by:** CONACYT - Dirección de  
Divulgación  
Circuito Cultural Universitario  
Ciudad Universitaria  
04510 México, D.F.  
México

**Telephone:** 665-24-11, 665-32-77

**Telex:** 017-74-521

**FAX:** 665-38-01

**Contact person:** Osorio Alarcón, Fernando  
Lic., Information Assistant Director

**Subject coverage:** Serials; Mexico

**Geographic coverage:** Global

**Language:** Spanish; English; French; Italian;  
Portuguese; German

**Year established:** 1986

**Timespan:** 1900 to present

**Total number of records:** 25,000

**Number of records added annually:** Irregular

**Frequency of updating:** Daily

No restrictions to accessing database.  
Items described are not held by institution.  
**Delivery services:** photocopies; Printed  
catalogues

**Printed products/costs:** Printed catalogues;  
Microfiche

**Search software:** MINISIS

**Thesaurus/subject headings used:** Deney  
Classification

Database can be searched by dial-up.

**Cost of searching:** US\$ 12.00 for each hour

Database available for exchange.

**Conditions for exchange:** Agreement for  
exchange of information

**Records in database are also reported to:**  
TELENET (CONACYT).

Database not available for purchase.

## **241 Database Catalogue (CATB)**

**Content:** Contains information about databases  
available through SECOBI-CONACYT Mexico

**Type of database:** textual

**Target audience:** Users of information systems

**Produced by:** CONACYT-SECOBI  
Circuito Cultural Universitario  
Ciudad Universitaria  
México 04515, D.F.  
México

**Telephone:** 665-32-77

**Telex:** 017-74-521

**FAX:** 665-38-01

**Contact person:** Ing. Arturo Noguera,  
Educational Department Chief

**Subject coverage:** Databases; Directories;  
CONACYT; Mexico; SECOBI

**Geographic coverage:** Global

**Language:** Spanish

**Year established:** 1988

**Total number of records:** 656

**Number of records added annually:** Irregular

**Frequency of updating:** Yearly

No restrictions to accessing database.  
Items described are held by institution.

**Delivery services:** Catalogues  
**Printed products/costs:** Catalogues (Approx. US\$ 10.00)

**Search software:** MINISIS; MICRO CDS/ISIS  
**Database can be searched via another organization or commercial service:** TELEPAC

Database not available for exchange.  
**Records in database are also reported to:** TELENET (CONACYT).  
Database not available for purchase.

## **242 Database of Information Technology Resources in the Government (IT REGISTRY DATABASE)**

**Content:** Contains information on existing government hardware, software, application systems, manpower and finances

**Type of database:** textual

**Target audience:** IS planners; decision makers; IT specialists; IT users; the public

**Produced by:** National Computer Center  
Camp Aguinaldo  
Quezon City  
Philippines

**Telephone:** 78-90-41

**Contact person:** Dr. William T. Torres,  
Managing Director

**Subject coverage:** Information technology;  
Government

**Geographic coverage:** Philippines

**Language:** English

**Year established:** 1988

**Timespan:** 1988 to 1989

**Total number of records:** 1400 (responding offices)

**Number of records added annually:** 500 (1989)

**Frequency of updating:** Annually

Items described are held by institution.  
**Delivery services:** Publications

**Printed products/costs:** 1988 Report on Information Technology Resources in the Govt. (price 30.00); 1989 Report on Information Technology Resources in the Govt. (price 40.00)

**Search software:** Informix with SOL  
Database can be searched locally.  
Database can be searched by dial-up.  
Database can be searched via another organization or commercial service.

**Cost of searching:** no available cost figures at present

Database available for exchange.

**Conditions for exchange:** resource sharing  
Database not available for purchase.

## **243 INFO**

**Content:** Literature citations on information resource management and processing, as applied to marine fisheries and related climatic and oceanographic data; Information system development as applied to research management in government organizations.

**Type of database:** bibliographic

**Target audience:** Fisheries managers; research directors; information resource managers; librarians; data processing professionals; systems analysts

**Produced by:** Fisheries Division  
Ministry of Food Production and Marine Exploitation  
St. Clair  
Port-of-Spain  
Trinidad and Tobago  
West Indies

**Telephone:** (809) 634-4392

**FAX:** (809) 622-4246

**Contact person:** Boris Fabres, Fisheries Officer  
(Population Dynamics)

**Subject coverage:** data processing; information systems; information management; databases

**Geographic coverage:** Global  
**Language:** English

**Year established:** 1989

**Timespan:** 1963 to present  
**Total number of records:** 100  
**Number of records added annually:** 50

No restrictions to accessing database.  
Items described are held by institution.  
**Delivery services:** photocopies

**Search software:** CDS/ISIS  
**Thesaurus/subject headings used:** ASFIS  
Aquatic Science and Fisheries Thesaurus  
(ASFIS Ref. Ser. no. 6, rev. 1, 1986); ASFIS  
Geographic Authority List (ASFIS Ref. Ser.  
no. 7, rev. 1, 1985)

Database can be searched locally.  
Database available for exchange.

**Conditions for exchange:** Continual provision  
of citations from recipient country

**Records in database are also reported to:**  
CARISPLAN (Caribbean Documentation  
Centre, UNECLAC, Trinidad and Tobago).  
Database not available for purchase.

Database produced with IDRC support  
(3-P-87-0095).

## **244 Personal Author Name Authority File (PNAF)**

**Content:** Contains entries from NLJ Personal  
Name Authority File

**Type of database:** bibliographic

**Target audience:** Librarians

**Produced by:** National Library of Jamaica (NLJ)  
12-14 East Street  
P.O. Box 823  
Kingston  
Jamaica  
West Indies

**Telephone:** (809) 922-0620

**FAX:** (809) 922-5567

**Contact person:** Stephney Ferguson, Director

**Subject coverage:** Names; Authors; Editors;  
Illustrators

**Geographic coverage:** Jamaica; Caribbean

**Language:** English

**Year established:** 1989

**Total number of records:** 1690  
**Frequency of updating:** Monthly

**Restrictions to accessing database:** Library  
staff

Items described are held by institution.

**Delivery services:** photocopies; microfiche

**Search software:** MINISIS  
Database can be searched locally.  
Database not available for exchange.  
Database not available for purchase.

Database produced with IDRC support  
(3-P-83-0239).

## **245 REFDOC**

**Contenu:** Base de données bibliographiques  
sur les ouvrages de référence

**Type de données:** bibliographiques

**Public cible:** bibliothèques; Ecoles des  
sciences de l'information

**Producteur:** Ecole de bibliothéconomie et des  
sciences de l'information (EBSI)  
Université de Montréal  
C.P. 6128  
Succursale A  
Montréal  
Québec  
Canada  
H3C 3J7

**Téléphone:** (514) 343-1279

**Télécopieur:** (514) 343-2483

**Personne à contacter:** Gilles Deschâtelets,  
Professeur agrégé

**Sujets couverts:** ouvrages de référence

**Régions géographiques couvertes:** tous les  
pays francophones (N=43)

**Langue:** Français

**Date de création:** 1990

**Nombre total d'enregistrements:** 948 (10,000  
à 15,000 prévus)

**Nombre d'enregistrements ajoutés chaque  
année:** 1000 - 2000

**Fréquence des mises à jour:** 1/an

Il n'y a pas de restrictions à l'accès à la base de données.

L'organisation ne possède pas les documents décrits.

**Produits imprimés/coûts:** Guide bibliographique des ouvrages de référence, partie 1.: Les ouvrages généraux (\$20 CAD)

**Logiciel de recherche:** CDS/ISIS  
On peut interroger la base sur place.  
On peut échanger la base de données.  
On peut acheter la base de données.

## 246 Stockcdb

**Content:** Record of the library's stock checking exercise, including information such as; the accession number and status of stock check

**Type of database:** textual; numeric

**Target audience:** Library department's use only

**Produced by:** Library Department  
Petroliam Nasional Berhad  
23rd Floor Menara Dayabumi  
Kompleks Dayabumi  
Jalan Sultan Hishamuddin  
50778 Kuala Lumpur  
Malaysia

**Telephone:** 2743833; 2748011; 2748022

**Telex:** 31123 PETRON MA

**FAX:** 03-2423908

**Contact person:** Azahar Mohd. Noor (Mr.),  
Automation & Administration Section

**Subject coverage:** Inventory control

**Language:** English

**Year established:** 1989

**Timespan:** 1989 to present

**Total number of records:** 45411

**Frequency of updating:** every 2 years

**Restrictions to accessing database:** Only for Library's administrative use

Items described are held by institution.

**Printed products/costs:** Stock check final report

**Search software:** MINISIS

Database can be searched locally.

Database not available for exchange.

Database not available for purchase.

## 247 Usereg

**Content:** Record of users of Library Department

**Type of database:** textual

**Target audience:** Library department's use only

**Produced by:** Library Department  
Petroliam Nasional Berhad  
23rd Floor Menara Dayabumi  
Kompleks Dayabumi  
Jalan Sultan Hishamuddin  
50778 Kuala Lumpur  
Malaysia

**Telephone:** 2743833; 2748011; 2748022

**Telex:** 31123 PETRON MA

**FAX:** 03-2423908

**Contact person:** Azahar Mohd. Noor (Mr.),  
Automation & Administration Section

**Subject coverage:** directories; information users

**Language:** English

**Year established:** 1989

**Timespan:** 1989 to present

**Total number of records:** 1251

**Number of records added annually:** 40

**Frequency of updating:** Irregular

**Restrictions to accessing database:** Only for circulation staff of the Library

**Printed products/costs:** Monthly listing of users registered in the library

**Search software:** MINISIS

Database can be searched locally.

Database not available for exchange.

Database not available for purchase.

---

## Intérêt général

Voir: **General**

---

## International Cooperation / Coopération internationale

---

### 248 Bibliographic Information System (BIBLIC)

**Content:** Bibliographic information about JICA projects

**Type of database:** bibliographic

**Target audience:** JICA library users

**Produced by:** Institute for International  
Cooperation  
Japan International Cooperation  
Agency  
10-5 Ichigaya Honmuracho  
Shinjuku-ku  
Tokyo  
Japan

**Telephone:** 03-269-2357

**FAX:** 03-269-2054

**Contact person:** Masahiro Nomura, Deputy  
Director, Information Division

**Subject coverage:** international cooperation

**Geographic coverage:** Developing countries

**Language:** English; Spanish; French

**Year established:** 1987

**Timespan:** 1954 to present

**Number of records added annually:** 400

No restrictions to accessing database.  
Items described are held by institution.

**Sources of documents:** Photocopies

**Printed products/costs:** List of JICA  
Publications (annual)

**Search software:** MINISIS

Database can be searched locally.

Database not available for exchange.

**Records in database are also reported to:** We  
are planning to report BIBLIC database  
records to IDRC by end of this year.

Database not available for purchase.

### 249 Bibliothèque (BIBLIO)

**Contenu:** Références bibliographiques de  
monographies

**Type de données:** bibliographiques

**Public cible:** Les parlementaires et le  
personnel de soutien

**Producteur:** Assemblée Nationale du  
Cameroun  
Yaoundé  
République du Cameroun

**Téléphone:** 23.40.70

**Télex:** 8283 KN

**Personne à contacter:** M. Samuel Efoua  
Mbozo'o, Secrétaire général

**Sujets couverts:** sciences humaines; droit

**Langue:** Français; Anglais

**Date de création:** 1990

**Nombre total d'enregistrements:** 500

**Nombre d'enregistrements ajoutés chaque  
année:** 30 par jour

**Frequence des mises à jour:** quotidienne

**Il y a des restrictions à l'accès à la base de  
données:** Accès subordonné à la  
connaissance du code d'utilisateur et du mot  
de passe

L'organisation possède les documents décrits.

**Services de fourniture:** photocopies; produits  
documentaires notamment les index  
imprimés

**Produits imprimés/coûts:** Index des sujets;  
Index des auteurs; Index des collections et  
plusieurs documents statistiques relatifs à la  
commande des documents, au prêt

**Logiciel de recherche:** MINISIS

**Thésaurus/vedettes-matières utilisés:**  
Répertoire de vedettes-matières de Laval



On peut interroger la base sur place.  
On ne peut pas échanger la base de données.  
On ne peut pas acheter la base de données.

---

## Labour / Travail

---

### 250 Arab Standard Classification of Occupations (NOMPROF)

**Content:** Contains occupation codes, trilingual occupation titles and scope note

**Type of database:** Referral

**Target audience:** Ministries of Labour & Statistical Department in the Arab countries

**Produced by:** Arab Employment Institution  
P.O. Box 373  
Tangier  
Morocco

**Telephone:** 00-212-9-941818

**FAX:** 00-212-9-940378

**Contact person:** Mahmoud El Haj, Head of Information Division

**Subject coverage:** Job classifications; standards

**Language:** Arabic; English; French

**Year established:** 1988

**Total number of records:** 2222

No restrictions to accessing database.  
Items described are held by institution.

**Delivery services:** Machine readable media & published classification

**Printed products/costs:** Arab Standard Classification of Occupations

**Cost of searching:** free

Database available for exchange.

**Conditions for exchange:** ISO 2709 Format on tape (1600 BPI)

Database not available for purchase.

### 251 Bibliographic Database (LABORDOC)

**Content:** The Library's LABORDOC Database includes records of books, reports and AEI documents and publications

**Type of database:** bibliographic

**Target audience:** Researchers; planners; students

**Produced by:** Arab Employment Institution  
P.O. Box 373  
Tangier  
Morocco

**Telephone:** 00-212-9-941818

**FAX:** 00-212-9-950378

**Contact person:** Mahmoud El Haj, Head of Information Division

**Subject coverage:** Manpower; Employment; Unemployment; Training; Working conditions

**Geographic coverage:** Arab countries

**Language:** Arabic; English; French

**Year established:** 1987

**Timespan:** 1960 to present

**Total number of records:** 5850

**Number of records added annually:** 200

**Frequency of updating:** Ongoing

No restrictions to accessing database.  
Items described are held by institution.

**Delivery services:** photocopies

**Printed products/costs:** Subject Indexes

**Search software:** MINISIS

**Thesaurus/subject headings used:** 'AL AMAL'  
Trilingual Thesaurus (Arabic, English, French)  
based on ILO Thesaurus

Database can be searched locally.

Database available for exchange.

**Conditions for exchange:** ISO 2709 Format on tape (1600 BPI)

Database not available for purchase.

### 252 Dictionary of Labour (DICBEN)

**Content:** Contains trilingual terms and definitions

**Type of database:** Referral

**Produced by:** Arab Employment Institution  
P. O. Box 373  
Tangier  
Morocco

**Telephone:** 00-212-9-941818

**FAX:** 00-212-9-940378

**Contact person:** Mahmoud El Haj, Head of  
Information Division

**Subject coverage:** Labour; Training; Manpower  
planning; Employment; Labour relations  
**Language:** Arabic; English; French

**Year established:** 1990

**Total number of records:** 2433

No restrictions to accessing database.

Items described are held by institution.

**Printed products/costs:** Dictionary of Labour

**Search software:** MINISIS

Database can be searched locally.

**Cost of searching:** free

Database available for exchange.

**Conditions for exchange:** ISO 2709 Format on  
tape (1600 BPI)

Database not available for purchase.

## 253 LABORDOC

**Content:** International coverage of literature on  
labour: employment, training, management,  
economic and social development, etc.

**Type of database:** bibliographic

**Target audience:** ministries of labour;  
employers' and workers' organizations;  
partner institutions; researchers; journalists;  
teachers

**Produced by:** Central Library and  
Documentation Branch  
International Labour Office (ILO)  
Ch-1211  
Geneva 22  
Switzerland

**Telephone:** +41-22-799.86.75

**Telex:** 415-647 ILO CH

**FAX:** +41-22-798.86.85

**Contact person:** Kate Wild, Director, Labour  
Information and Statistics Department

**Subject coverage:** labour relations;  
employment; training; management

**Geographic coverage:** Global

**Language:** English

**Year established:** 1965

**Timespan:** 1965 to present

**Total number of records:** 175,000

**Number of records added annually:** 8000

**Frequency of updating:** Monthly

No restrictions to accessing database.

Items described are held by institution.

**Delivery services:** photocopies; microfiche;  
inter-library loan

**Printed products/costs:** International Labour  
Documentation (price: US\$59.50); Subject  
guide to publications by the International  
Labour Office, 1980-85 (price: US\$21);  
Employment creation policies and strategies:  
An annotated bibliography, 1980-85 (price:  
US\$15.75); Labour information: A guide to  
selected sources (price: in preparation)

**Search software:** MINISIS v.G

**Thesaurus/subject headings used:** ILO  
Thesaurus

Database can be searched locally.

Database can be searched by dial-up.

**Database can be searched via another  
organization or commercial service:**  
ESA-IRS, Italy; HRIN, US; ORBIT, US, UK,  
Canada, Tunisia, Ethiopia, Trinidad and  
Tobago

Database available for exchange.

**Conditions for exchange:** license; conditions  
depend on use, object of exchange, etc.

Database available for purchase. Cost:  
depends on use, updating, etc.

## 254 Press database (selected newspapers & magazines) (PRESS)

**Content:** Contains records of journal articles

**Type of database:** bibliographic

**Target audience:** Researchers; students; AEI staff

**Produced by:** Arab Employment Institution  
P.O. Box 373  
Tangier  
Morocco

**Telephone:** 00-212-9-941818  
**FAX:** 00-212-9-940378

**Contact person:** Mahmoud El Haj, Head of Information Division

**Subject coverage:** Manpower; Employment; Unemployment; Working conditions; Statistics  
**Geographic coverage:** Arab countries  
**Language:** Arabic; English; French

**Year established:** 1988  
**Timespan:** 1988 to present  
**Total number of records:** 1266  
**Number of records added annually:** 300  
**Frequency of updating:** Ongoing

No restrictions to accessing database.  
Items described are held by institution.  
**Delivery services:** photocopies

Database can be searched locally.  
**Cost of searching:** free  
Database available for exchange.  
**Conditions for exchange:** ISO Format on tape (1600 BPI)  
Database not available for purchase.

## 255 Statistical Database (STATIS)

**Content:** Contains statistical data  
**Type of database:** numeric  
**Target audience:** Researchers; planners; students

**Produced by:** Arab Employment Institution  
P. O. Box 373  
Tangier  
Morocco

**Telephone:** 00-212-9-941818  
**FAX:** 00-212-9-940378

**Contact person:** Mahmoud El Haj, Head of Information Division

**Subject coverage:** Population; Manpower; Unemployment

**Geographic coverage:** Arab countries  
**Language:** Arabic

**Year established:** 1987  
**Total number of records:** 1479  
**Number of records added annually:** 200  
**Frequency of updating:** ongoing

No restrictions to accessing database.  
Items described are held by institution.  
**Delivery services:** Computer printouts  
**Printed products/costs:** Annual report on labour force statistics

**Search software:** MINISIS  
**Thesaurus/subject headings used:** Keyword  
Database can be searched locally.  
**Cost of searching:** free  
Database available for exchange.  
**Conditions for exchange:** ISO 2709 Format on tape (1600 BPI)  
Database not available for purchase.

## 256 Thesaurus "AL AMAL" (IAETHES)

**Content:** This database is based essentially on the ILO Thesaurus database (Spanish replaced by Arabic)  
**Type of database:** Thesaurus

**Produced by:** Arab Employment Institution  
P.O. Box 373  
Tangier  
Morocco

**Telephone:** 00-212-9-941818  
**FAX:** 00-212-9-940378

**Contact person:** Mahmoud El Haj, Head of Information Division

**Subject coverage:** Social Development; Training; Employment; Population; Library science  
**Language:** Arabic; English; French

**Year established:** 1987  
**Total number of records:** 6351

No restrictions to accessing database.

**Delivery services:** photocopies

**Printed products/costs:** Trilingual Manpower and Employment Thesaurus, 2 volumes (indexes, symbolic list)

**Search software:** MINISIS

Database can be searched locally.

Database available for exchange.

**Conditions for exchange:** ISO 2709 Format on tape (1600 BPI)

**Records in database are also reported to:**  
ALDOC Centre Tunisia (League of Arab States).

Database not available for purchase.

## 257 THESMAS (ILO Thesaurus)

**Content:** Labour, employment and training terminology

**Type of database:** Terminology

**Target audience:** LABORDOC searchers, indexers, terminologists, translators

**Produced by:** Central Library and  
Documentation Branch  
International Labour Office (ILO)  
CH-1211  
Geneva 22  
Switzerland

**Telephone:** +41 22 799.86.75

**Telex:** 415 647 ILO CH

**FAX:** +41 22 798.86.85

**Contact person:** Kate Wild, Director, Labour Information and Statistics Department

**Subject coverage:** Labour; employment; training

**Language:** English; French; Spanish; German

**Year established:** 1987

**Total number of records:** 5500

**Number of records added annually:** 50

**Frequency of updating:** yearly

No restrictions to accessing database.

**Printed products/costs:** ILO Thesaurus (trilingual: E/F/S); price of forthcoming 5th edition (1990) not yet determined (3rd edition (1985): US\$52.50)

**Search software:** MINISIS version G

Database can be searched locally.

Database can be searched by dial-up.

**Database can be searched via another organization or commercial service:**  
ESA-IRS; HRIN; ORBIT

**Cost of searching:** \*Look-up as part of LABORDOC

Database available for exchange.

**Conditions for exchange:** license, conditions depend on use, object of exchange, etc.

Database available for purchase. Cost: US\$700

---

## Law / Droit

---

### 258 International Instruments of relevance to refugees (REFINT)

**Content:** International instruments of relevance to refugees

**Type of database:** textual

**Target audience:** UNHCR staff; governments; NGOs

**Produced by:** UNHCR  
P.O. Box 2500  
1211 Geneva 2 Depot  
Switzerland

**Telephone:** (4122) 7398564

**Contact person:** G. Westerveen

**Subject coverage:** International instruments; Refugees

**Geographic coverage:** Global

**Language:** English

**Year established:** 1990

**Timespan:** 1990 to present

**Frequency of updating:** as needed

No restrictions to accessing database.

Items described are held by institution.

**Sources of documents:** United Nations; official gazettes; government printers

**Printed products/costs:** UNHCR: A Collection of International Instruments Concerning Refugees (SF 50.00)

**Search software:** Inquire

Database can be searched locally.

**Cost of searching:** None for those involved in the protection of refugees

Database not available for exchange.

**Conditions for exchange:** Not yet decided

Database not available for purchase. Cost: Not yet decided

## **259 Legal Database - International Register of Potentially Toxic Chemicals (LEGAL/IRPTC)**

**Content:** Information on chemical legislation from 13 countries. Includes occupational and drinking water information

**Type of database:** bibliographic; numeric

**Produced by:** IRPTC/UNEP

Palais des Nations  
CH-1211 Genève 10  
Switzerland  
Health and Welfare Canada  
R 212  
Environmental Health Centre  
Ottawa  
Ontario  
Canada K1A 0L2

**Telephone:** (613) 692-3712

**FAX:** (613) 954-2486

**Contact person:** Ruta Whittaker, Chemist,  
Health and Welfare Canada

**Subject coverage:** Toxic chemicals; Legislation

**Geographic coverage:** Argentina; Brazil;  
Czechoslovakia; Germany; Great Britain;  
India; Japan; Kenya; Mexico; USSR; Sweden;  
USA; Canada

**Language:** English

**Year established:** 1978

**Timespan:** 1950 to present

**Total number of records:** 43,000

**Number of records added annually:** 3,000

**Frequency of updating:** Daily in Geneva;  
Semi-annually in Ottawa

**Restrictions to accessing database:** Users must be registered with Health and Welfare Canada

Items described are not held by institution.

**Printed products/costs:** IRPTC Legal File (1986) - price available from United Nations Sales Section, New York, N.Y. or Geneva, Switzerland

**Search software:** CDS/ISIS

Database can be searched by dial-up.

Database can be searched via another organization or commercial service.

**Cost of searching:** Free service via DATAPAC; \$ 10.00 per connect hour from Infohealth/Telecom Canada

Database available for exchange.

**Conditions for exchange:** Approval must be obtained from the PAC, IRPTC/UNEP

**Records in database are also reported to:** IRPTC Databases (ADABAS) Version, Geneva, Switzerland; PAHO, Lima, Peru; Thai Environmental Board, Bangkok, Thailand; Chinese Research Academy of Environmental Sciences, Beijing, China.  
Database not available for purchase. Cost: Given at no charge to participating organizations

## **260 National legislation concerning refugees (REFLEG)**

**Content:** National legislation concerning refugees

**Type of database:** textual

**Target audience:** UNHCR staff; governments; NGOs

**Produced by:** UNHCR

P.O. Box 2500  
1211 Geneva 2 Depot  
Switzerland

**Telephone:** (4122) 7398564

**Contact person:** G. Westerveen

**Subject coverage:** Legislation; Refugees

**Geographic coverage:** Global

**Language:** English; French; Spanish

**Year established:** 1990

**Timespan:** 1990 to present

**Frequency of updating:** as needs arise

No restrictions to accessing database.

Items described are held by institution.

**Sources of documents:** official gazettes;  
government printers

**Search software:** Inquire

Database can be searched locally.

**Cost of searching:** None for those involved in  
the protection of refugees

Database not available for exchange.

**Conditions for exchange:** not yet decided

Database not available for purchase. Cost: not  
yet decided

## 261 Processus législatif (LEGIS)

**Contenu:** Enregistrements qui illustrent le  
processus complet pour un projet de loi  
examiné

**Type de données:** bibliographiques; textuelles

**Public cible:** Parlementaires; personnel de  
l'Assemblée Nationale; professeurs;  
étudiants; chercheurs

**Producteur:** Assemblée Nationale du  
Cameroun  
Yaoundé  
République de Cameroun

**Téléphone:** 23 40 70

**Télex:** 8283 KN

**Personne à contacter:** M. Samuel Efoua  
Mbozo'o, Secrétaire général

**Sujets couverts:** Droit; Parlement

**Régions géographiques couvertes:** Global;  
Cameroun

**Langue:** Français; Anglais

**Date de création:** 1990

**Période couverte:** 1960 au présent

**Nombre total d'enregistrements:** 213

**Il y a des restrictions à l'accès à la base de  
données:** Accès limité quant à la  
consultation des PV des commissions étant  
donné leur caractère confidentiel

L'organisation possède les documents décrits.

**Services de fourniture:** photocopies

**Produits imprimés/coûts:** Nous envisageons la  
publication de catalogues dans un proche  
avenir

**Logiciel de recherche:** MINISIS; Interface  
Wordperfect

**Thésaurus/vedettes-matières utilisés:** en  
cours d'élaboration

On peut interroger la base sur place.

On ne peut pas échanger la base de données.

On ne peut pas acheter la base de données.

## 262 Refugee caselaw (REFCAS)

**Content:** Judicial decisions involving refugees  
and asylum seekers

**Type of database:** bibliographic

**Target audience:** UNHCR staff; governments;  
NGOs

**Produced by:** UNHCR  
P.O. Box 2500  
1211 Geneva 2 Depot  
Switzerland

**Telephone:** (4122) 7398564

**Contact person:** G. Westerveen

**Subject coverage:** refugees; law

**Geographic coverage:** Europe; North America;  
Australia

**Language:** English; French

**Year established:** 1989

**Timespan:** 1983 to present

**Total number of records:** 169

**Frequency of updating:** daily

No restrictions to accessing database.

Items described are held by institution.

**Sources of documents:** From the publication  
mentioned in each record

**Search software:** Inquire

**Thesaurus/subject headings used:**  
International Thesaurus of Refugee  
Terminology; Martinus Rlyhoff Publishers  
1989

Database can be searched locally.

**Cost of searching:** None for those involved in  
the protection of refugees

Database not available for exchange.

**Records in database are also reported to:**

International Journal of Refugee Law.

Database not available for purchase.

**Delivery services:** photocopies

**Search software:** MICRO CDS/ISIS; MINISIS

**Thesaurus/subject headings used:** Proper

Database can be searched by dial-up.

**Cost of searching:** Approx. US\$ 12.00 for each  
hour

Database available for exchange.

**Conditions for exchange:** Agreement between  
both parties for exchange of information

**Records in database are also reported to:**

TELENET (CONACYT).

Database not available for purchase.

---

## Literature / Littérature

---

### 263 Mexican Literature (LIME)

**Content:** Provides information about Mexican  
literature and related arts

**Type of database:** bibliographic

**Target audience:** All people related to this field

**Produced by:** Instituto Nacional de la Bellas  
Artes

Dirección de Literatura

Torre Latinoamericana

Piso 3

Col. Centro

C.P. 06000 México, D.F.

México

**Telephone:** 538-37-78

**Contact person:** Lic. Jorge Perez Grovaz,  
Literature Director

**Subject coverage:** Literature; Mexico

**Geographic coverage:** Mexico

**Language:** Spanish

**Year established:** 1988

**Timespan:** 1600 to 1988

**Total number of records:** 12,375

**Number of records added annually:** Irregular

**Frequency of updating:** Yearly

No restrictions to accessing database.

Items described are not held by institution.

---

## Management / Gestion

---

### 264 Drct

**Content:** Directory of International Professional  
Management Association

**Type of database:** textual

**Target audience:** PETRONAS' Management  
Training Center

**Produced by:** Library Department

Petroliaam Nasional Berhad

23rd Floor Menara Dayabumi

Kompleks Dayabumi

Jalan Sultan Hishamuddin

50778 Kuala Lumpur

Malaysia

**Telephone:** 2743833; 2748011; 2748022

**Telex:** 31123 PETRON MA

**FAX:** 03-2423908

**Contact person:** Azahar Mohd. Noor (Mr.),  
Automation & Administration Section

**Subject coverage:** Management; training

**Geographic coverage:** Global

**Language:** English

**Year established:** 1990

**Timespan:** 1990 to present

**Total number of records:** 149

**Frequency of updating:** Irregular

**Restrictions to accessing database:** Only for PETRONAS Management Training Centre's use. Others can search the database based on merit

**Printed products/costs:** Directory of International Professional Management Association

**Search software:** MINISIS

Database can be searched locally.  
Database not available for exchange.  
Database not available for purchase.

## 265 Perins

**Content:** Directory of top management personnel of PETRONAS Group

**Type of database:** textual

**Target audience:** Library department's use only

**Produced by:** Library Department  
Petroleum Nasional Berhad  
23rd Floor Menara Dayabumi  
Kompleks Dayabumi  
Jalan Sultan Hishamuddin  
50778 Kuala Lumpur  
Malaysia

**Telephone:** 2743833; 2748011; 2748022  
**Telex:** 31123 PETRON MA  
**FAX:** 03-2423908

**Contact person:** Azahar Mohd. Noor (Mr.),  
Automation & Administration Section

**Subject coverage:** Directories; Management; Personnel

**Geographic coverage:** Malaysia

**Language:** English; Bahasa

**Year established:** 1987

**Total number of records:** 287

**Frequency of updating:** Irregular

**Restrictions to accessing database:** Only for library use

Items described are not held by institution.

**Printed products/costs:** Directory of PETRONAS Management (updated)

**Search software:** MINISIS

Database can be searched locally.  
Database not available for exchange.  
Database not available for purchase.

## 266 REMARSYS

**Content:** Records management system comprising of all correspondence, and documents generated in-house.

**Type of database:** bibliographic

**Target audience:** In-house use

**Produced by:** Library Department  
Petroleum Nasional Berhad  
23rd Floor Menara Dayabumi  
Kompleks Dayabumi  
Jalan Sultan Hishamuddin  
50778 Kuala Lumpur  
Malaysia

**Telephone:** 2743833; 2748011; 2748022  
**Telex:** 31123 PETRON MA  
**FAX:** 03-2423908

**Contact person:** Azahar Mohd. Noor (Mr.),  
Automation & Administration Section

**Subject coverage:** Administrative; records management

**Language:** English; Bahasa

**Year established:** 1990

**Total number of records:** 6720

**Number of records added annually:** 2300

**Frequency of updating:** Daily

**Restrictions to accessing database:** Only for departments in PETRONAS  
Items described are held by institution.

**Search software:** MINISIS

Database can be searched locally.  
Database not available for exchange.  
Database not available for purchase.



---

## Political Science / Sciences politiques

---

### 267 Jordan International Relations Databank (JIRD)

**Content:** Contains 95,000 citations with summaries to news and events pertaining to Jordan's international relations

**Type of database:** bibliographic

**Target audience:** Journalists; news services; politicians; economists; government planners; government decision-makers

**Produced by:** Royal Scientific Society  
P. O. Box 925819  
Amman  
Jordan

**Telephone:** 844701-9

**Telex:** 21276

**FAX:** 844806

**Contact person:** Dr. Yousef Nusseir, Director,  
Information and Computer Software Centre

**Subject coverage:** Peace; Conflicts;  
International relations; Politics; Economics;  
Communication; Jordan

**Geographic coverage:** Global

**Language:** English

**Year established:** 1987

**Timespan:** 1946 to present

**Total number of records:** 95,000

**Number of records added annually:** 5,000

**Frequency of updating:** Monthly

No restrictions to accessing database.  
Items described are held by institution.

**Delivery services:** Printout

**Printed products/costs:** There are 6 reports  
resulting from this database.

**Search software:** ORACLE

### Thesaurus/subject headings used:

"International Standard Nomenclature of Fields of Science and Technology", UNESCO, 1978; "Method for Priority Determination in Science and Technology", Science Policy Studies and Documents, Series No. 40, UNESCO, Paris, p. 54-72

Database can be searched locally.

Database can be searched by dial-up.

**Database can be searched via another organization or commercial service:**  
Ministry of Planning

**Cost of searching:** Subscription fees, Annual fees, Search costs, Printing

Database not available for exchange.

Database not available for purchase.

Database produced with IDRC support  
(3-P-87-0253).

### 268 Politic Campaigns of Mexican Presidents (CAMPA)

**Content:** CAMPA provides information about the political campaigns of Mexican presidents from Lazaro Cardenas until Carlos Salinas Presidents

**Type of database:** bibliographic; textual

**Target audience:** All persons interested in political science

**Produced by:** ABIGMAC  
Circuito Interior  
Ciudad Universitaria  
04510 México, D.F.  
México

**Contact person:** Mr. Gerardo Espinoza,  
President of ABIGMAC

**Subject coverage:** Politics; Presidents; Mexico

**Geographic coverage:** Mexico

**Language:** Spanish

**Year established:** 1988

**Timespan:** 1934 to 1988

**Total number of records:** 5911

**Number of records added annually:** Irregular

**Frequency of updating:** Every six years

No restrictions to accessing database.  
Items described are not held by institution.  
**Delivery services:** photocopies  
**Printed products/costs:** CD-ROM

**Search software:** MINISIS; MICRO CDS/ISIS  
**Thesaurus/subject headings used:** Proper  
Database can be searched by dial-up.  
**Cost of searching:** Approx. US\$ 12.00 for each  
hour  
Database available for exchange.  
**Conditions for exchange:** It is necessary to  
reach agreement  
**Records in database are also reported to:**  
TELENET (CONACYT).  
Database not available for purchase.

---

## Population / Population

---

### 269 CELADE/DOCPAL (DOCPAL/CIMAL)

**Content:** Population and international migration  
in Latin America and the Caribbean from  
1970 onwards

**Type of database:** bibliographic

**Target audience:** Researchers; students; users  
in general

**Produced by:** Latin American Demographic  
Centre (CELADE)  
Casilla 91  
Santiago  
Chile

**Telephone:** 485-051  
**Telex:** 340295 UNSTGO CK  
**FAX:** 56 2 480252

**Contact person:** Betty Johnson de Vodanovic,  
Head, DOCPAL

**Subject coverage:** Population; Development;  
Women; Demography; Family planning

**Geographic coverage:** Latin America;  
Caribbean

**Language:** Spanish

**Year established:** 1976  
**Timespan:** 1970 to present  
**Total number of records:** 35,000  
**Number of records added annually:** 1800 -  
2000  
**Frequency of updating:** Monthly

No restrictions to accessing database.  
Items described are held by institution.  
**Delivery services:** photocopies; microfiche;  
duplicates from original when available  
**Printed products/costs:** DOCPAL Resúmenes  
sobre Población en América Latina  
(US\$20.00 annual subscription)

**Search software:** ISIS  
**Thesaurus/subject headings used:** Tesauro  
Multilingue sobre Población  
Database can be searched locally.  
Database available for exchange.  
**Conditions for exchange:** Records produced  
by countries may be sent to DOCPAL on  
MICROISIS  
**Records in database are also reported to:**  
BIBLOS from CEPAL.  
Database not available for purchase.

Database produced with IDRC support  
(3-P-76-0041; 3-P-77-0161; 3-P-80-0164).

### 270 Centro de Documentación en Población y Desarrollo (CENDO)

**Content:** Información bibliográfica en el área de  
población y desarrollo

**Type of database:** bibliographic

**Target audience:** Investigadores; Instituciones y  
estudiantes interesados en el campo

**Produced by:** Consejo Nacional de Población  
(CONAPO)  
Av. Arce # 2147  
Casilla 686  
La Paz  
Bolivia

**Telephone:** 359090  
**Telex:** MINCORD 3280

**Contact person:** Lic. René Pereira Morató,  
Secretario Técnico Ejecutivo

**Subject coverage:** Empleo; Fecundidad;  
Mortalidad; Migración; Salud; Desarrollo  
económico y social

**Geographic coverage:** Bolivia

**Language:** Español; Inglés

**Year established:** 1988

**Timespan:** 1960

**Total number of records:** 3700

**Number of records added annually:** 600

No restrictions to accessing database.

**Delivery services:** photocopies; Estudios  
Editados por el CONAPO

**Printed products/costs:** Bibliografías bolivianas  
anotadas en población y empleo, migración  
y colonización, fecundidad y planificación  
familiar, mortalidad y salud (\$5 US c/u)

**Search software:** Micro CDS/ISIS

**Thesaurus/subject headings used:** Tesauro

Multilingue sobre Población de POPIN

Database available for exchange.

**Conditions for exchange:** Con bases de datos  
de la misma area tematica

**Records in database are also reported to:**

Sistema de Documentación sobre Población  
en América Latina (DOCPAL).

Database not available for purchase.

Database produced with IDRC support  
(3-P-86-0259).

## **271 Directorio de Instituciones (DIRINS)**

**Content:** Instituciones que trabajan en el país,  
en el área de población y desarrollo

**Type of database:** Información Referencial

**Produced by:** Consejo Nacional de Población  
(CONAPO)

Av. Arce # 2147

Casilla 686

La Paz

Bolivia

**Telephone:** 359090

**Telex:** MINCORD 3280

**Contact person:** Lic. René Pereira Morató,  
Secretario Técnico Ejecutivo

**Subject coverage:** Investigación demográfica;  
población; mortalidad; fecundidad; migración

**Geographic coverage:** Bolivia

**Language:** Español

**Year established:** 1988

**Total number of records:** 251

**Frequency of updating:** Cada seis meses

No restrictions to accessing database.

**Printed products/costs:** Directorio Boliviano en  
Población y Desarrollo: Instituciones  
Recursos Humanos y Unidades de  
Información (\$5 US)

**Search software:** Micro CDS/ISIS

**Thesaurus/subject headings used:** Tesauro

Multilingue sobre Población de POPIN

Database available for exchange.

**Conditions for exchange:** Con información útil  
y actualizada del mismo tipo

Database not available for purchase.

Database produced with IDRC support  
(3-P-86-0259).

## **272 Directorio de Recursos Humanos (DIRPER)**

**Content:** Profesionales que trabajan en el área  
de población y desarrollo

**Type of database:** Información Referencial

**Produced by:** Consejo Nacional de Población  
(CONAPO)

Av. Arce # 2147

Casilla 686

La Paz

Bolivia

**Telephone:** 359090

**Telex:** MINCORD 3280

**Contact person:** Lic. René Pereira Morató,  
Secretario Técnico Ejecutivo

**Subject coverage:** Demografía; Empleo;  
Investigación social; Planificación; Población

**Geographic coverage:** Bolivia

**Language:** Español

**Year established:** 1988

**Total number of records:** 343

**Frequency of updating:** Cada 6 meses

No restrictions to accessing database.

**Printed products/costs:** Directorio Boliviano en Población y Desarrollo: Instituciones Recursos Humanos y Unidades de Información (\$5 US)

**Search software:** Micro CDS/ISIS

**Thesaurus/subject headings used:** Tesoro Multilingue sobre Población de POPIN

Database available for exchange.

**Conditions for exchange:** Con información útil y actualizada del mismo tipo

Database produced with IDRC support (3-P-86-0259).

### **273 Directorio de Unidades de Información (DIRUNI)**

**Content:** Unidades de información que contemplan en su colección bibliográfica, alguna área de población y desarrollo.

**Type of database:** Información Referencial

**Produced by:** Consejo Nacional de Población (CONAPO)  
Av. Arce # 2147  
Casilla 686  
La Paz  
Bolivia

**Telephone:** 359090

**Telex:** MINCORD 3280

**Contact person:** Lic. René Pereira Morató, Secretario Técnico Ejecutivo

**Subject coverage:** Población; Desarrollo económico y social; Educación; Salud; Investigación social

**Geographic coverage:** Bolivia

**Language:** Español

**Year established:** 1988

**Total number of records:** 73

**Frequency of updating:** Cada 6 meses

No restrictions to accessing database.

**Printed products/costs:** Directorio Boliviano en Población y Desarrollo: Instituciones Recursos Humanos y Unidades de Información (\$5 US)

**Search software:** Micro CDS/ISIS

**Thesaurus/subject headings used:** Tesoro Multilingue sobre Población de POPIN

Database available for exchange.

**Conditions for exchange:** Con información útil y actualizada del mismo tipo  
Database not available for purchase.

Database produced with IDRC support (3-P-86-0259).

### **274 Directory of African Demographers (DEMEXP)**

**Content:** Personal data on African demographers

**Type of database:** Referral

**Target audience:** Referral

**Produced by:** UNECA  
Division of Population  
P.O. Box 3001  
Addis Ababa  
Ethiopia

**Telephone:** 251 (1) 517200

**Telex:** 21029

**FAX:** 251 (1) 514416

**Contact person:** Ahmed Bohri, Chief, Population Division

**Subject coverage:** Population; economic development; social development; demography

**Geographic coverage:** Africa

**Language:** English; French

**Year established:** 1989

**Timespan:** 1984 to present

**Total number of records:** 174

**Frequency of updating:** continuously

No restrictions to accessing database.  
Items described are held by institution.

**Delivery services:** Printed output  
**Other sources of documents:** Magnetic media  
**Printed products/costs:** Directory of African Statisticians

**Search software:** MINISIS

Database can be searched by dial-up.

**Cost of searching:** PADIS is investigating the possibility of online searching under IDRC project Computer Based Networking  
Database not available for exchange.

**Records in database are also reported to:** UN Information Systems; Statistic Division of the UN.

Database not available for purchase.

## **275 Global Population Estimates and Projections**

**Content:** Global population estimates and projections by sex and age and demographic indicators 1950-2025

**Type of database:** numeric

**Target audience:** Governments; international organizations; academic community; research organizations; planners; policy-makers; policy influencers

**Produced by:** Estimates and Projections Section  
Population Division  
United Nations  
New York, N.Y. 10017  
United States

**Telephone:** (212) 963-3208

**Telex:** UNATIONS 82731

**FAX:** (212) 963-4116

**Contact person:** Larry Heligman, Chief, Estimates and Projections Section

**Subject coverage:** Population; Demographic indicators; Projections

**Geographic coverage:** Global

**Language:** English

**Year established:** 1990

**Timespan:** 1950 to 2020

**Frequency of updating:** Bi-annually

Database not available for exchange.

Database available for purchase.

## **276 Global Review and Inventory of Population Policies (GRIPP02)**

**Content:** Data on the population perceptions and population policies of 170 countries

**Type of database:** numeric

**Target audience:** Demographers; social scientists; economists; development experts; international organizations

**Produced by:** Population Policy Section  
Population Division  
United Nations  
U.N. Plaza  
Room DC2-1946  
New York, N.Y. 10017  
United States

**Telephone:** (212) 963-3227

**Telex:** 232422

**FAX:** (212) 963-4116

**Contact person:** Joseph Chamie, Chief, Population Policy Section

**Subject coverage:** Population policy; Demography

**Geographic coverage:** Global

**Language:** English

**Year established:** 1987

**Timespan:** 1989

**Total number of records:** 170

**Frequency of updating:** Bi-annually

No restrictions to accessing database.

**Printed products/costs:** Global population policy database; Population policy diskette documentation

**Search software:** LOTUS 1-2-3

Database available for exchange.

**Conditions for exchange:** Publication exchange

**Records in database are also reported to:** Directory of United Nations Databases and Information Services.

Database available for purchase. Cost: US\$ 50.00

**277 Holdings of Shanghai Population Information Centre Library (HSPICL (ZYX))**

**Content:** Users can find basic information of each book in English stored in our library.

**Type of database:** bibliographic

**Target audience:** librarians; researchers; students; teachers

**Produced by:** Mr. Xi Zhenyan  
122 Shaanxi Road (South)  
Shanghai 200040  
Peoples' Republic of China

**Telephone:** 2472262

**Contact person:** Zhou Jiyu, Computer System Manager

**Subject coverage:** fertility; demography; family planning; children; population

**Geographic coverage:** Global

**Language:** English

**Year established:** 1987

**Timespan:** 1985 to present

**Total number of records:** 1640

**Number of records added annually:** 100

**Frequency of updating:** every 3 months

No restrictions to accessing database.

Items described are held by institution.

**Delivery services:** photocopies

**Search software:** MINISIS

Database can be searched locally.

**Cost of searching:** RMB 10.00 per hour

Database available for exchange.

**Conditions for exchange:** one can make a copy of the database himself in our Centre

**Records in database are also reported to:**

China Population Information Network.

Database not available for purchase.

**278 Infant and Child Mortality ((D 299))**

**Content:** Estimates and projections of infant and child mortality

**Type of database:** numeric

**Target audience:** U.N. system organizations; external users

**Produced by:** Population Division  
United Nations  
New York, N.Y. 10017  
United States

**Telephone:** (212) 963-3198

**FAX:** (212) 963-4116

**Contact person:** Birgith Bucht, Chief,  
Population Trends and Structure Section

**Subject coverage:** Infant and child mortality; Projections

**Geographic coverage:** Global

**Language:** English

**Year established:** 1986

**Timespan:** 1950 to 2025

No restrictions to accessing database.

**Printed products/costs:** Mortality of Children under Age 5: Estimates and Projections 1950-2025 (United Nations publication, Sales No. E.88.XIII.4, Price US\$ 9.50)

Database not available for exchange.

Database available for purchase. Cost: US\$ 50.00

**279 ISIS (Micro CDS/ISIS)**

**Content:** The database covers most African and Asian countries and some other countries

**Type of database:** bibliographic; textual

**Produced by:** Cairo Demographic Centre (CDC)  
2 Lebanon St.  
P.O. Box 73  
Mohandiseen 12665  
Cairo  
Egypt

**Telephone:** 34.66 20 02

**Contact person:** Mahmoud Abdel-Fatah  
Ahmed, Librarian

**Subject coverage:** Population; Migration;  
Labour force; Family planning; Mortality  
**Geographic coverage:** Global  
**Language:** English; French; Italian

**Year established:** 1987  
**Total number of records:** 7000  
**Number of records added annually:**  
3000-4000  
**Frequency of updating:** regularly

No restrictions to accessing database.  
Items described are held by institution.  
**Delivery services:** photocopies; microfiche;  
computer printout  
**Printed products/costs:** CDC Bibliography;  
Geographical Index; Subject Index; Different  
bibliographies

**Search software:** ISIS  
**Thesaurus/subject headings used:** POPIN  
Thesaurus (2nd ed.)  
Database can be searched locally.  
Database available for exchange.  
**Conditions for exchange:** we are exchanging  
with similar institutions  
Database not available for purchase.

Database produced with IDRC support  
(3-P-85-0087).

## **280 Joint Catalog of Libraries (JCL (GC))**

**Content:** A joint classification catalog of 5  
special libraries in population in Shanghai  
**Type of database:** bibliographic  
**Target audience:** Researchers

**Produced by:** Ms. Zhou Jiyu  
122 Shaanxi Road (South)  
Shanghai 20040  
Peoples' Republic of China  
**Telephone:** 2472262

**Contact person:** Zhou Jiyu, Computer System  
Manager

**Subject coverage:** Population projections;  
Population status; Economics; Population  
**Geographic coverage:** Shanghai; China

**Language:** Chinese

**Year established:** 1986  
**Timespan:** to 1987  
**Total number of records:** 3600  
**Frequency of updating:** once a year

No restrictions to accessing database.  
Items described are not held by institution.  
**Delivery services:** photocopies  
**Printed products/costs:** Joint Classification  
Catalog

**Search software:** MINISIS  
Database can be searched locally.  
**Cost of searching:** RMB 10.00 per hour  
Database not available for exchange.  
Database not available for purchase.

## **281 Mortality data for developed countries**

**Content:** Life tables for developed countries  
**Type of database:** numeric  
**Target audience:** U.N. system organizations

**Produced by:** Population Division  
United Nations  
New York, N.Y. 10017  
United States

**Telephone:** (212) 963-3198  
**FAX:** (212) 963-4116

**Contact person:** Birgith Bucht, Chief,  
Population Trends and Structure Section

**Subject coverage:** Mortality; Population trends;  
Life tables  
**Geographic coverage:** Developed countries

**Year established:** 1984  
**Timespan:** 1800 to present  
**Frequency of updating:** Bi-annually

Database not available for exchange.  
Database not available for purchase.

## **282 Mortality data for developing countries ((D304))**

**Content:** Life tables for developing countries  
**Type of database:** numeric  
**Target audience:** U.N. system organizations

**Produced by:** Population Division  
United Nations  
New York, N.Y. 10017  
United States

**Telephone:** (212) 963-3198  
**FAX:** (212) 963-4116

**Contact person:** Birgith Bucht, Chief,  
Population Trends and Structure Section

**Subject coverage:** Mortality; Population trends;  
Life tables  
**Geographic coverage:** Developing countries

**Timespan:** 1910 to present  
**Frequency of updating:** Bi-annually

Database not available for exchange.

### **283 Population, Resources, Environment and Development Bank (PREDBANK 1.0)**

**Content:** It contains quantitative information on  
population, resources, environment and  
development by country for 139 countries  
**Type of database:** numeric  
**Target audience:** Staff of the Population  
Division, UNFPA; staff of other agencies of  
the United Nations system

**Produced by:** Population and Development  
Section  
Population Division  
United Nations Department of  
International Economic and  
Social Affairs  
2 United Nations Plaza  
New York, N.Y. 10017  
United States

**Telephone:** (212) 963-3814  
**FAX:** (212) 963-4114

**Contact person:** Mr. Serguey Ivanov,  
Population Affairs Officer

**Subject coverage:** Population; Economics;  
Labour force; Education  
**Geographic coverage:** Global  
**Language:** English

**Year established:** 1987  
**Timespan:** 1970 to present  
**Total number of records:** 139  
**Frequency of updating:** Bi-annually

No restrictions to accessing database.  
Items described are held by institution.  
**Printed products/costs:** None

**Search software:** PFS; Reflex; SYSTAT; LOTUS  
1-2-3  
Database can be searched locally.  
**Cost of searching:** None  
Database not available for exchange.  
Database available for purchase. Cost: US\$  
165.00

### **284 Urban and Rural Population and Urban Agglomerations, 1988**

**Content:** Estimates and projections of urban,  
rural, city population size and growth,  
1950-2025  
**Type of database:** numeric  
**Target audience:** Governments; international  
organizations; academic community;  
research organizations; planners;  
policy-makers; policy influencers

**Produced by:** Estimates and Projections  
Section  
Population Division/DIESA  
United Nations  
New York, N.Y. 10017  
United States

**Telephone:** (212) 963-3208  
**Telex:** 82731 UNATIONS  
**FAX:** (212) 963-4116

**Contact person:** Larry Heligman, Chief,  
Estimates and Projections Section

**Subject coverage:** Population growth; Urban  
areas; Rural areas; Projections  
**Geographic coverage:** Global



**Language:** English

**Year established:** 1988

**Timespan:** 1950 to 2025

**Total number of records:** All countries

**Frequency of updating:** Bi-annually

**Printed products/costs:** Prospects of World Urbanization, 1988 (US\$ 23.00)

Database not available for exchange.

Database available for purchase. Cost: US\$ 150.00 for tape/diskette

## 285 World Contraceptive Use

**Content:** Knowledge and use of contraception, based on sample surveys of women of reproductive age

**Type of database:** numeric

**Target audience:** The data base is at present intended for internal use only, for the preparation of statistical reports for publication by the U.N.

**Produced by:** Population Division  
United Nations  
New York, N.Y. 10017  
United States

**Telephone:** (212) 963-1234

**FAX:** (212) 963-4879

**Contact person:** M.B. Weinberger, Population Affairs Officer

**Subject coverage:** Contraception; Family planning; Contraceptives

**Geographic coverage:** Global

**Language:** English

**Year established:** 1989

**Timespan:** 1960 to present

**Total number of records:** 713

**Number of records added annually:** Unknown

**Frequency of updating:** Continuously

**Restrictions to accessing database:** Will be available on diskette in 1991

Items described are held by institution.

**Printed products/costs:** Diskettes will be available in 1991, not now

**Search software:** PFS file; LOTUS 1-2-3

**Thesaurus/subject headings used:** None

Database not available for exchange.

Database not available for purchase. Cost:

Diskettes will be offered for purchase in 1991

---

## Public Administration / Administration publique

---

### 286 Banque des références aux textes officiels d'application (REGIS)

**Contenu:** Références aux textes officiels d'application

**Type de données:** bibliographiques

**Public cible:** Parlementaires; personnel de soutien

**Producteur:** Assemblée Nationale du  
Cameroun  
Yaoundé  
République de Cameroun

**Téléphone:** 23 40 70

**Télex:** 8283 KN

**Télécopieur:** 237 22 09 79

**Personne à contacter:** M. Samuel Efoua  
Mbozo'o, Secrétaire général

**Sujets couverts:** Droit; sciences humaines

**Régions géographiques couvertes:** Cameroun;  
Afrique; Europe; Amérique

**Langue:** Français; Anglais

**Date de création:** 1990

**Période couverte:** 1918 au présent

**Nombre total d'enregistrements:** 32

**Nombre d'enregistrements ajoutés chaque  
année:** 20 par jour

**Fréquence des mises à jour:** quotidienne à  
cette phase

**Il y a des restrictions à l'accès à la base de données:** Accès subordonné à la connaissance du code des usager et du mot de passe

L'organisation possède les documents décrits.

**Services de fourniture:** photocopies

**Produits imprimés/coûts:** Index sujet; Index des organismes; Index des descripteurs

**Logiciel de recherche:** MINISIS

On peut interroger la base sur place.

On ne peut pas échanger la base de données.

On ne peut pas acheter la base de données.

## 287 Gestión Pública (GES PUB)

**Content:** Información producida por el Departamento y por otras entidades o personas particulares o gubernamentales sobre la gestión estatal

**Type of database:** bibliographic

**Target audience:** Funcionarios del DASC; funcionarios de otras entidades del estado; estudiantes universitarios

**Produced by:** Departamento Administrativo del Servicio Civil  
Carrera 6 No. 12-62  
Bogotá  
Colombia

**Telephone:** 3344084

**FAX:** 2820934

**Contact person:** Luis Bernal M., Jefe, División de Sistemas

**Subject coverage:** Gestión pública; Administración pública; Capacitación

**Geographic coverage:** Colombia

**Language:** Español

**Year established:** 1985

**Timespan:** 1960 to present

**Total number of records:** 2,300

**Number of records added annually:** 250

**Frequency of updating:** Semanalmente

No restrictions to accessing database.  
Items described are held by institution.

**Delivery services:** photocopies

**Printed products/costs:** Indices

**Search software:** MINISIS

**Thesaurus/subject headings used:**

Macrothesaurus; Tesauro en Administración Pública

Database can be searched locally.

Database not available for exchange.

**Records in database are also reported to:**

Red Latinoamericana de Documentación e Información en Administración Pública - REDIAP.

Database not available for purchase.

Database produced with IDRC support.

## 288 PRET

**Contenu:** Consignation des prêts et des réservations

**Type de données:** bibliographiques

**Public cible:** Parlementaires et le personnel de soutien

**Producteur:** Assemblée Nationale du Cameroun  
Yaoundé  
République de Cameroun

**Téléphone:** 73 40 70

**Télex:** 8283 KN

**Personne à contacter:** M. Samuel Efoua  
Mbozo'o, Secrétaire général

**Sujets couverts:** adresses; parlementaires  
**Langue:** Français; Anglais

**Date de création:** 1990

**Frequence des mises à jour:** quotidienne

**Il y a des restrictions à l'accès à la base de données:** accès subordonné à la possession d'un code d'utilisateur et connaissance du mot de passe

L'organisation possède les documents décrits.

**Services de fourniture:** photocopies

**Logiciel de recherche:** MINISIS

On peut interroger la base sur place.

On ne peut pas échanger la base de données.

On ne peut pas acheter la base de données.

---

## Régions ou pays spécifiques

Voir: **Country/Region Specific**

---

## Rural Development / Développement rural

---

### **289 Rede Nacional de Informações sobre o Campo do Nordeste (Northeastern Brazil Information Network) (RECANE)**

**Content:** Seu objetivo é o de consolidar uma Rede Institucional de Informações Bibliográficas, no Campo das Ciências Sociais, que reúna a maioria das Instituições e Pesquisadores da Região Nordeste

**Type of database:** bibliographic

**Target audience:** Pesquisadores; técnicos; professores; estudantes

**Produced by:** Centro de Estudos e Pesquisas  
Josué de Castro  
Rua Dom Bosco  
779 - Boa Vista  
50 070 Recife/PE  
Brasil

**Telephone:** (081) 222.1906

**Contact person:** Sevy Madureira, Pesquisadora da RECANE

**Subject coverage:** Agricultura;  
Desenvolvimento rural; Economia; Sociologia

**Geographic coverage:** Brasil

**Language:** Português

**Year established:** 1985

**Timespan:** 1945 to present

**Total number of records:** 4,500

**Number of records added annually:** 800

**Frequency of updating:** Diária

No restrictions to accessing database.

Items described are not held by institution.

**Delivery services:** Bibliografias

**Printed products/costs:** Revista Nordeste Rural (Cr\$ 142.00); Revista Temas Rurais (Cr\$ 142.00); Bibliografia Analítica Seletiva e Retrospectiva (Cr\$ 283.00); Catálogo de Pesquisadores (Cr\$142.00)

**Search software:** MICROISIS v.2.3

**Thesaurus/subject headings used:** Thesaurus SPINES; Thesauro de Agricultura do CENAGRI Termos Livres (Criados pela RECANE)

Database can be searched locally.

**Cost of searching:** Cr\$ 6,00 por página de bibliografia emitida

Database not available for exchange.

Database not available for purchase.

Database produced with IDRC support (3-P-85-0060).

---

## Science and Technology / Sciences et technologie

---

### **290 AFDOD**

**Content:** Standards and technical regulations developed in Africa by ARSO and its member States

**Type of database:** textual

**Target audience:** Exporters; importers; government institutions

**Produced by:** African Regional Organization for Standardization (ARSO)  
P.O. Box 57363  
Nairobi  
Kenya

**Telephone:** 330895

**Telex:** 22097 ARSO

**FAX:** 254 2 729228

**Contact person:** Edward Chonelwa,  
Documentalist

**Subject coverage:** Standardization; Quality control; Certification; Metrology

**Geographic coverage:** Africa

**Language:** English; French

**Year established:** 1986

**Total number of records:** 1450

**Number of records added annually:** 100

**Frequency of updating:** annually

No restrictions to accessing database.

Items described are held by institution.

**Delivery services:** Computer printout

**Printed products/costs:** Catalogue of African Region Standards; African Bibliography of Food and Agriculture products

**Search software:** Micro CDS/ISIS

**Thesaurus/subject headings used:**

International Technical Thesaurus

Database can be searched locally.

**Cost of searching:** no cost

Database not available for exchange.

Database not available for purchase.

Database produced with IDRC support  
(3-P-89-0025).

## **291 Bases de Datos sobre Política Científica y Tecnológica**

**Content:** Información sobre política científica y tecnológica

**Type of database:** bibliographic

**Target audience:** Investigadores; técnicos; estudiantes universitarios; especialistas

**Produced by:** Dirección de Información  
Centro de Información en  
Política Científica y  
Tecnológica (CONICIT)  
100 Sur de la Iglesia de Zapote  
San José  
Costa Rica

**Telephone:** 24-41-72

**Telex:** 3338 CONI CR

**FAX:** 25-26-73

**Contact person:** Jeannette Alfaro Ugalde,  
Bibliotecóloga

**Subject coverage:** Política científica y tecnológica; Administración; Investigación y desarrollo

**Geographic coverage:** América Latina

**Language:** Español; Inglés

**Year established:** 1986

**Timespan:** 1986 to present

**Total number of records:** 3,420

**Number of records added annually:** 250

**Frequency of updating:** Mensual

No restrictions to accessing database.

Items described are held by institution.

**Delivery services:** photocopies

**Search software:** CDS/MICROISIS Version 2.3

**Thesaurus/subject headings used:** SPENES;  
OCDE

Database can be searched locally.

Database not available for exchange.

Database not available for purchase.

## **292 Bibliographic Database (BDSJTU)**

**Content:** There are more than 50,000 bibliographic records including books and periodicals in the database

**Type of database:** bibliographic

**Target audience:** It's bibliographic services extend not only to members at SJTU totalling more than 20,000 in number, but also to personnel of other universities and institutions

**Produced by:** Pao Sui-Loong Library  
Shanghai Jiao Tang University  
1954 Hua San Road  
Shanghai 200030  
China

**Telephone:** 4310310-3281-3229

**Telex:** 33262 JIASH CN

**FAX:** 4330892

**Contact person:** Mr. Yang Zongying, Deputy  
Director of University Library

**Subject coverage:** Science and technology;  
Economics; Management; Engineering;  
Communication

**Geographic coverage:** China

**Language:** Chinese; West language

**Year established:** 1988

**Timespan:** 1983 to 1989

**Total number of records:** 50,000

**Number of records added annually:** 15,000

**Frequency of updating:** monthly

No restrictions to accessing database.  
Items described are held by institution.

**Search software:** MILIS (Library Integrated  
Systems developed by University Library)

**Thesaurus/subject headings used:**  
corresponding to LC subject heading in  
U.S.A.; Chinese heading list separately  
Database can be searched locally.

**Cost of searching:** free charge for faculty  
members & students

Database not available for exchange.

Database not available for purchase.

## **293 Books and Documentation (BD)**

**Content:** Contains bibliographic information on  
the Royal Scientific Society Library. The  
collection includes 70,000 records of books,  
reports, maps, theses, microfilms,  
specifications, reference collections on  
CD-ROMs

**Type of database:** bibliographic

**Target audience:** University students; individual  
researchers; business administrators;  
industrial administrators

**Produced by:** Royal Scientific Society  
P. O. Box 925819  
Amman  
Jordan

**Telephone:** 844701-9

**Telex:** 21276

**FAX:** 844806

**Contact person:** Dr. Yousef Nusseir, Director,  
Information and Computer Software Centre

**Subject coverage:** Physics; Chemistry; Science  
and technology; Economics; Computers  
**Language:** Arabic; English

**Year established:** 1987

**Timespan:** 1987 to present

**Total number of records:** 70,000

**Frequency of updating:** Instant

No restrictions to accessing database.  
Items described are held by institution.  
**Delivery services:** photocopies; other

**Search software:** ORACLE

**Thesaurus/subject headings used:**

"International Standard Nomenclature of  
Fields of Science and Technology",  
UNESCO, 1978; "Method for Priority  
Determination in Science and Technology",  
Science Policy Studies and Documents,  
Series No. 40, UNESO, Paris, p. 54-72

Database can be searched locally.

Database can be searched by dial-up.

**Database can be searched via another  
organization or commercial service:**  
Ministry of Planning

**Cost of searching:** Subscription fees, Annual  
fees, Search costs, Printing

Database not available for exchange.

Database not available for purchase.

Database produced with IDRC support  
(3-P-87-0253).

## **294 CARINDEX: Science and Technology (CARSCI)**

**Content:** Science and technology excluding  
agriculture and medicine

**Type of database:** bibliographic

**Target audience:** Researchers; students

**Produced by:** Main Library  
University of the West Indies  
St. Augustine  
Trinidad and Tobago  
West Indies

**Telephone:** 1-809-663-1334

**Telex:** 24520 UWI-Wg  
**FAX:** 1-809-662-9238

**Contact person:** Mrs. Lutishoor Salisbury,  
Librarian, Engineering and Physical  
Sciences/Agriculture and Life Sciences

**Subject coverage:** Biology; Chemistry; Physics;  
Mathematics; Engineering  
**Geographic coverage:** Caribbean  
**Language:** English

**Year established:** 1986  
**Timespan:** 1986 to present  
**Total number of records:** 954  
**Number of records added annually:** 500  
**Frequency of updating:** Bi-annually

No restrictions to accessing database.  
Items described are held by institution.  
**Delivery services:** photocopies  
**Printed products/costs:** CARINDEX: Science  
and Technology (US\$ 45 plus US\$ 15.00 for  
airmail postage or plus US\$ 5.00 for surface  
mail postage)

**Search software:** MICRO CDS/ISIS  
**Thesaurus/subject headings used:** Root  
thesaurus; TEST thesaurus  
Database can be searched locally.  
Database not available for exchange.  
**Records in database are also reported to:**  
Caribbean Energy Information System.  
Database not available for purchase.

## **295 Catalogue Collectif des Périodiques (TUNIPER)**

**Contenu:** Description bibliographique des  
périodiques existant dans les établissements  
d'enseignement supérieur  
**Type de données:** bibliographiques  
**Public cible:** chercheurs; enseignants;  
universitaires d'une manière générale

**Producteur:** Centre National Universitaire de  
Documentation Scientifique et  
Technique  
1, Avenue de France  
Tunis  
Tunisie

**Téléphone:** 651.628/651.629  
**Télex:** 13415

**Personne à contacter:** M. Habaieb Ridha,  
Responsable du service informatique

**Sujets couverts:** sciences humaines; sciences  
sociales  
**Langue:** Français

**Date de création:** 1988  
**Nombre total d'enregistrements:** 5120  
**Frequence des mises à jour:** irrégulière

Il n'y a pas de restrictions à l'accès à la base  
de données.  
L'organisation possède les documents décrits.  
**Services de fourniture:** photocopies  
**Autres sources de documents:** facultés;  
écoles; instituts  
**Produits imprimés/coûts:** index rétrospectif:  
sciences exactes et appliquées; index  
rétrospectif: sciences humaines et sociales;  
repertoire des thèses tunisiennes

**Logiciel de recherche:** MINISIS; VISIMA  
On peut interroger la base sur place.  
On peut interroger la base à distance.  
**Coûts des recherches:** gratuit  
**Les données sont aussi signalées dans:**  
réseau national: IBIRSINET.  
On ne peut pas acheter la base de données.

## **296 Central Index (MOSDEX)**

**Content:** MOSDEX contains the main index of  
scientific, technological and environmental  
text books, references, research reports and  
proceedings which are available in the library  
of the agencies under MOSTE  
**Type of database:** bibliographic  
**Target audience:** Universal user

**Produced by:** Scientific Information Center  
(SIC)  
Ministry of Science, Technology  
and Energy (MOSTE)  
Rama VI Road  
Payathai  
Bangkok 10400  
Thailand

**Telephone:** 2460064 (ext 63)  
**Telex:** 20838 MINSTEN TH  
**FAX:** 2471449

**Contact person:** Mr. Chalong Pantong

**Subject coverage:** science; technology;  
environment  
**Language:** English

**Year established:** 1990  
**Timespan:** 1990  
**Total number of records:** 10,793

**Restrictions to accessing database:** Searching  
must be done by SIC officials. Online  
searches must be done by the assigned  
officials in the network agencies  
Items described are held by institution.  
**Delivery services:** photocopies; computer  
printout; diskette

**Search software:** MINISIS  
**Thesaurus/subject headings used:** Library  
Congress subject headings  
Database can be searched locally.  
Database not available for exchange.  
Database not available for purchase.

## **297 Chinese University Dissertation Abstracts (CUDA)**

**Content:** Records of dissertation abstracts for  
all universities in China  
**Type of database:** bibliographic  
**Target audience:** Personnel of all universities;  
institutions

**Produced by:** Institute of Information Science  
and Technology  
Shanghai Jiao Tong University  
39 Newton road  
Shanghai 200030  
China

**Telephone:** 4310310 x 3085  
**Telex:** 33262 JIASH CN  
**FAX:** 4330892

**Contact person:** Mr. Sheng Zhengwei, Chief,  
Division of Library Automation System,  
Institute of Information Science and  
Technology

**Subject coverage:** Economics; Management;  
Science and technology; Health sciences;  
Social sciences  
**Geographic coverage:** China  
**Language:** English

**Year established:** 1990  
**Timespan:** 1985 to present  
**Total number of records:** 1000  
**Number of records added annually:** 500  
**Frequency of updating:** Annual

No restrictions to accessing database.  
Items described are held by institution.

**Search software:** Dissertation Abstract Retrieval  
System  
**Thesaurus/subject headings used:** Chinese  
Subject heading list  
Database can be searched locally.  
Database not available for exchange.  
Database not available for purchase.

## **298 Establishments Engaged in the Computer Sector (ECS)**

**Content:** Contains profile information on 58  
computer companies in Jordan. It  
describes the nature of their work,  
distribution, number of employees,  
contribution to scientific and technological  
development

**Type of database:** textual; numeric  
**Target audience:** Business and industrial  
decision-makers; education planners;  
engineers; individual researchers

**Produced by:** Science and Technology  
Information Centre  
Royal Scientific Society  
P. O. Box 925819  
Amman  
Jordan

**Telephone:** 844701-9  
**Telex:** 21276  
**FAX:** 844806

**Contact person:** Dr. Yousef Nusseir, Director,  
Information and Computer Software Centre

**Subject coverage:** Science and Technology;  
Computers; Engineering;  
Telecommunications; Vendors

**Geographic coverage:** Jordan

**Language:** Arabic; English

**Year established:** 1987

**Timespan:** to 1986

**Total number of records:** 58

**Frequency of updating:** Yearly, starting 1990

No restrictions to accessing database.

Items described are not held by institution.

**Delivery services:** Printout

**Search software:** ORACLE

**Thesaurus/subject headings used:**

"International Standard Nomenclature of  
Fields of Science and Technology" in  
UNESCO, 1978; "Method for Priority  
Determination in Science and Technology",  
Science Policy Studies and Documents,  
Series No. 40, UNESCO, Paris, p. 54-72

Database can be searched locally.

Database can be searched by dial-up.

**Database can be searched via another  
organization or commercial service:**

Ministry of Planning

**Cost of searching:** Subscription fees, Annual  
fees, Search costs, Printing

Database not available for exchange.

Database not available for purchase.

Database produced with IDRC support  
(3-P-87-0253).

## **299 Establishments Working in Science and Technology (EST)**

**Content:** Contains profile information on 452  
establishments that carry out scientific and  
technological activities in Jordan

**Type of database:** textual; numeric

**Target audience:** National science policy  
planners and decision-makers; academic  
decision-makers; business and industrial  
administrators; individual researchers

**Produced by:** Royal Scientific Society  
P. O. Box 925819  
Amman  
Jordan

**Telephone:** 844701-9

**Telex:** 21276

**FAX:** 844806

**Contact person:** Dr. Yousef Nusseir, Director,  
Information and Computer Software Centre,  
Royal Scientific Society

**Subject coverage:** Science and technology;  
Agriculture; Industry; Production; Statistics;  
Jordan

**Geographic coverage:** Jordan

**Language:** Arabic

**Year established:** 1987

**Timespan:** to 1986

**Total number of records:** 452

**Frequency of updating:** Yearly starting 1990

No restrictions to accessing database.

Items described are not held by institution.

**Delivery services:** Print out

**Search software:** ORACLE

**Thesaurus/subject headings used:**

"International Standard Nomenclature of  
Fields of Science and Technology" in  
UNESCO, 1978,; "Method for Priority  
Determination in Science and Technology",  
Science Policy Studies and Documents,  
Series No. 40, UNESCO, Paris, p. 54-72

Database can be searched locally.

Database can be searched by dial-up.

**Database can be searched via another  
organization or commercial service:**

Ministry of Planning

**Cost of searching:** Subscription Fees; Annual  
Fees; Search Costs; Printing

Database not available for exchange.

Database not available for purchase.

Database produced with IDRC support  
(3-P-87-0253).

## **300 Ethiopian Experts Database (EXPERT)**



**Content:** Contains bio-data of Ethiopian experts, and is believed to facilitate exchange of expertise among local institutions.  
**Type of database:** textual  
**Target audience:** Planners; decision makers; researchers in human resource development

**Produced by:** National S&T Information and Documentation Centre (NASTIDC)  
P.O. Box 2490  
Addis Ababa  
Ethiopia  
**Telephone:** 15.33.06  
**Telex:** 21568 ESTC ET

**Contact person:** Teferi Kebede, A/Manager

**Subject coverage:** Economics; Physics; Biology; Engineering; Law; Directories  
**Geographic coverage:** Ethiopia  
**Language:** English

**Year established:** 1988  
**Timespan:** 1989 to present  
**Total number of records:** 4345  
**Frequency of updating:** Monthly

**Restrictions to accessing database:** password  
Items described are held by institution.

**Printed products/costs:** Sample directory of Ethiopian experts

**Search software:** MINISIS  
Database not available for exchange.  
Database not available for purchase.

### **301 Information scientifique et technique tunisienne (TUNIDOC)**

**Contenu:** Références bibliographiques complètes de documents sur la Tunisie ou écrits par des Tunisiens (sciences exactes et appliquées, sciences humaines et sociales)  
**Type de données:** bibliographiques  
**Public cible:** Chercheurs; enseignants universitaires

**Producteur:** Centre Nationale Universitaire de Documentation Scientifique et Technique  
1 av. de France  
1000 Tunis  
Tunisie

**Téléphone:** 651.628/651.629  
**Télex:** 13415

**Personne à contacter:** M. Habaieb Ridha,  
Responsable du service informatique

**Sujets couverts:** Sciences humaines; Sciences sociales  
**Langue:** Français

**Date de création:** 1983  
**Nombre total d'enregistrements:** 7000  
**Nombre d'enregistrements ajoutés chaque année:** 1000  
**Fréquence des mises à jour:** Irrégulière

Il n'y a pas de restrictions à l'accès à la base de données.

L'organisation possède les documents décrits.

**Services de fourniture:** photocopies; microfiche

**Produits imprimés/coûts:** Index rétrospectif: sciences exactes et appliquées; Index rétrospectif: sciences humaines et sociales; Répertoire des thèses tunisiennes

**Logiciel de recherche:** MINISIS; VISIMA  
**Thésaurus/vedettes-matières utilisés:** thésaurus construit localement: TUNIVOC  
On peut interroger la base sur place.  
On peut interroger la base à distance.  
**Coûts des recherches:** recherche gratuite  
**Les données sont aussi signalées dans:** réseau national: IBIRSINET.

On ne peut pas acheter la base de données.

### **302 IRCAH - Host Parasite Catalogue (IRCAH, HPC)**

**Content:** blood parasites found in birds  
**Type of database:** textual; numeric  
**Target audience:** avian parasitologists

**Produced by:** International Reference Centre  
for Avian Haematozoa  
(IRCAH)  
Biology Department  
Memorial University of  
Newfoundland  
Elizabeth Ave  
St. John's  
Newfoundland  
Canada  
A1C 5S7

**Telephone:** (709) 737-8141

**FAX:** (709) 737-4569

**Contact person:** Madonna Bishop, Research  
Assistant

**Subject coverage:** avian haematozoa

**Geographic coverage:** Global

**Language:** English

**Year established:** 1983

**Timespan:** 1890 to present

**Total number of records:** 100,000

**Number of records added annually:** 5000

**Frequency of updating:** monthly

**Restrictions to accessing database:** Our staff  
would search the database for any requests  
we receive

Items described are held by institution.

**Delivery services:** photocopies; demonstration  
blood smears

**Search software:** INGRES

Database can be searched locally.

Database not available for exchange.

Database not available for purchase.

Database produced with IDRC support  
(3-P-82-0248).

### 303 IRCAH - Library

**Content:** Articles concerning blood parasites of  
birds

**Type of database:** bibliographic

**Target audience:** Avian parasitologists

**Produced by:** International Reference Centre  
for Avian Haematozoa  
(IRCAH)  
Biology Department  
Memorial University of  
Newfoundland  
St. John's  
Newfoundland  
Canada  
A1C 5S7

**Telephone:** (709) 737-8141

**FAX:** (709) 737-4569

**Contact person:** Madonna Bishop, Research  
Assistant

**Subject coverage:** Avian haematozoa

**Geographic coverage:** Global

**Language:** English

**Year established:** 1983

**Timespan:** 1890 to present

**Total number of records:** 5500

**Number of records added annually:** 50

**Frequency of updating:** Monthly

**Restrictions to accessing database:** Our staff  
would search the database for any requests  
we receive

Items described are held by institution.

**Delivery services:** photocopies

**Search software:** INGRES

Database can be searched locally.

Database not available for exchange.

Database not available for purchase.

Database produced with IDRC support  
(3-P-82-0248).

### 304 Laboratories and Workshops (LW)

**Content:** Contains description of 247 scientific  
laboratories in Jordan. Describes their  
location, size, equipment, instruments, profile  
of personnel. It shows the percentage of its  
contribution to teaching, research and  
service activities

**Type of database:** Referral

**Target audience:** Planners and decision-makers of science policies; academic decision-makers; business administrators; industrial administrators; individual researchers

**Produced by:** Royal Scientific Society  
P. O. Box 925819  
Amman  
Jordan

**Telephone:** 844701-9

**Telex:** 21276

**FAX:** 844806

**Contact person:** Dr. Yousef Nusseir, Director,  
Information and Computer Software Centre

**Subject coverage:** Science and technology;  
Equipment; Research and development;  
Testing

**Geographic coverage:** Jordan

**Language:** Arabic

**Year established:** 1987

**Timespan:** to 1986

**Total number of records:** 247

**Frequency of updating:** Yearly, starting 1990

No restrictions to accessing database.  
Items described are not held by institution.

**Delivery services:** other

**Search software:** ORACLE

**Thesaurus/subject headings used:**

"International Standard Nomenclature of Fields of Science and Technology" in UNESCO, 1978; "Method for Priority Determination in Science and Technology", Science Policy Studies and Documents, Series No. 40, UNESCO, Paris, p. 54-72

Database can be searched locally.

Database can be searched by dial-up.

**Database can be searched via another organization or commercial service:**

Ministry of Planning

**Cost of searching:** Subscription fees, Annual fees, Search costs, Printing

Database not available for exchange.

Database not available for purchase.

Database produced with IDRC support  
(3-P-87-0253).

### **305 List of Scientific and Technical Literature Relating to Thailand (LIST)**

**Content:** Publications in science and technology providing information on Thailand

**Type of database:** bibliographic

**Target audience:** Researchers

**Produced by:** Thai National Documentation  
Centre  
196 Pahalyothin Road  
Bangkok 10900  
Thailand

**Telephone:** 5791121-30

**Telex:** 21392 TISTR TH

**Contact person:** Mrs. Nongpanga Chitrakorn,  
Director

**Subject coverage:** Science and technology;  
Thailand

**Geographic coverage:** Thailand

**Language:** English; Thai

**Year established:** 1988

**Timespan:** 1980 to present

**Total number of records:** 4200

**Number of records added annually:** 2100

**Frequency of updating:** Yearly

No restrictions to accessing database.

**Search software:** MINISIS

**Thesaurus/subject headings used:** CAB

Thesaurus; Medical Subject Heading;

Thesaurus of Engineering and Scientific

Terms; SPINES Thesaurus; Macrothesaurus

Database can be searched locally.

Database not available for exchange.

Database not available for purchase.

### **306 Management of Technology Abstract (MOTA)**

**Content:** Management of technology including scanning, assessment, choice, transfer and study of impact of technology; appropriate technology; new technology; information technology; science and technology policy; technology parks

**Type of database:** bibliographic

**Target audience:** Techno-managers; research and development staff; faculty; researchers

**Produced by:** Management of Technology  
Information Center (MOTIC)  
Library and Regional  
Documentation Center (LRDC)  
Asian Institute of Technology  
P. O. Box 2754  
Bangkok  
Thailand

**Telephone:** 5160110-29, 5160130-44

**Telex:** 84276 TH

**FAX:** (66-2) 516-2126

**Contact person:** Dr. Francis J. Devadason,  
Senior Information Scientist, MOTIC/LRDC

**Subject coverage:** Technology management;  
Technology impact; Information technology;  
Research and development

**Geographic coverage:** Global

**Language:** English

**Year established:** 1989

**Timespan:** 1985 to present

**Total number of records:** 420

**Number of records added annually:** 120

**Frequency of updating:** Weekly

No restrictions to accessing database.

Items described are held by institution.

**Delivery services:** photocopies; microfiche

**Printed products/costs:** The Techno Managers  
CAS: a Current Awareness Service. Annual  
Subscription: US\$ 50.00

**Search software:** CDS/ISIS; ACCESS (locally  
developed at LRDC, AIT)

**Thesaurus/subject headings used:**

ABI/INFORM controlled vocabulary; locally  
developed subject headings

Database available for exchange.

**Conditions for exchange:** Depends on what is  
offered in exchange

Database available for purchase. Cost: Not yet  
worked out

### **307 Medicinal and Aromatic Plants (APM)**

**Content:** Documents, research projects,  
research institutes and researchers in  
medicinal and aromatic plants in Thailand

**Type of database:** bibliographic; integrated  
database

**Target audience:** Researchers; users

**Produced by:** Thai National Documentation  
Centre  
196 Paholyothin Road  
Bangkok 10900  
Thailand

**Telephone:** 5791121-30

**Telex:** 21392 TISTR TH

**Contact person:** Mrs. Nongpanga Chitrakorn,  
Director

**Subject coverage:** Medicinal plants; Aromatic  
plants; Thailand; Asia Pacific region

**Geographic coverage:** Asia; Pacific

**Language:** English

**Year established:** 1988

**Timespan:** 1987 to present

**Total number of records:** 700

**Number of records added annually:** 200

**Frequency of updating:** Yearly

No restrictions to accessing database.

Items described are not held by institution.

**Delivery services:** photocopies

**Search software:** CDS/ISIS

**Thesaurus/subject headings used:** Index  
Kewensis; Medical Subject Headings (MeSH);  
Chemical Abstracts

Database not available for exchange.

**Records in database are also reported to:**

Asian Pacific Information Network on  
Medicinal and Aromatic Plants (APINMAP).  
Database not available for purchase.

### **308 National Inventory of Research and Experimental Development (INPIDEC 88)**

**Content:** Information on research unit, researcher and research projects

**Type of database:** textual; numeric

**Target audience:** Researchers; science and technology planners

**Produced by:** National Council on Scientific and Technological Research (CONICIT)

P. O. Box 10318  
1000 San José  
Costa Rica  
América Central

**Telephone:** 24-41-72

**Telex:** 3338 CONI CR

**FAX:** 25-26-73

**Contact person:** Stanley Isaac Zúñiga Campos,  
Computer System Analyst

**Subject coverage:** Research projects; Science and technology

**Geographic coverage:** Costa Rica

**Language:** Spanish

**Year established:** 1989

**Timespan:** to 1988

**Total number of records:** 1,094

No restrictions to accessing database.  
Items described are held by institution.

**Delivery services:** photocopies

**Printed products/costs:** Listado de Unidades de Investigación en Costa Rica, 1988; Listado de Investigadores en Costa Rica, 1988; Listado de Proyectos de Investigación en Costa Rica, 1988

**Search software:** Clipper

**Thesaurus/subject headings used:** SPINES; AGROVOC

Database can be searched locally.

Database available for exchange.

Database available for purchase.

Database produced with IDRC support (3-P-87-0217).

### **309 National S&T Information and Documentation Centre (NASTIDC)**

**Content:** Contains S&T books, documents, theses, journals of the Centre's own collection and aims at facilitating utilization of S&T information.

**Type of database:** bibliographic; textual

**Target audience:** Researchers; planners; decision makers; students; teachers

**Produced by:** National S&T Information and Documentation Centre (NASTIDC)

P.O. Box 2490  
Addis Ababa  
Ethiopia

**Telephone:** 15.33.06

**Telex:** 21568 ESTC ET

**Contact person:** Teferi Kebede, A/Manager

**Subject coverage:** Agriculture; Engineering; Energy; Industry; Information; Computers

**Geographic coverage:** Global

**Language:** English

**Year established:** 1988

**Timespan:** 1980 to present

**Total number of records:** 8258

**Number of records added annually:** 3000

**Frequency of updating:** Monthly

No restrictions to accessing database.  
Items described are held by institution.

**Delivery services:** photocopies; microfiche

**Printed products/costs:** Sample referral indexes

**Search software:** MINISIS

**Thesaurus/subject headings used:** Spines of UNESCO

Database can be searched locally.

**Cost of searching:** no payment

Database not available for exchange.

**Conditions for exchange:** possible in the future

**Records in database are also reported to:** To Pan African Development Information System (PADIS).

Database not available for purchase. Cost: Maybe in the future

### **310 Periódica, Índice de Revistas Latinamericanas en Ciencias (PERIODICA)**

**Content:** Contains information on science and technology

**Type of database:** bibliographic

**Target audience:** Faculty members of UNAM; research personnel of UNAM; users from Mexico; users from abroad

**Produced by:** Centro de Información Científica y Humanística (CICH)  
Departamento de Bibliografía  
Latinoamericana  
Universidad Nacional Autónoma de México  
Apartado Postal 70-392  
04510 México, D.F.  
México

**Telephone:** (905) 550-59-05

**Telex:** 1774523 UNAM ME

**FAX:** (905) 548-08-58

**Contact person:** Margarita Almada de Ascencio, Director, CIOH, Hector Delgado, Secretary for Academic Affairs

**Subject coverage:** Health sciences; Biology; Engineering; Chemistry; Telecommunications; Science and technology

**Geographic coverage:** Latin America

**Language:** Spanish; Portuguese; English; French

**Year established:** 1986

**Timespan:** 1978 to present

**Total number of records:** 72,000

**Number of records added annually:** 8,000

**Frequency of updating:** Semi-annual

No restrictions to accessing database.  
Items described are held by institution.

**Delivery services:** photocopies

**Printed products/costs:** Printed index PERIODICA (Annual subscription rate US\$ 190.00); Catalogue of institutions recorded in the Latin American database (US\$ 25.00)

**Search software:** MINISIS

**Thesaurus/subject headings used:** Natural language and in-house developed subject headings

Database can be searched locally.

Database can be searched by dial-up.

**Database can be searched via another**

**organization or commercial service:**

SECOBI (CONACYT) - Mexico; TYMENET,

TELENET - USA, Canada

Database available for exchange.

**Conditions for exchange:** Through an agreement with local or foreign collaborative input centres

Database available for purchase. Cost: Please contact supplier: Multiconsult SC Tel: (905) 543-77-06 FAX: (905) 687-74-82

### **311 Personnel in Science and Technology (PST)**

**Content:** Contains profile information on 4,416 scientists, engineers and technicians engaged in scientific and technological activities in various fields

**Type of database:** textual; numeric

**Target audience:** National science policy planners and decision-makers; academic decision-makers; business administrators; industrial administrators; scientists; engineers; technicians; individual researchers; students

**Produced by:** Royal Scientific Society  
P. O. Box 925819  
Amman  
Jordan

**Telephone:** 844701-9

**Telex:** 21276

**FAX:** 844806

**Contact person:** Dr. Yousef Nusseir, Director, Information and Computer Software Centre

**Subject coverage:** Scientists; Engineers;  
Technicians; Research and development;  
Science education

**Geographic coverage:** Global

**Language:** Arabic; English

**Year established:** 1987

**Timespan:** to 1986

**Total number of records:** 4,416

**Frequency of updating:** Yearly, starting 1990

No restrictions to accessing database.

Items described are not held by institution.

**Delivery services:** Printout

**Search software:** ORACLE

**Thesaurus/subject headings used:**

"International Standard Nomenclature of  
Fields of Science and Technology" in  
UNESCO, 1978; "Method for Priority  
Determination in Science and Technology",  
Science Policy Studies and Documents,  
Series No. 40, UNESCO, Paris, p. 54-72

Database can be searched locally.

Database can be searched by dial-up.

**Database can be searched via another  
organization or commercial service:**  
Ministry of Planning

**Cost of searching:** Subscription fees, Annual  
fees, Search costs, Printing

Database not available for exchange.

Database not available for purchase.

Database produced with IDRC support  
(3-P-87-0253).

### **312 Registro de Especialistas de Costa Rica (ESPECIA)**

**Content:** Información específica sobre  
profesionales costarricenses que han  
obtenido una especialidad académica  
(Especialista, Master, Doctor)

**Type of database:** textual

**Target audience:** Entidades públicas;  
entidades privadas; organismos  
internacionales; empresarios

**Produced by:** Dirección de Formación de  
Recursos Humanos  
Centro de Información en  
Política Científica y  
Tecnológica (CONICIT)  
100 Sur de la Iglesia de Zapote  
San José  
Costa Rica

**Telephone:** 24-4172

**Telex:** CONI 3338

**FAX:** 25-26-73

**Contact person:** Ing. Freddy Armijo Cabalceta

**Subject coverage:** Ciencia y la tecnología;  
Profesionales; Costa Rica

**Geographic coverage:** Costa Rica

**Year established:** 1987

**Timespan:** 1987 to present

**Number of records added annually:** 300

**Frequency of updating:** Continuamente (en  
línea)

**Restrictions to accessing database:**

Únicamente se ofrece información por  
solicitud del interesado

Items described are held by institution.

**Delivery services:** photocopies; Diskette

**Printed products/costs:** Documentos con  
interpretación de estadísticas generadas y  
con un resumen de la información que  
contiene la base de datos

**Search software:** Fox BASE + 2.00

**Thesaurus/subject headings used:**

Nomenclatura para los campos de las  
ciencias y tecnología de la UNESCO

Database can be searched locally.

**Cost of searching:** Aun no estimado,  
actualmente se cobra el costo del  
fotocopiado más un monto adicional  
dependiendo del tiempo de búsqueda de  
datos

Database available for exchange.

**Conditions for exchange:** Por otra base de  
datos que interesa a CONICIT

Database not available for purchase.

### 313 Registro de Maestrías y Doctorados de Costa Rica (MAESTRID)

**Content:** Información general sobre los programas de estudios de posgrado (maestrías y doctorados) que ofrecen centros de estudios en Costa Rica

**Type of database:** textual

**Target audience:** Comunidad profesional; comunidad público

**Produced by:** Dirección de Formación de Recursos Humanos  
Centro de Información en Política Científica y Tecnológica (CONICIT)  
100 Sur de la Iglesia de Zapote  
San José  
Costa Rica

**Telephone:** 24-41-72

**Telex:** CONI 3338

**FAX:** 26-26-73

**Contact person:** Ing. Freddy Armijo Cabalceta

**Subject coverage:** Ciencias y la tecnología; Costa Rica

**Year established:** 1988

**Timespan:** 1988 to present

**Number of records added annually:** Aprox. 3

**Frequency of updating:** Continuamente (en línea)

**Restrictions to accessing database:**

Unicamente se ofrece información por solicitud del interesado

Items described are held by institution.

**Delivery services:** photocopies; Diskette

**Printed products/costs:** Documentos con interpretación de estadísticas generales y con un resumen de la información que contiene la base de datos

**Search software:** FOXBASE + 2.00 1987

Database can be searched locally.

**Cost of searching:** Aún no estimado, actualmente se cobra el costo de fotocopiado, más un monto adicional dependiendo del tiempo de búsqueda de datos

Database available for exchange.

**Conditions for exchange:** Por otra base de datos que interese a CONICIT

Database not available for purchase.

### 314 Réseau africain d'information administrative (ANAI)

**Contenu:** Apporter une solution aux problèmes de disponibilité d'informations pertinentes dans le domaine de l'administration du développement en Afrique

**Type de données:** bibliographiques; textuelles

**Public cible:** Formateurs; chercheurs; administrateurs; décideurs

**Producteur:** Centre africain de formation et de recherche administratives pour le développement (CAFRAD)

B.P. 310

Tanger

Maroc

**Téléphone:** 366.01/02

**Personne à contacter:** Mamadou Thiam, Directeur général

**Sujets couverts:** information administrative; développement administrative; Afrique

**Régions géographiques couvertes:** Afrique

**Langue:** Français; Anglais

**Date de création:** 1985

**Période couverte:** 1985 au présent

**Nombre total d'enregistrements:** 3350

**Frequence des mises à jour:** irrégulière

**Il y a des restrictions à l'accès à la base de données:** recherche manuelle

L'organisation possède les documents décrits.

**Services de fourniture:** photocopies; microfiche

**Autres sources de documents:** en fonction des disponibilités



**Produits imprimés/coûts:** ANAI index  
50\$US/unité; ANAI Newsletter 20\$US/numéro

**Thésaurus/vedettes-matières utilisés:**

Thesaurus du CAFRAD d'information administrative

On peut interroger la base sur place.

**On peut interroger la base par un autre service:** a distance par consultation de nos index imprimés

**Coûts des recherches:** reproduction plus postes

On ne peut pas échanger la base de données.

**Les données sont aussi signalées dans:** The Institute of Social Studies, The Hague; IIAS Bruxelles; PADIS, Addis Ababa; RESADOC, Bamako.

On ne peut pas acheter la base de données.

Base de données produite avec l'aide du CRDI (3-P-84-0233).

### 315 Science and Development Database (CYD)

**Content:** Provides information about published articles in Science and Development Review (Ciencia y desarrollo, CONACYT-Mexico)

**Type of database:** bibliographic

**Target audience:** Researchers; students

**Produced by:** Centro de Información y Documentación "Manuel Sandoval Vallarta"  
CONACYT  
Circuito Cultural Universitario  
Ciudad Universitaria  
México, D.F. 04515  
México

**Telephone:** 665-24-11

**Telex:** 017-74-521

**FAX:** 665-38-01

**Contact person:** Mtra. Isabel Chong, Chief of Library

**Subject coverage:** Science and technology; Development

**Geographic coverage:** Mexico

**Language:** Spanish

**Year established:** 1988

**Timespan:** 1987 to 1988

**Total number of records:** 921

**Number of records added annually:** Variable

**Frequency of updating:** Irregular

No restrictions to accessing database.

Items described are not held by institution.

**Delivery services:** photocopies

**Search software:** MINISIS; MICRO CDS/ISIS

Database can be searched by dial-up.

**Cost of searching:** Approx. US\$ 12.00 for each hour

Database available for exchange.

**Conditions for exchange:** Agreement between both parties for exchange of information

**Records in database are also reported to:** TELENET (CONACYT).

Database not available for purchase.

### 316 Scientific Testing (ST)

**Content:** Provides information on 1500 scientific and technical tests performed in the different establishments and laboratories in Jordan

**Type of database:** Referral

**Target audience:** Industrial firms; agricultural firms

**Produced by:** Royal Scientific Society  
P. O. Box 925819  
Amman  
Jordan

**Telephone:** 844701-9

**Telex:** 21276

**FAX:** 844806

**Contact person:** Dr. Yousef Nusseir, Director, Information and Computer Software Centre

**Subject coverage:** Science and technology; Measurement; Specifications; Industry; Metrology

**Geographic coverage:** Jordan

**Language:** Arabic; English

**Year established:** 1978

**Timespan:** to 1989

**Total number of records:** 1500

**Frequency of updating:** Instantly

No restrictions to accessing database.  
Items described are held by institution.  
**Delivery services:** Printout

**Thesaurus/subject headings used:**

"International Standard Nomenclature of Fields of Science and Technology", UNESCO, 1978; "Method for Priority Determination in Science and Technology", Science Policy Studies and Documents, Series No. 40, UNESCO, Paris, p. 54-72

Database can be searched locally.

Database can be searched by dial-up.

**Database can be searched via another organization or commercial service:**

Ministry of Planning

**Cost of searching:** Subscription fees, Annual fees, Search costs, Printing

Database not available for exchange.

Database not available for purchase.

Database produced with IDRC support (3-P-87-0253).

## 317 TECHNOLO

**Content:** TECHNOLO contains information about foreign technology suppliers

**Type of database:** bibliographic

**Target audience:** Universal user; investor

**Produced by:** Technology Transfer Centre (TTC)

Ministry of Science, Technology and Energy (MOSTE)

Rama VI Road

Payathai

Bangkok 10400

Thailand

**Telephone:** 2450746

**Telex:** 20838 MINSTEN TH

**FAX:** 2468106

**Contact person:** Mr. Narong Rattana, Director, Technology Transfer

**Subject coverage:** Technology; Agriculture; Energy; Engineering; Environment; Industry

**Language:** English

**Year established:** 1985

**Timespan:** 1985 to present

**Total number of records:** 2900

**Number of records added annually:** 500

**Frequency of updating:** 4-6 months

**Restrictions to accessing database:** searched by officer of TTC

Items described are held by institution.

**Delivery services:** photocopies

**Printed products/costs:** Thai Technology Offers published annually (in Thai and free of charge)

**Search software:** MINISIS

Database can be searched locally.

Database not available for exchange.

Database not available for purchase.

## 318 Theses, Research and Published Papers (RSP)

**Content:** Contains references concerning 1,355 theses accepted by Jordanian and foreign universities and 50,000 researches and published papers on topics related to all fields of knowledge

**Type of database:** Bibliographic

**Target audience:** National policy planners and decision-makers; academic decision-makers; business administrators; industrial administrators; individual researchers; students

**Produced by:** Royal Scientific Society

P. O. Box 925819

Amman

Jordan

**Telephone:** 844701-9

**Telex:** 21276

**FAX:** 844806

**Contact person:** Dr. Yousef Nusseir, Director, Information and Computer Software Centre

**Subject coverage:** Theses; Science and technology

**Geographic coverage:** Global

**Language:** Arabic; English

**Year established:** 1987

**Timespan:** to 1986  
**Total number of records:** 51,355  
**Frequency of updating:** Yearly, starting 1990

No restrictions to accessing database.  
Items described are not held by institution.  
**Delivery services:** photocopies; Printout

**Search software:** ORACLE

**Thesaurus/subject headings used:**

"International Standard Nomenclature of Fields of Science and Technology" in UNESCO, 1978; "Method for Priority Determination in Science and Technology", Science Policy Studies and Documents, Series No. 40, UNESCO, Paris, p. 54-72

Database can be searched locally.

Database can be searched by dial-up.

**Database can be searched via another organization or commercial service:**

Ministry of Planning

**Cost of searching:** Subscription fees, Annual fees, Search costs, Printing

Database not available for exchange.

Database not available for purchase.

Database produced with IDRC support (3-P-87-0253).

### 319 Union List of Scientific Serials in Thai Libraries (SERIALS)

**Content:** Bibliographic description of the Union Catalogue of Scientific Serials in 110 libraries in Thailand

**Type of database:** bibliographic

**Target audience:** Libraries; users

**Produced by:** Thai National Documentation Centre

196 Paholyothin Road  
Bangkok 10900  
Thailand

**Telephone:** 5791121-30

**Telex:** 21392 TISTR TH

**Contact person:** Mrs. Nongpanga Chitakorn, Director

**Subject coverage:** Serials; science and technology

**Language:** English; Thai

**Year established:** 1986

**Timespan:** 1973 to present

**Total number of records:** 12,000

**Number of records added annually:** 1000

**Frequency of updating:** Every 2 years

No restrictions to accessing database.

Items described are not held by institution.

**Delivery services:** photocopies

**Search software:** MINISIS

**Thesaurus/subject headings used:** Ulrich Subject Heading

Database can be searched locally.

Database not available for exchange.

Database not available for purchase.

### 320 United Catalogue of East China Universities (UCOECU)

**Content:** Bibliographic database including records of books in West language only (parts of science and technology subjects)

**Type of database:** bibliographic

**Target audience:** 12 east China universities share bibliographic resources

**Produced by:** Pao Sui-Loong Library

Shanghai Jiao Tong University  
1954 Hua San Road  
Shanghai 200030  
China

**Telephone:** 4310310-3237

**Telex:** 33262 JIASH CN

**FAX:** 4330890

**Contact person:** Ms. Zhen Qiaoying, Vice Chief, Division of Library Automation System

**Subject coverage:** Mathematics; Physics; Electronics; Automation

**Geographic coverage:** China

**Language:** West language

**Year established:** 1989

**Timespan:** 1986 to 1989

**Total number of records:** 30,000

**Number of records added annually:** 4000

**Frequency of updating:** every 6 months

**Restrictions to accessing database:** the faculty member of 12 east China universities can access the database  
Items described are held by institution.

**Search software:** Public Access Subsystem  
**Thesaurus/subject headings used:** LC Subject heading in U.S.A.

Database can be searched locally.

**Cost of searching:** free of charge for faculty members of 12 east China universities and students of our university

Database not available for exchange.

Database not available for purchase.

---

## Sciences de la santé

Voir: **Health Sciences**

---

## Sciences de la terre

Voir: **Earth Sciences**

---

## Sciences de l'information

Voir: **Information Sciences**

---

## Sciences économiques

Voir: **Economics**

---

## Sciences et technologie

Voir: **Science and Technology**

---

## Sciences politiques

Voir: **Political Science**

---

## Social Sciences / Sciences sociales

---

### 321 AFRIQUE (Langues écrites du monde) (LEM/WLW-A)

**Contenu:** Base de données sociolinguistique intercontinentale selon le pays et la langue

**Type de données:** bibliographiques; textuelles; numériques; graphiques

**Public cible:** Linguistes; géographes; sociologues; sociolinguistes; démographes; planificateurs de langues

**Producteur:** G.D. McConnell  
CIRAL  
Pav. de Koninck  
Université Laval  
Québec (Québec)  
G1K 7P4

**Téléphone:** (418) 656-3232

**Télex:** 051-31-621 UNILAVAL QBC

**Télécopieur:** (418) 656-2809

**Personne à contacter:** G.D. McConnell,  
Directeur des projets internationaux

**Sujets couverts:** sociolinguistique; fonctions; domaines; diachronie; synchronie; vitalité; oral; écrit

**Régions géographiques couvertes:** Afrique de l'ouest

**Langue:** Anglais; Français

**Date de création:** 1985

**Période couverte:** 1985 au présent

**Nombre total d'enregistrements:** 6668

**Nombre d'enregistrements ajoutés chaque année:** variable

**Fréquence des mises à jour:** hebdomadaire

Il n'y a pas de restrictions à l'accès à la base de données.

L'organisation possède les documents décrits.

**Services de fourniture:** photocopies

**Logiciel de recherche:** IBM; EMPRESS; XENIX

On peut interroger la base sur place.

On peut interroger la base à distance. si on ajoute un modem

**Coûts des recherches:** interurbain, consultation de la base de données

On peut échanger la base de données.

**Conditions régissant l'échange:** a voir

On ne peut pas acheter la base de données.

**Coût:** a voir

### **322 Bibliografía Latinoamericana (BIBLAT)**

**Content:** Contains information from and about Latin America in the sciences and the humanities

**Type of database:** bibliographic

**Target audience:** Faculty members and research personnel of this university; users from the rest of the country and from abroad

**Produced by:** Centro de Información Científica y Humanística de la UNAM (CICH)

Depto. de Bibliografía  
Latinoamericana  
Apartado Postal 70-392  
04510 México  
D.F. México

**Telephone:** (905) 550-5905

**Telex:** 1774523 UNAMME

**FAX:** (905) 548-0858

**Contact person:** Margarita Almada de Ascencio, Director, Hector Delgado, Secretary for Academic Affairs

**Subject coverage:** Health sciences; Biology; Engineering; Chemistry; Social sciences

**Geographic coverage:** Latin America; Caribbean

**Language:** English

**Year established:** 1986

**Timespan:** 1978 to present

**Total number of records:** 56,000

**Number of records added annually:** 6000

**Frequency of updating:** Semi-annually

No restrictions to accessing database.

Items described are not held by institution.

**Sources of documents:** specialized libraries from our university and foreign suppliers

**Printed products/costs:** Printed index BIBLAT, annual subscription rate \$190.00 US; Catalogue of institutions recorded in the Latin American database, \$25.00 US

**Search software:** MINISIS

**Thesaurus/subject headings used:** Natural language and in-house developed subject headings

Database can be searched locally.

Database can be searched by dial-up.

**Database can be searched via another organization or commercial service:** SECobi (CONACYT) - Mexico; TYMENET & TELENET - USA & Canada

Database available for exchange.

**Conditions for exchange:** through special agreement with interested parties

**Records in database are also reported to:** Telesystemes Questel, France.

Database available for purchase. Cost: please contact supplier: Multiconsult Sc. Phone: (905) 543-77-06, FAX: (905) 687-74-82

### **323 CARINDEX: Social Sciences and Humanities (CARSAH)**

**Content:** Social sciences and Humanities

**Type of database:** bibliographic

**Target audience:** Researchers; students

**Produced by:** Main Library  
University of the West Indies  
St. Augustine  
Trinidad and Tobago  
West Indies

**Telephone:** 1-809-663-1334

**Telex:** 24520 UWI-Wg

**FAX:** 1-809-662-9238

**Contact person:** Mrs. Annette Knight, Editor

**Subject coverage:** Sociology; Political science;  
Economics; Humanities; Management

**Geographic coverage:** Caribbean

**Language:** English

**Year established:** 1985

**Timespan:** 1985 to present

**Total number of records:** 3,000

**Number of records added annually:** 600

**Frequency of updating:** Bi-annually

No restrictions to accessing database.  
Items described are held by institution.

**Delivery services:** photocopies

**Printed products/costs:** CARINDEX: Social  
Sciences and Humanities (US\$ 45.00 (plus  
US\$ 15.00 for airmail postage/US\$ 5.00 for  
surface mail postage)

**Search software:** MICRO CDS/ISIS

**Thesaurus/subject headings used:** UNESCO

Thesaurus; UNBIS Thesaurus

Database can be searched locally.

Database not available for exchange.

Database not available for purchase.

### **324 CHINE (langues écrites du monde) (LEM/WLW-C)**

**Contenu:** Base de données sociolinguistiques  
intercontinentale selon le pays et la langue

**Type de données:** bibliographiques; textuelles;  
numériques; graphiques

**Public cible:** Linguistes; géographes;  
sociologues; sociolinguistes; démographes;  
planificateurs de langues

**Producteur:** G.D. McConnell  
CIRAL  
Pavillon de Koninck  
Université Laval  
Québec (Québec)  
G1K 7P4

**Téléphone:** (418) 656-3232

**Télex:** 051-31-621 UNILAVL QBC

**Télécopieur:** (418) 656-2809

**Personne à contacter:** G.D. McConnell,  
Directeur des projets internationaux

**Sujets couverts:** Sociolinguistique; Fonctions;  
Domaines; Diachronie; Synchronie; Vitalité;  
Oral; Ecrit

**Régions géographiques couvertes:** Chine

**Langue:** Anglais

**Date de création:** 1990

**Période couverte:** 1990 au présent

**Nombre d'enregistrements ajoutés chaque  
année:** variable

**Frequence des mises à jour:** hebdomadaire

Il n'y a pas de restrictions à l'accès à la base  
de données.

L'organisation possède les documents décrits.

**Services de fourniture:** photocopies

**Logiciel de recherche:** IBM; EMPRESS; XENIX

On peut interroger la base sur place.

On peut interroger la base à distance, avec  
ajout d'un modem

**Coûts des recherches:** interurbain,  
consultation de la base de données

On peut échanger la base de données.

**Conditions régissant l'échange:** a voir

On ne peut pas acheter la base de données.

**Coût:** a voir

Base de données produite avec l'aide du CRDI  
(3-P-88-1009).

### **325 Citas Latinoamericanas en Ciencias Sociales y Humanidades (CLASE)**

**Content:** Information covers the whole spectrum of the social sciences and the humanities

**Type of database:** bibliographic

**Target audience:** Faculty members of UNAM; research personnel of UNAM; users from rest of country; users from abroad

**Produced by:** Centro de Información Científica y Humanística (CICH)  
Departamento de Bibliografía Latinoamericana  
Universidad Nacional Autónoma de México (UNAM)  
Apartado Postal 70-392  
04510 México, D.F.  
México

**Telephone:** (905) 550-59-05

**Telex:** 1774523 UNAM ME

**FAX:** (905) 548-08-58

**Contact person:** Margarita Almada de Ascencio, Director of CICH, Hector Delgado, Secretary for Academic Affairs

**Subject coverage:** Economics; Political science; Public administration; Education; Law; Fine arts

**Geographic coverage:** Latin America

**Language:** Spanish; Portuguese; English; French

**Year established:** 1986

**Timespan:** 1978 to present

**Total number of records:** 72,000

**Number of records added annually:** 8,000

**Frequency of updating:** Semi-annual

No restrictions to accessing database. Items described are held by institution.

**Delivery services:** photocopies

**Printed products/costs:** Printed index CLASE (Annual subscription rate US\$ 190.00); Catalogue of institutions recorded in the Latin American Database (US\$ 25.00)

**Search software:** MINISIS

**Thesaurus/subject headings used:** Natural language and in-house developed subject headings

Database can be searched locally.

Database can be searched by dial-up.

**Database can be searched via another organization or commercial service:**

SECOBI (CONACYT) - Mexico; TYMENET, TELENET - USA, Canada

Database available for exchange.

**Conditions for exchange:** Through an agreement with local or foreign collaborative input centers

Database available for purchase. Cost: Please contact supplier: Multiconsult SC Tel: (905) 543-77-06; FAX: (905) 687-74-82

## 326 Development Information Network for South Asia (DEVINSA)

**Content:** Socio-economic development literature on South Asia with emphasis on non-conventional material produced within & outside the region

**Type of database:** bibliographic

**Target audience:** Development planners; policy makers; independent opinion leaders; researchers; providers of information

**Produced by:** Marga Institute  
61, Isipathana Mawatha  
Colombo 5  
Sri Lanka

**Telephone:** 585186

**Contact person:** Ms. H. Geethananda, Chief Librarian

**Subject coverage:** social development; economic development; South Asia

**Geographic coverage:** South Asia

**Language:** English

**Year established:** 1986

**Timespan:** 1982 to present

**Total number of records:** 8473

**Number of records added annually:** 3500-3000

**Frequency of updating:** monthly

**Restrictions to accessing database:** staff only  
Items described are not held by institution.

**Delivery services:** photocopies

**Printed products/costs:** DEVINSA monthly bibliography, annual (US\$100.00, single copy US\$10.00); DEVINSA, bi-annual (with abstracts) US\$130.00, single copy US\$70.00; from 1990 - DEVINSA, monthly with abstracts & annual cumulative index (annual subs US\$150.00 - single copy US\$15.00)

**Search software:** CDS/ISIS 2.3

**Thesaurus/subject headings used:**

Macrothesaurus 3rd edition 1985

Database not available for exchange.

Database not available for purchase.

Database produced with IDRC support  
(3-P-85-0119).

### 327 Estados - América Latina (EULA)

**Content:** Contains multidisciplinary Latin American information on the USA

**Type of database:** bibliographic

**Target audience:** Faculty members and research personnel of this university as well as researchers from this country and abroad

**Produced by:** Centro de Información Científica y Humanística de la UNAM (CICH)

Depto. de Bibliografía

Latinoamericana

Apartado Postal 70-392

04510 México

D.F. México

**Telephone:** (905) 550-59-05

**Telex:** 1774523 UNAMME

**FAX:** (905) 548-08-58

**Contact person:** Margarita Almada de Ascencio, Director, Hector Delgado, Secretary for Academic Affairs

**Subject coverage:** Economics; Political science; Education; Sociology

**Geographic coverage:** USA; Latin America; Caribbean

**Language:** English

**Year established:** 1990

**Timespan:** 1978 to present

**Total number of records:** 2000

**Number of records added annually:** 500

**Frequency of updating:** Semi-annually

No restrictions to accessing database.

Items described are held by institution.

**Delivery services:** photocopies

**Printed products/costs:** a printed index will be released

**Search software:** MINISIS

**Thesaurus/subject headings used:** Natural language and in-house developed subject headings

Database can be searched locally.

Database can be searched by dial-up.

**Database can be searched via another**

**organization or commercial service:**

SECOBI (CONACYT) - Mexico; TYMENET

and TELENET - USA & Canada

Database available for exchange.

**Conditions for exchange:** through special agreement with interested parties

Database available for purchase.

### 328 IDS Library Catalogue (LIBRARY)

**Content:** Institute of Development Studies

Library Catalogue (Development Social Sciences) from 1987 onwards

**Type of database:** bibliographic

**Target audience:** Researchers in the social science of development

**Produced by:** Institute of Development Studies (IDS)

University of Sussex

Brighton BN1 9RE

United Kingdom

**Telephone:** (44)(0)273 606261

**Telex:** 877997 IDSB TN

**FAX:** (44) 273 678420

**Contact person:** Alan Hopkinson, Information Systems Manager

**Subject coverage:** Development; Social sciences

**Geographic coverage:** Developing countries

**Language:** English



**Year established:** 1987  
**Timespan:** 1985 to present  
**Total number of records:** 20,000  
**Number of records added annually:** 1000  
**Frequency of updating:** Daily

No restrictions to accessing database.  
Items described are held by institution.  
**Delivery services:** photocopies

**Search software:** MINISIS  
**Thesaurus/subject headings used:**  
Macrothesaurus  
Database can be searched locally.  
Database can be searched by dial-up.  
**Cost of searching:** Manual cost £150. At present no charge  
Database available for exchange.  
**Conditions for exchange:** by negotiation, depending on status extra of exchange partner  
Database available for purchase. Cost: by negotiation

### **329 India (Written Languages of the World) (LEM/WLW-I)**

**Content:** Intercontinental, sociolinguistic data by country and language (all written languages)  
**Type of database:** bibliographic; textual; numeric; graphics  
**Target audience:** Linguists; geographers; sociologists; sociolinguists; language planners; demographers

**Produced by:** G.D. McConnell  
CIRAL  
Pav. de Koninck  
Université Laval  
Québec (Québec)  
G1K 7P4  
**Telephone:** (418) 656-3232  
**Telex:** 051-31-621 UNILAVAL QBC  
**FAX:** (418) 656-2809

**Contact person:** G.D. McConnell, Director of International Projects

**Subject coverage:** Sociolinguistic; Functions; Domain; Diachronic; Synchronic; Vitality; Oral; Written

**Geographic coverage:** India  
**Language:** English

**Year established:** 1980  
**Timespan:** 1985 to present  
**Total number of records:** 43,414  
**Number of records added annually:** variable  
**Frequency of updating:** monthly

No restrictions to accessing database.  
Items described are held by institution.  
**Delivery services:** photocopies

**Printed products/costs:** McConnell, G.D. & Gendron, J.D., Dimensions et mesure de la vitalité linguistique, CIRB, G-9, 1988, p. 169; McConnell, G.D. & B.D. Mahapalha, The Written Languages of India, Proceedings of the Indo-Canadian Round Table, March 7-8, 1988, CIRB, B-174, p. 118; Kloss, H. & G.D. McConnell (eds.), India, Vol. 2, Written Languages of the World, Book 1, 610 p., Book 2 759 p., PUL, 1989

**Search software:** IBM; EMPRESS; XENIX  
Database can be searched locally.  
Database can be searched by dial-up. if modem is added  
**Cost of searching:** long distance, consultation fees  
Database available for exchange.  
**Conditions for exchange:** to be discussed  
Database not available for purchase.

Database produced with IDRC support (87-1017-02-03).

### **330 ISIS Library (ISIS)**

**Content:** Socio-economic planning - monographs, books, documents  
**Type of database:** bibliographic  
**Target audience:** CDB staff; consultants; member states

**Produced by:** Caribbean Development Bank  
Library  
P.O. Box 408  
Wilkey  
St. Michael  
Barbados  
West Indies

**Telephone:** 437-1600

**Contact person:** Wendy U. Sealy, Librarian

**Subject coverage:** Social sciences; Agriculture; Technology; Industry; Economic development

**Geographic coverage:** Caribbean

**Language:** English

**Year established:** 1984

**Timespan:** 1984 to present

**Total number of records:** 32,000

**Number of records added annually:** 3500

**Frequency of updating:** daily updates

**Restrictions to accessing database:** CDB Staff only

Items described are held by institution.

**Delivery services:** photocopies

**Printed products/costs:** Monthly Acquisition and Current Awareness Acquisition

**Search software:** CDS/ISIS

**Thesaurus/subject headings used:** OECD Thesaurus

Database available for exchange.

**Conditions for exchange:** downloading of system from tape to disk

**Records in database are also reported to:** OECS-Infonet; CEIS; UWI; UN/ECLAC.

Database not available for purchase.

### **331 Mexican Social Sciences Database (MECS)**

**Content:** Provides information on international relations, social sciences, communication, public administration

**Type of database:** bibliographic

**Target audience:** Researchers; students; economists

**Produced by:** Centro de Investigaciones Documentales

Facultad de Ciencias Políticas y Sociales

Universidad Nacional Autónoma de México

Circuito Cultural Universitario

Ciudad Universitaria

México, D.F. 04510

México

**Telephone:** 665-13-44

**Contact person:** Patricia Salcido Cañedo, Project Coordinator

**Subject coverage:** International relations; Public administration; Politics; Social sciences

**Geographic coverage:** Mexico

**Language:** Spanish; English; Others

**Year established:** 1988

**Timespan:** 1976 to 1988

**Total number of records:** 5,125

**Number of records added annually:** Irregular, approx. 1,000

**Frequency of updating:** Irregular, approx. 6 months

No restrictions to accessing database.

Items described are not held by institution.

**Delivery services:** photocopies

**Search software:** MINISIS

**Thesaurus/subject headings used:** Proper Database can be searched by dial-up.

**Cost of searching:** Approx. US\$ 12.00 for each hour

Database available for exchange.

**Conditions for exchange:** Agreement between both parties for exchange of information

**Records in database are also reported to:** TELENET (CONACYT).

Database not available for purchase.

### **332 OCEANIA (Written Languages of the World) (LEM/WLW-O)**

**Content:** An intercontinental, sociolinguistic database by country and language

**Type of database:** bibliographic; textual; numeric; graphics

**Target audience:** linguists; geographers;  
sociolinguists; sociologists; language  
planners; demographers

**Produced by:** G.D. McConnell  
CIRAL  
Pav. de Koninck  
Université Laval  
Québec (Québec)  
G1K 7P4

**Telephone:** (418) 656-3232

**Telex:** 051-31-621 UNILAVALL QBC

**FAX:** (418) 656-2809

**Contact person:** G.D. McConnell, Director of  
International Projects

**Subject coverage:** sociolinguistic; functions;  
domain; diachronic; synchronic; vitality; oral;  
written

**Geographic coverage:** Pacific

**Language:** English

**Year established:** 1985

**Timespan:** 1988 to present

**Total number of records:** 12,567

**Number of records added annually:** variable

**Frequency of updating:** monthly

No restrictions to accessing database.

Items described are held by institution.

**Delivery services:** photocopies

**Printed products/costs:** McConnell, G.D. & J.D.  
Gendron et al., Dimensions et mesure de la  
vitalité linguistique, CIRB, G-9, p. 169

**Search software:** IBM; EMPRESS; XENIX

Database can be searched locally.

Database can be searched by dial-up. if  
modem is added

**Cost of searching:** long distance rates,  
consultation fees

Database available for exchange.

**Conditions for exchange:** to be discussed  
Database not available for purchase.

### 333 Proyecto de Investigación en Ciencias Sociales (PROJ)

**Type of database:** textual

**Produced by:** Martha Sabelli de Louzao  
Centro de Documentación y  
Biblioteca  
CIESU  
Maldonado 1858  
Montevideo  
Uruguay

**Telephone:** 48.32.05/49.93.72

**Contact person:** Martha Sabelli de Louzao

**Subject coverage:** proyectos de investigación;  
ciencias sociales; CLACSO

**Geographic coverage:** Uruguay

**Language:** Español

**Year established:** 1989

**Timespan:** 1989 to present

**Total number of records:** 40

No restrictions to accessing database.

**Search software:** MICRO CDS/ISIS

**Thesaurus/subject headings used:**

Macrotesauro de Desarrollo Económico y  
Social de N.U.

Database can be searched locally.

Database available for exchange.

**Records in database are also reported to:**

CLACSO - Red de Información en Ciencias  
Sociales (Buenos Aires, Argentina).

Database not available for purchase.

### 334 WESTERN EUROPE (Written languages of the World) (LEM/WLW-E)

**Content:** An international, sociolinguistic  
database by country and language (minority  
languages)

**Type of database:** bibliographic; textual;  
numeric; graphics

**Target audience:** linguists; geographers;  
sociolinguists; sociologists; language  
planners; demographers

**Produced by:** G.D. McConnell  
CIRAL  
Pav. de Koninck  
Université Laval  
Québec (Québec)  
G1K 7P4

**Telephone:** (418) 656-3232  
**Telex:** 051-31-621 UNILAVAL QBC  
**FAX:** (418) 656-2809

**Contact person:** G.D. McConnell, Director of  
International Projects

**Subject coverage:** sociolinguistic; functions;  
domain; diachronic; synchronic; vitality; oral;  
written

**Geographic coverage:** Europe

**Language:** English

**Year established:** 1983

**Timespan:** 1985 to present

**Total number of records:** 9241

**Number of records added annually:** variable

**Frequency of updating:** monthly

No restrictions to accessing database.

Items described are held by institution.

**Delivery services:** photocopies

**Printed products/costs:** The Written Language  
of the World, WESTERN EUROPE, Vol.  
3, Kloss/McConnell Eds. ; A. Verdoort p.645

**Search software:** IBM; EMPRESS; XENIX

Database can be searched locally.

Database can be searched by dial-up. if  
modem is added

**Cost of searching:** long distance rates,  
consultation fees

Database available for exchange.

**Conditions for exchange:** to be discussed

Database not available for purchase.

---

## Trade / Commerce

---

### 335 BIBLIO (DIDDOC)

**Contenu:** Enregistrements traitant des  
informations sur le commerce des métaux  
non-ferreux

**Type de données:** bibliographiques;  
numériques

**Public cible:** Départements commerciaux de la  
GECAMINE-COMMERCIALE; ministères;  
institutions financières; chercheurs

**Producteur:** Mr. Kalala Ntumba  
Division de Documentation et  
Marketing  
GECAMINES-COMMERCIALE  
B. P. 13998  
Kinshasa  
Zaïre

**Téléphone:** 23633-23715

**Télex:** 112

**Personne à contacter:** Mr. Kalala Ntumba,  
Chef de Division, Division de Documentation  
et Marketing, GECAMINES COMMERCIALE

**Sujets couverts:** Commerce; Métaux  
non-ferreux; Transport; Cours de métaux;  
Cours de monnaies

**Régions géographiques couvertes:** Zaïre

**Langue:** Français

**Date de création:** 1985

**Période couverte:** 1974 au présent

**Nombre total d'enregistrements:** 2,000

**Nombre d'enregistrements ajoutés chaque  
année:** 200

**Fréquence des mises à jour:** Deux fois par  
mois

Il n'y a pas de restrictions à l'accès à la base  
de données.

L'organisation possède les documents décrits.

**Services de fourniture:** photocopies

**Produits imprimés/coûts:** Liste bibliographique;  
Liste des descripteurs; Index matières; Index  
auteurs individuels; Index auteurs collectifs;  
Titre des périodiques; Cours

**Logiciel de recherche:** MINISIS  
**Thésaurus/vedettes-matières utilisés:**  
Macrothésaurus  
On peut interroger la base sur place.

### **336 Company Profile Database (EXPGLB)**

**Content:** Contains the profiles of garments and  
textile manufacturers, traders and exporters  
registered with the GTEB

**Type of database:** textual

**Target audience:** Management and staff of  
different divisions of GTEB; other agencies of  
Department of Trade and Industry

**Produced by:** Garments and Textile Export  
Board  
New Solid Building  
357 Gil J. Puyat Avenue  
P. O. Box 1771 MCC  
Makati  
Metro Manila  
Philippines

**Telephone:** 817-91-90

**Telex:** 14706 GTEB PS

**FAX:** 817-43-39

**Contact person:** Felixberto V. Felix, Information  
Technology Officer, Division Chief, Computer  
Services Division

**Subject coverage:** Textile industry; Exporters;  
Manufacturing; Philippines

**Geographic coverage:** Philippines

**Language:** English

**Year established:** 1989

**Timespan:** 1989

**Total number of records:** 800

**Frequency of updating:** Weekly

**Restrictions to accessing database:** Only  
management and staff of GETB have full  
access. Unpublished data needs prior  
clearance from GTEB Executive Director  
Items described are held by institution.  
**Delivery services:** photocopies; printouts  
**Printed products/costs:** Directory of Philippine  
Garment Exporters (published annually by  
GTEB)

**Search software:** MINISIS  
Database can be searched locally.  
Database not available for exchange.  
Database not available for purchase.

### **337 Document Processing and Information System (DP)**

**Content:** Data used to evaluate applications for  
licenses to export garments and textile  
products (TEC's), as well as data used to  
produce reports needed by management to  
further develop and monitor such exports

**Type of database:** numeric; text

**Target audience:** Management and staff of all  
divisions of GTEB; exporters; other agencies

**Produced by:** Garments and Textile Export  
Board (GTEB)  
New Solid Building  
357 Sen. Gil J. Puyat Avenue  
Extn.  
P. O. Box 1171 MCC  
Makati  
Metro Manila  
Philippines

**Telephone:** 817-91-90

**Telex:** 14706 GTEB PS

**FAX:** 817-43-39

**Contact person:** Felixberto V. Felix, Information  
Technology Officer, Division Chief, Computer  
Services Division

**Subject coverage:** Textile industry; Exports;  
Philippines

**Geographic coverage:** Philippines

**Language:** English

**Year established:** 1988

**Timespan:** 1988 to present

**Total number of records:** 894,848  
**Number of records added annually:** 503,435  
**Frequency of updating:** Daily

**Restrictions to accessing database:** Internal use only  
Items described are held by institution.  
**Delivery services:** photocopies; Original printouts  
**Printed products/costs:** UPDATE (monthly publication of GTEB)

**Search software:** Query; COBOL  
Database can be searched locally.  
Database not available for exchange.  
Database not available for purchase.

### **338 Quota Allocation and Monitoring Database (Quota)**

**Content:** Contains all garment and textile export quotas and authorizations issued by the GTEB to Philippine exporters, and records all surrenders, extensions and utilizations thereof

**Type of database:** numeric

**Target audience:** Management and staff of different divisions of GTEB; garment manufacturers; textile manufacturers; exporters; agencies of the Department of Trade and Industry

**Produced by:** Garments and Textile Export Board  
New Solid Building  
357 Gil J. Puyat Avenue  
P. O. Box 1771 MCC  
Makati  
Metro Manila  
Philippines

**Telephone:** 817-91-90  
**Telex:** 14706 GTEB PS  
**FAX:** 817-43-39

**Contact person:** Felixberto V. Felix, Information Technology Officer, Division Chief, Computer Services Division

**Subject coverage:** Textile industry; Exports; Quotas; Philippines  
**Geographic coverage:** Philippines

**Language:** English

**Year established:** 1988  
**Timespan:** 1988 to present  
**Total number of records:** 68,700  
**Number of records added annually:** 43,500  
**Frequency of updating:** Daily

**Restrictions to accessing database:** Data on a particular firm needs prior clearance from the GTEB Executive Director  
Items described are held by institution.  
**Delivery services:** photocopies; Original printouts  
**Printed products/costs:** List of Quota Holders - Update (monthly publication of GTEB)

**Search software:** Query; COBOL  
Database can be searched locally.  
Database not available for exchange.  
Database not available for purchase.

### **339 Technological Information Pilot System (TIPS)**

**Content:** Contains commercial information as well as business and investment opportunities in developing countries.

**Type of database:** textual

**Target audience:** Investors; consultants; equipment procurement tenders

**Produced by:** National S&T Information and Documentation Centre  
(NASTIDC)  
P.O. Box 2490  
Addis Ababa  
Ethiopia

**Telephone:** 15.33.06  
**Telex:** 21568 ESTC ET

**Contact person:** Teferi Kebede, A/Manager

**Subject coverage:** Agro-industries; Energy; Electronics; Textile industry; Medical supplies  
**Geographic coverage:** Africa; Asia; Latin America  
**Language:** English

**Year established:** 1988  
**Timespan:** 1988 to present

**Total number of records:** 781  
**Number of records added annually:** Irregular  
**Frequency of updating:** Monthly

No restrictions to accessing database.  
Items described are held by institution.

**Delivery services:** photocopies  
**Printed products/costs:** Sample SDI  
Publication

**Search software:** MINISIS  
Database can be searched locally.  
**Cost of searching:** no payment  
Database not available for exchange.  
**Conditions for exchange:** possibly in the future  
Database not available for purchase. Cost:  
maybe in the future

---

## Travail

Voir: Labour

---

## Urban Development / Développement urbain

---

### 340 DSMAIN90

**Content:** Contains the records of the municipal  
license taxpayers of the City of Manila

**Type of database:** textual

**Target audience:** PLM Computer Center staff

**Produced by:** PLM Computer Center  
University of the City of Manila  
Intramuros  
Manila 2801  
Philippines

**Telephone:** 407629

**Contact person:** Mrs. Azucena P. Capul,  
Director, PLM Computer Center

**Subject coverage:** Permits; licenses; cities;  
Philippines

**Geographic coverage:** City of Manila

**Language:** English

**Year established:** 1987

**Timespan:** 1987 to present

**Total number of records:** 80,000

**Number of records added annually:** 5000

**Frequency of updating:** daily

**Restrictions to accessing database:** only  
those computer staff who are authorized by  
the management

Items described are held by institution.

**Delivery services:** Reports in hardcopy

**Search software:** MINISIS; COBOL

Database can be searched locally.

Database available for exchange.

**Conditions for exchange:** upon negotiations  
with other local governments

Database not available for purchase.

### 341 Housing Databank (HD)

**Content:** Contains profile information on 78  
establishments involved in activities related  
to housing projects in Jordan. It includes  
establishment name, location, address and  
nature of work.

**Type of database:** textual; numeric

**Target audience:** Business decision-makers;  
industrial decision-makers; Jordanian  
citizens; financial firms; socio-economic  
researchers; real estate investors

**Produced by:** Royal Scientific Society  
P. O. Box 925819  
Amman  
Jordan

**Telephone:** 844701-9

**Telex:** 21276

**FAX:** 844806

**Contact person:** Dr. Yousef Nusseir, Director,  
Information and Computer Software Centre

**Subject coverage:** Demography; Economics;  
Urban development; Financing; Housing  
projects

**Geographic coverage:** Jordan

**Year established:** 1987

**Timespan:** to 1987

**Total number of records:** 78

No restrictions to accessing database.

Items described are held by institution.

**Delivery services:** photocopies; Printout

**Thesaurus/subject headings used:**

"International Standard Nomenclature of Fields of Science and Technology", UNESCO, 1978; "Method for Priority Determination in Science and Technology", Science and Policy Studies and Documents, Series No. 40, UNESCO, Paris, p. 54-72

Database can be searched locally.

Database can be searched by dial-up.

**Database can be searched via another organization or commercial service:**  
Ministry of Planning

**Cost of searching:** Subscription fees, Annual fees, Search costs, Printing

Database not available for exchange.

Database not available for purchase.

Database produced with IDRC support (3-P-87-0253).

### **342 Instituciones Relacionadas a la Cuestión Urbana (INST)**

**Content:** Instituciones uruguayas relacionadas con la cuestión urbana

**Type of database:** textual

**Produced by:** Martha Sabelli de Louzao  
Centro de Documentación y Biblioteca  
Servicio Nacional de Información en Urbanización (SINUR)  
CIESU  
Maldonado 1858  
Montevideo  
Uruguay

**Telephone:** 48.32.05; 49.93.72

**Contact person:** Martha Sabelli de Louzao

**Subject coverage:** Directorios; Instituciones; Urbanización

**Geographic coverage:** Uruguay

**Language:** Español

**Year established:** 1989

**Timespan:** 1989 to present

**Total number of records:** 70

No restrictions to accessing database.

**Search software:** MICRO CDS/ISIS

**Thesaurus/subject headings used:** List de descriptores sobre urbanización elaborada por el SINUR

Database can be searched locally.

Database available for exchange.

Database not available for purchase.

### **343 Servicio Nacional de Información Urbanización (SINUR)**

**Content:** Urbanización en Uruguay, abarca: población urbana, habitat, organización territorial, historia y política de urbanización; esfructura urbana; historia urbana; política urbana; situación social y económica; componentes urbanos; vivienda y medio ambiente urbano

**Type of database:** bibliographic

**Produced by:** Servicio Nacional de Información Urbanización (SINUR)  
Centro de Documentación y Biblioteca  
CIESU  
Maldonado 1858  
Montevideo  
Uruguay

**Telephone:** 48.32.05; 49.93.72

**Contact person:** Bibga. Martha Sabelli de Louzao

**Subject coverage:** Urbanización; política de urbanización; estructura urbana; componentes urbanos; vivienda; organización territorial

**Geographic coverage:** Uruguay

**Language:** Español



**Year established:** 1988  
**Timespan:** 1950 to present  
**Total number of records:** 1100  
**Number of records added annually:** 200

No restrictions to accessing database.  
Items described are held by institution.  
**Delivery services:** photocopies  
**Printed products/costs:** Bibliografía Nacional sobre Urbanización (en prensa)

**Search software:** MICRO CDS/ISIS  
**Thesaurus/subject headings used:** Lista de descriptores elaborada; El SINUR  
Database can be searched locally.  
Database available for exchange.  
**Records in database are also reported to:** DOCPAL (CELADE).  
Database not available for purchase.

#### **344 Sistema de Información de Crisis y Concertación en México (SICCEM)**

**Content:** Base de datos textual que recoge opiniones, hechos y discursos de actores relevantes de la vida política, económica y social de México  
**Type of database:** textual  
**Target audience:** Investigadores en Ciencias Sociales

**Produced by:** Instituto Latinoamericano de Estudios Transnacionales (ILET)  
Avenida Maria 23  
Coyoacan  
Apartado Postal 21-440  
04040 México  
D.F. México

**Telephone:** 549-1106

**Contact person:** Lic. Javier Farrera Araujo, Jefe de proyecto - SICCEM

**Subject coverage:** prensa; actores; economía; política; concertación  
**Geographic coverage:** México  
**Language:** Español

**Year established:** 1987  
**Timespan:** 1989  
**Total number of records:** 11,000  
**Number of records added annually:** 12,000  
**Frequency of updating:** semanal

No restrictions to accessing database.  
Items described are held by institution.  
**Delivery services:** photocopies

**Search software:** Micro CDS/ISIS v.2.3  
**Thesaurus/subject headings used:** Palabras clave definidas por los investigadores  
Database not available for exchange.  
Database available for purchase.

---

## **Water and Sanitation / Eau et assainissement**

---

#### **345 "WASSDOC" Directory Database**

**Content:** Database contains bibliographic information about those engaged in the water supply and sanitation field in Sri Lanka  
**Type of database:** bibliographic  
**Target audience:** Sanitary Engineers; Water Engineers; Research Officers; Scientists; Training Officers; Teaching Professionals; Environmentalists working in the field of water supply & sanitation

**Produced by:** Mrs. L. Somaratne  
National Water Supply & Drainage Board  
P.O. Box 14  
Mount Lavinia  
Sri Lanka

**Telephone:** 715281/83  
**Telex:** 21482 NWSDB CE  
**FAX:** (9)(41) 714488

**Contact person:** Mrs. L. Somaratne,  
Librarian/"WASSDOC" project leader

**Subject coverage:** Health sciences;  
Environment; Water supply; Water supply & sanitation

**Geographic coverage:** Sri Lanka

**Language:** English

**Year established:** 1988

**Timespan:** 1988 to 1989

**Total number of records:** 125

No restrictions to accessing database.

**Printed products/costs:** Directory of Water Supply & Sanitation personnel in Sri Lanka

**Search software:** Mini-Micro CDS/ISIS

Database not available for exchange.

**Records in database are also reported to:** the directory compiled through the "WASSDOC" project will be distributed among the information centres, libraries and NGO's working in the field of water supply and sanitation.

Database not available for purchase.

Database produced with IDRC support (3-P-86-0108).

### **346 Centre National de Documentation Sanitaire (CNDS)**

**Contenu:** CNDS est la seule complète au niveau nationale dans le domaine de la santé

**Type de données:** bibliographiques

**Public cible:** Décideurs du Ministère de la Santé; personnel de santé; étudiants; chercheurs; organismes

**Producteur:** Ministère de la Santé Publique et de l'Action Sociale  
Dakar  
Sénégal

**Téléphone:** 24 36 28

**Personne à contacter:** Monsieur Gorgut  
Demba BA, Chef, Centre de Documentation

**Sujets couverts:** Soins de santé primaires; Développement; Formation; Statistiques sanitaires; Gestion hospitaliers; Économie de la santé

**Langue:** Français; Anglais

**Date de création:** 1989

**Période couverte:** 1968 au présent

**Nombre total d'enregistrements:** 7000

**Nombre d'enregistrements ajoutés chaque année:** 4000

**Frequence des mises à jour:** Annuelle

**Il y a des restrictions à l'accès à la base de données:** Le projet dans le cadre est élaboré et financé par le CRDI. Dans certains cas son autorisation est nécessaire.

**Services de fourniture:** photocopies; Rapports de statistiques sanitaires et démographiques

**Produits Imprimés/coûts:** Bibliographies selectives sur: Paludisme; SIDA; PLANIFICATION FAMILIALE; PHARMACOPÉE. Toutes ces publications sont cédées en échanges d'autres publications.

**Logiciel de recherche:** CDS/ISIS

**Thésaurus/vedettes-matières utilisés:** Nous pratiquons une indexation libre et avons comme objectif d'élaborer notre propre liste d'autorité

On peut interroger la base sur place.

**Coûts des recherches:** La recherche est gratuite, par contre les coûts de reproduction des références signalées sont pris en charge par le demandeur

On peut échanger la base de données.

**Conditions régissant l'échange:** Échange d'information sur la base en échange même domaine d'intérêt. Possibilité d'échange de documents.

**Les données sont aussi signalées dans:** RESADOC (Bamako, Mali); CTE (Paris).

On ne peut pas acheter la base de données.

**Coût:** Échange d'information sur la base en échange même domaine d'intérêt. Possibilité d'échange de documents.

Base de données produite avec l'aide du CRDI (3-P-88-0069).

### **347 ENSIC (ENSIC)**

**Content:** Environmental pollution and sanitation with emphasis on non-conventional technologies in developing countries

**Type of database:** bibliographic  
**Target audience:** Researchers; university students; engineers; managers; extension workers

**Produced by:** Environmental Sanitation  
Information Center  
Asian Institute of Technology  
P. O. Box 2754  
Bangkok 10501  
Thailand

**Telephone:** 5160110-29; 5160130-44

**Telex:** 84276 TH

**FAX:** (66-2) 516-2126

**Contact person:** Mr. Arthur Vespry, Director,  
LRDC, Marta Miyashiro, Senior Information  
Scientist, ENSIC

**Subject coverage:** Water supply; Waste  
recycling; Water treatment; Waste treatment;  
Waste disposal; Environmental protection

**Geographic coverage:** Developing countries

**Language:** English; 10 percent French;  
German; Indonesian; Other languages

**Year established:** 1979

**Timespan:** 1978 to present

**Total number of records:** 7,000

**Number of records added annually:** 600

**Frequency of updating:** Daily

No restrictions to accessing database.  
Items described are held by institution.

**Delivery services:** photocopies; microfiche

**Printed products/costs:** Environmental  
Sanitation Abstracts (Three issues a year) -  
US\$ 9.00 each

**Search software:** ISIS; ACCESS

**Thesaurus/subject headings used:** Interwater  
Thesaurus (IRC, The Netherlands); ENSIC  
vocabulary

Database can be searched locally.

**Cost of searching:** Bibliographic search on  
computer for non-subscriber: per connected  
hour US\$ 60.00; minimum charge for up to  
50 references US\$ 15.00; for each  
additional reference US\$ 0.10

Database available for exchange.

**Conditions for exchange:** With another  
bibliographic database

**Records in database are also reported to:**  
ENSICNET.

Database available for purchase. Cost: US\$  
1,400.00 (US\$ 0.20 per record) plus the cost  
of the diskettes

Database produced with IDRC support  
(3-P-78-0010; 3-P-82-0072).

### **348 Système africain d'information sur l'eau et l'assainissement (SAINEA)**

**Contenu:** Références bibliographiques sur  
ressources en eau, utilisation de l'eau et  
aspects connexes intéressant en particulier  
pays africains

**Type de données:** bibliographiques

**Public cible:** ingénieurs; chercheurs; étudiants;  
bureaux d'études; institutions et organismes  
de développement des états membres du  
CIEH

**Producteur:** Comité interafricain d'études  
hydrauliques (CIEH)/CDI  
01 B.P. 369  
Ouagadougou 01  
Burkina Faso

**Téléphone:** 30.71.12; 30.71.15

**Télex:** 5277 BF

**Personne à contacter:** Mr. Kokou Katakou,  
Chef du Centre de documentation et  
d'information

**Sujets couverts:** ressource en eau; utilisation  
des eaux; assainissement; énergie;  
environnement; législation

**Régions géographiques couvertes:** Afrique;  
Europe; Amérique; Canada

**Langue:** Français

**Date de création:** 1989

**Période couverte:** 1960 au présent

**Nombre total d'enregistrements:** 4000

**Nombre d'enregistrements ajoutés chaque  
année:** 2000 (1990), 2000 (1991) et 500 (à  
compter de 1992)

Il n'y a pas de restrictions à l'accès à la base de données.

L'organisation possède les documents décrits.

**Services de fourniture:** photocopies; vente documents produits par le CIEH même

**Produits imprimés/coûts:** Index eau-Afrique (couvrant actuellement pays sahéliens: 5 index - d'ici 1992, 8 autres index seront publiés - coût variable: 5000 à 10.000 F CFA l'index

**Logiciel de recherche:** Micro CDS/ISIS

**Thésaurus/vedettes-matières utilisés:**

Thésaurus eau-afrique du CIEH; Interwater  
Thésaurus du CIR

On peut interroger la base sur place.

**On peut interroger la base par un autre service:** sur place

**Coûts des recherches:** en étude (50.000 F CFA/heure environ)

On peut échanger la base de données.

**Conditions régissant l'échange:** en étude

**Les données sont aussi signalées dans:**  
RESADOC (Bamako, Mali).

On ne peut pas acheter la base de données.

**Coût:** en étude

Base de données produite avec l'aide du CRDI (3-P-86-0109).

### **349 Waste Database - International Register of Potentially Toxic Chemicals (WASTE/IRPTC)**

**Content:** Information on recommended methods for the treatment and disposal of chemicals

**Type of database:** bibliographic; numeric

**Target audience:** Professionals engaged in management of waste

**Produced by:** IRPTC/UNEP

Palais des Nations

CH-1211 Genève 10

Switzerland

Health and Welfare Canada

R 212

Environmental Health Centre

Ottawa

Ontario

Canada K1A 0L2

**Telephone:** (613) 692-3712

**FAX:** 954-2486

**Contact person:** Ruta Whittaker, Chemist,  
Health and Welfare Canada

**Subject coverage:** Waste treatment; Waste disposal; Toxic chemicals

**Geographic coverage:** Global

**Language:** English

**Year established:** 1984

**Timespan:** 1975 to present

**Total number of records:** 800

**Number of records added annually:** 200

**Frequency of updating:** Yearly

**Restrictions to accessing database:**

Registration required

Items described are not held by institution.

**Printed products/costs:** Treatment and Disposal Methods for Waste Chemicals (1985) - price available from: United Nations Sales Section, New York, N.Y. or Geneva, Switzerland

**Search software:** CDS/ISIS

Database can be searched by dial-up.

Database can be searched via another organization or commercial service.

**Cost of searching:** Free service from access via DATAPAC; \$ 10.00 per connect hour from Infohealth/Telecom Canada

Database available for exchange.

**Conditions for exchange:** Approval must be obtained from the PAC, IRPTC/UNEP

**Records in database are also reported to:**

IRPTC Databases (ADABAS) Version, Geneva, Switzerland; PAHO, Lima, Peru; Thai Environmental Board, Bangkok, Thailand; Chinese Research Academy of Environmental Sciences, Beijing, China.

Database not available for purchase. Cost:  
Given at no charge to participating  
organizations (1 3½" diskette)

### **350 Water Supply & Sanitation Documentation Centre (WASSDOC)**

**Content:** Books, reports, periodical articles  
covering the water supply and sanitation  
field.

**Type of database:** bibliographic

**Target audience:** Caters to the needs of those  
engaged in the water supply and sanitation  
field

**Produced by:** Mrs. L. Somaratne  
National Water Supply &  
Drainage Board  
P.O. Box 14  
Mount Lavinia  
Sri Lanka

**Telephone:** 715281/83  
**Telex:** 21482 NWSDB CE  
**FAX:** 94 1 714488

**Contact person:** Mrs. L. Somaratne,  
Librarian/"WASSDOC" Project Leader

**Subject coverage:** Water supply; Water supply;  
Groundwater; Sanitation; Sewage

**Geographic coverage:** Sri Lanka; Africa; South  
Asia

**Language:** English

**Year established:** 1988

**Timespan:** 1960 to present

**Total number of records:** 2500

**Number of records added annually:** 400

**Frequency of updating:** weekly

No restrictions to accessing database.  
Items described are held by institution.

**Delivery services:** photocopies

**Printed products/costs:** Bibliographies are  
published quarterly and cumulated annually  
(not available for purchase)

**Search software:** Mini-Micro CDS/ISIS

**Thesaurus/subject headings used:** Inter-Water  
Thesaurus compiled by IRC Netherlands  
Database available for exchange.

**Conditions for exchange:** "WASSDOC"

database - Information exchanged among  
scientific & technical libraries through  
NARESA, LK

**Records in database are also reported to:**

"WASSDOC" bibliographies compiled from  
the database are circulated among the  
information centres, libraries and N.G.O's  
falling within the water supply and sanitation  
sector which is linked to "WASSDOC".

Database not available for purchase.

Database produced with IDRC support  
(3-P-86-0108).

---

## **Women / Femmes**

---

### **351 Women in Rural Botswana (WID)**

**Content:** Covers the situation and interests of  
women in rural Botswana

**Type of database:** bibliographic

**Target audience:** Researchers; planners

**Produced by:** National Institute of Development  
Research and Documentation  
(NIR)  
Private Bag 0022  
Gaborone  
Botswana

**Telephone:** 35-63-64

**Telex:** 2429 BD

**FAX:** 35-75-73

**Contact person:** Kgomotso H. Moahi,  
Documentalist/Database Controller

**Subject coverage:** Women; Rural development;  
Botswana

**Geographic coverage:** Botswana

**Language:** English

**Year established:** 1989

**Timespan:** 1985

**Total number of records:** 213

No restrictions to accessing database.

Items described are held by institution.

**Delivery services:** photocopies; microfiche

**Printed products/costs:** Published

bibliography, Women in Rural Botswana -

Their Situation and Interests: An Annotated

Bibliography, January 1985 - June 1989

(price: 15.00)

**Search software:** CDS/ISIS

Database can be searched locally.

Database available for exchange.

**Conditions for exchange:** conditions to be  
agreed upon by parties

Database not available for purchase.

Database produced with IDRC support

(3-P-83-0313).

## Subject Index / Index par sujet

- |   |   |
|---|---|
| <b>Accounting</b>                       | <b>Agro-Industrial wastes</b>           |
| 127                                     | 053                                     |
| <b>Acid soils</b>                       | <b>Agro-Industries</b>                  |
| 044                                     | 339                                     |
| <b>Actores</b>                          | <b>Agroforestry</b>                     |
| 344                                     | 187                                     |
| <b>Addresses</b>                        | <b>AgroIndustrial byproducts</b>        |
| 239                                     | 024                                     |
| <b>Administración</b>                   | <b>Agronomy</b>                         |
| 219, 232, 291                           | 020, 052                                |
| <b>Administración pública</b>           | <b>AIDS</b>                             |
| 287                                     | 192                                     |
| <b>Administrative</b>                   | <b>América Latina</b>                   |
| 266                                     | 138                                     |
| <b>Adresses</b>                         | <b>Animal health</b>                    |
| 288                                     | 023                                     |
| <b>Advanced technology</b>              | <b>Animal husbandry</b>                 |
| 136                                     | 022, 031, 032, 033                      |
| <b>Advertising</b>                      | <b>Animal production</b>                |
| 069                                     | 005, 006, 007, 008, 009, 010, 023, 039, |
| <b>Aflatoxins</b>                       | 040                                     |
| 001                                     | <b>Animal wastes</b>                    |
| <b>Africa</b>                           | 024                                     |
| 017, 098, 107, 215                      | <b>Aquaculture</b>                      |
| <b>Afrique</b>                          | 027, 028, 054, 063, 068                 |
| 314                                     | <b>Aquatic sciences</b>                 |
| <b>Agricultura</b>                      | 030, 041                                |
| 289                                     | <b>Arabic</b>                           |
| <b>Agricultural development</b>         | 013, 014                                |
| 005, 006, 007, 009, 010, 039, 040       | <b>Arid zone</b>                        |
| <b>Agricultural economics</b>           | 011                                     |
| 023                                     | <b>Aromatic plants</b>                  |
| <b>Agricultural engineering</b>         | 193, 307                                |
| 027, 028                                | <b>Artisanal fishery</b>                |
| <b>Agricultural research</b>            | 067                                     |
| 029, 036, 037, 043, 055, 056            | <b>Asia Pacific region</b>              |
| <b>Agricultural terminology</b>         | 307                                     |
| 013                                     | <b>Assainissement</b>                   |
| <b>Agricultural wastes</b>              | 348                                     |
| 024, 025, 053                           | <b>Authors</b>                          |
| <b>Agriculture</b>                      | 244                                     |
| 002, 003, 008, 012, 014, 027, 028, 030, | <b>Automation</b>                       |
| 031, 032, 033, 041, 049, 090, 096, 099, | 320                                     |
| 100, 111, 173, 188, 192, 215, 299, 309, | <b>Avian haematozoa</b>                 |
| 317, 330                                | 302, 303                                |

## Subject Index / Index par sujet

- Bamboo biology**  
184, 185
- Bamboo cultivation**  
184, 185
- Bamboo resources**  
184, 185
- Bamboo taxonomy**  
184, 185
- Bamboo utilization**  
184, 185
- Bananas**  
060
- Bananes**  
021, 047
- Banca de fomento**  
114
- Basic needs**  
099, 100
- Biochemistry**  
064
- Biogas**  
159
- Biology**  
064, 066, 294, 300, 310, 322
- Biomass**  
145, 146, 150, 152, 156, 164
- Biophysics**  
182, 183
- Biotechnology**  
031, 033
- Botany**  
011
- Botswana**  
075, 173, 199, 351
- Broadcasting**  
069, 071
- Budgétisation**  
094
- Business**  
126, 127
- Busseola fusca**  
026
- Campaigns**  
071
- Capacitación**  
287
- Carcinogenicity**  
180
- Career development**  
133
- Caribbean**  
096, 106, 202
- Caribe**  
138
- Cartilaginous fish**  
059
- Cash crops**  
062
- Cement**  
169
- Central America**  
076, 078, 086, 087, 089
- Cereals**  
017, 045
- Certification**  
290
- Chemical safety**  
195
- Chemicals**  
194, 207, 212
- Chemistry**  
193, 231, 293, 294, 310, 322
- Chercheurs**  
021
- Chickpeas**  
057
- Children**  
277
- China**  
221
- Ciencia y la tecnología**  
312
- Ciencias del mar**  
181
- Ciencias sociales**  
333
- Ciencias y la tecnología**  
313
- Circulation**  
172
- Cities**  
340
- CLACSO**  
333
- Climate**  
034



## Subject Index / Index par sujet

- Coal**
  - 147, 149, 155
- Coconuts**
  - 048
- Colombia**
  - 216, 233, 234, 235
- Commerce**
  - 126, 335
- Commercial fishery**
  - 067
- Communication**
  - 267, 292
- Community health**
  - 196, 200
- Community medicine**
  - 196
- Componentes urbanos**
  - 343
- Computers**
  - 293, 298, 309
- CONACYT**
  - 241
- Concertación**
  - 344
- Conflicts**
  - 267
- Construction**
  - 165, 168
- Construction materials**
  - 169
- Consultants**
  - 168
- Consumption**
  - 147, 158, 163
- Contraception**
  - 285
- Contraceptives**
  - 285
- Corals**
  - 063
- Costa Rica**
  - 312, 313
- Costs**
  - 158, 159
- Cours de métaux**
  - 335
- Cours de monnaies**
  - 335
- Crimes**
  - 074
- Crop management**
  - 018, 019
- Crop residues**
  - 024
- Crop sciences**
  - 020
- Cropping systems**
  - 044
- Crops**
  - 004, 055, 056
- Culture**
  - 066, 191
- Curriculum development**
  - 131
- Customers**
  - 220
- Dangerous substances**
  - 179
- Data processing**
  - 243
- Databases**
  - 241, 243
- Demografía**
  - 272
- Demographic indicators**
  - 275
- Demography**
  - 189, 269, 274, 276, 277, 341
- Dengue/dengue hemorrhagic fever**
  - 204
- Desarrollo económico y social**
  - 270, 273
- Desenvolvimiento rural**
  - 289
- Developing countries**
  - 144
- Development**
  - 012, 107, 117, 119, 188, 269, 315, 328
- Development agencies**
  - 115
- Development policy**
  - 137
- Development projects**
  - 103, 113, 115, 117, 192
- Development research**
  - 111

# Subject Index / Index par sujet

- Development studies**
  - 101
- Développement**
  - 346
- Développement administrative**
  - 314
- Développement économique et social**
  - 090, 091, 093, 094, 097
- Développement économiques et sociales**
  - 072
- Développement rural**
  - 090, 091
- Diachronic**
  - 329, 332, 334
- Diachronie**
  - 321, 324
- Diarrhoeal diseases**
  - 200
- Directories**
  - 008, 037, 038, 176, 178, 201, 220, 239, 241, 247, 265, 300
- Directorios**
  - 342
- Diseases**
  - 199
- Domain**
  - 329, 332, 334
- Domaines**
  - 321, 324
- Droit**
  - 249, 261, 286
- Drug therapy**
  - 203
- Earthquakes**
  - 165
- Ecology**
  - 064
- Economic aspects**
  - 089
- Economía**
  - 219, 232, 289, 344
- Economic and social development**
  - 095, 096, 099, 100, 110, 120
- Economic aspects**
  - 011, 076, 077, 078, 086, 087
- Economic conditions**
  - 110
- Economic development**
  - 098, 104, 105, 106, 108, 109, 112, 113, 119, 274, 326, 330
- Economics**
  - 012, 029, 074, 107, 119, 122, 126, 127, 217, 223, 267, 280, 283, 292, 293, 297, 300, 323, 325, 327, 341
- Economie**
  - 093
- Economie de la santé**
  - 346
- Economies d'énergie**
  - 141
- Ecrit**
  - 321, 324
- Editors**
  - 244
- Educación**
  - 138, 219, 273
- Education**
  - 070, 080, 090, 092, 188, 283, 325, 327
- Educational administration**
  - 132
- Educational development**
  - 131
- Educational planning**
  - 132
- Educational policy**
  - 137
- Educational systems**
  - 137
- El Salvador**
  - 076, 077, 078, 086, 087, 089
- Electrical engineering**
  - 166, 167
- Electricity**
  - 147, 149
- Electronics**
  - 320, 339
- Empleo**
  - 270, 272
- Employment**
  - 251, 252, 253, 254, 256, 257
- EMR countries**
  - 175, 176, 178
- Encephalitis**
  - 205

# Subject Index / Index par sujet

- Energie**
  - 348
- Energies renouvelables**
  - 141
- Energy**
  - 080, 096, 099, 100, 140, 143, 153, 154, 155, 157, 161, 162, 189, 309, 317, 339
- Energy conservation**
  - 142, 145, 146, 148, 152, 160, 164
- Energy Intensities**
  - 149
- Energy management**
  - 160
- Energy planning**
  - 146
- Energy prices**
  - 158
- Engineering**
  - 143, 153, 154, 161, 162, 165, 170, 215, 231, 292, 294, 298, 300, 309, 310, 317, 322
- Engineering design**
  - 168
- Engineers**
  - 311
- English**
  - 013, 014
- Enterprises**
  - 221, 233
- Entomology**
  - 018, 019, 020
- Environment**
  - 002, 011, 012, 070, 080, 116, 117, 155, 173, 175, 186, 192, 296, 317, 345
- Environmental conservation**
  - 182, 183
- Environmental effects**
  - 180
- Environmental health**
  - 174, 175, 176, 177, 178
- Environmental management**
  - 182, 183
- Environmental pollution**
  - 003
- Environmental protection**
  - 179, 347
- Environnement**
  - 090, 141, 348
- Equipment**
  - 130, 159, 304
- Estructura urbana**
  - 343
- Experimental fishing**
  - 035
- Expertise**
  - 171, 226
- Exploration pétrolière**
  - 151
- Exploratory fishing**
  - 035
- Exporters**
  - 336
- Exports**
  - 158, 337, 338
- Family planning**
  - 196, 269, 277, 279, 285
- Farm size**
  - 038
- Farmers**
  - 038
- Farming systems**
  - 004, 017, 055, 056
- Feasibility studies**
  - 103
- Fecundidad**
  - 270, 271
- Ferrocement**
  - 169
- Fertility**
  - 277
- Filariasis**
  - 204, 205
- Films**
  - 069
- Finance**
  - 110, 125, 127
- Financial administration**
  - 096
- Financiamiento agrícola**
  - 114
- Financiamiento al desarrollo**
  - 114
- Financing**
  - 115, 226, 341
- Fine arts**
  - 325

## Subject Index / Index par sujet

- Fish culture**
  - 068
- Fish stock assessment**
  - 061
- Fisheries**
  - 002, 015, 016, 027, 028, 030, 031, 032, 033, 041, 054, 063, 068
- Fisheries research**
  - 042
- Fishermen's organizations**
  - 067
- Fishery biology**
  - 061
- Fishery management**
  - 061
- Fishery oceanography**
  - 061
- Fishery surveys**
  - 035
- Fonctions**
  - 321, 324
- Food legumes**
  - 045
- Food processing**
  - 022, 046
- Food sciences**
  - 027, 028, 033
- Food technology**
  - 027, 028
- Forage agronomy**
  - 023
- Forage legumes**
  - 045
- Forest conservation**
  - 186
- Forest management**
  - 187
- Forest utilization**
  - 186, 187
- Forestry**
  - 003, 004, 027, 028, 029, 030, 041, 055, 056, 099, 100, 186, 187
- Forestry economics**
  - 186
- Formation**
  - 346
- French**
  - 013, 014
- Functions**
  - 329, 332, 334
- Gas**
  - 147, 149
- Genetic resources**
  - 045
- Geography**
  - 082
- Geology**
  - 122
- Gestion hospitaliers**
  - 346
- Gestión pública**
  - 287
- Government**
  - 242
- Government policy**
  - 096
- Grain legumes**
  - 017
- Grains**
  - 015, 016
- Greece**
  - 230
- Groundnuts**
  - 001, 057
- Groundwater**
  - 350
- Health**
  - 080, 110, 199
- Health care**
  - 199
- Health hazards**
  - 194, 201, 207
- Health policy**
  - 198
- Health research**
  - 199
- Health sciences**
  - 191, 192, 197, 202, 208, 209, 215, 297, 310, 322, 345
- Health services**
  - 198, 203
- Herbarium**
  - 065
- Horticultural crops**
  - 015, 016

## Subject Index / Index par sujet

- |   |                                      |
|---|--------------------------------------|
| <b>Horticulture</b>                     | <b>Information systems</b>           |
| 020                                     | 243                                  |
| <b>Hot and cold working</b>             | <b>Information technology</b>        |
| 224                                     | 071, 242, 306                        |
| <b>Housing projects</b>                 | <b>Information users</b>             |
| 341                                     | 247                                  |
| <b>Humanities</b>                       | <b>Infrastructures de transports</b> |
| 323                                     | 172                                  |
| <b>Hydraulics</b>                       | <b>Insect vectors</b>                |
| 167                                     | 205                                  |
| <b>Hydroelectric power</b>              | <b>Instituciones</b>                 |
| 145, 150, 152, 156, 164                 | 342                                  |
| <b>Hydrology</b>                        | <b>Institutions</b>                  |
| 124                                     | 176                                  |
| <b>Illustrators</b>                     | <b>Instituts de recherche</b>        |
| 244                                     | 021                                  |
| <b>Imports</b>                          | <b>International cooperation</b>     |
| 158                                     | 248                                  |
| <b>Industria</b>                        | <b>International instruments</b>     |
| 114                                     | 258                                  |
| <b>Industrial crops</b>                 | <b>International refugee law</b>     |
| 062                                     | 214                                  |
| <b>Industrial development</b>           | <b>International relations</b>       |
| 092, 218                                | 267, 331                             |
| <b>Industrial enterprises</b>           | <b>International trade</b>           |
| 222                                     | 218                                  |
| <b>Industrial products</b>              | <b>Inventions</b>                    |
| 222                                     | 228                                  |
| <b>Industrial wastes</b>                | <b>Inventory control</b>             |
| 194                                     | 246                                  |
| <b>Industrie</b>                        | <b>Inversiones</b>                   |
| 090                                     | 114                                  |
| <b>Industry</b>                         | <b>Invertebrates</b>                 |
| 066, 126, 127, 188, 189, 217, 225, 229, | 063                                  |
| 299, 309, 316, 317, 330                 | <b>Investigación demográfica</b>     |
| <b>Infant and child mortality</b>       | 271                                  |
| 278                                     | <b>Investigación social</b>          |
| <b>Información legal</b>                | 272, 273                             |
| 114                                     | <b>Investigación y desarrollo</b>    |
| <b>Information</b>                      | 291                                  |
| 309                                     | <b>IRRI</b>                          |
| <b>Information administrative</b>       | 051                                  |
| 314                                     | <b>Irrigation management</b>         |
| <b>Information management</b>           | 049, 050                             |
| 243                                     | <b>Islam</b>                         |
| <b>Information processing</b>           | 074                                  |
| 104, 105                                | <b>Jamaica</b>                       |
|   | 038, 082, 083, 085                   |

## Subject Index / Index par sujet

- Japanese encephalitis**
  - 204
- Job classifications**
  - 250
- Jordan**
  - 267, 299
- Journalism**
  - 069, 071
- Labour**
  - 217, 252, 257
- Labour force**
  - 279, 283
- Labour relations**
  - 252, 253
- Land surveys**
  - 082
- Land use**
  - 122, 124, 173
- Landowners**
  - 082
- Language**
  - 070
- Large industry**
  - 237
- Latin America**
  - 202
- Law**
  - 143, 262, 300, 325
- Legislation**
  - 180, 195, 198, 259, 260, 348
- Legumes**
  - 052
- Lentils**
  - 052
- Library science**
  - 256
- Licenses**
  - 340
- Life tables**
  - 281, 282
- Literature**
  - 263
- Livestock**
  - 004, 015, 016, 055, 056
- Mailing list**
  - 227
- Maize**
  - 026, 058
- Maladies des plantes**
  - 047
- Malaria**
  - 204, 205
- Malaysia**
  - 074
- Management**
  - 092, 126, 140, 143, 153, 154, 157, 161, 162, 217, 253, 264, 265, 292, 297, 323
- Manpower**
  - 251, 254, 255
- Manpower planning**
  - 252
- Manufacturing**
  - 233, 336
- Marine biology**
  - 059, 061
- Marine sciences**
  - 063
- Maritime transport**
  - 189
- Marketing**
  - 005, 006, 009, 010, 039, 040
- Mass communication**
  - 070
- Maternal and child health**
  - 196
- Mathematics**
  - 294, 320
- Measurement**
  - 316
- Mechanical engineering**
  - 166, 167
- Medical sciences**
  - 231
- Medical supplies**
  - 339
- Medicinal plants**
  - 193, 198, 307
- Medicine**
  - 198, 203
- Medium enterprises**
  - 216, 230, 234, 235
- Membership profiles**
  - 225
- Metal machining**
  - 224

## Subject Index / Index par sujet

- Metaux non-ferreux**
  - 335
- Metrology**
  - 124, 290, 316
- Mexico**
  - 088, 118, 228, 229, 240, 241, 263, 268
- Migración**
  - 270, 271
- Migration**
  - 279
- Millets**
  - 057
- Mineral exploration**
  - 121
- Minero**
  - 114
- Mining**
  - 165
- Mold and tool making**
  - 224
- Mortalidad**
  - 270, 271
- Mortality**
  - 279, 281, 282
- Mosquito vectors**
  - 204
- Multiplication**
  - 047
- Mutagenicity**
  - 180
- Mycotoxins**
  - 001
- Names**
  - 239, 244
- Natural resources**
  - 005, 006, 007, 009, 010, 039, 040, 173
- Nomenclature**
  - 011
- Nutrition**
  - 003, 080, 198, 200
- Occupational health**
  - 194, 195, 201, 206
- Occupational safety**
  - 194, 195, 201, 206, 212
- Occupational therapy**
  - 210, 211
- Oceanographic surveys**
  - 035
- OECS**
  - 106
- Oil**
  - 147, 149
- Oil & gas industry**
  - 161, 162, 170
- Oil & gas production**
  - 163
- Oral**
  - 321, 324, 329, 332, 334
- Organización territorial**
  - 343
- Organizations**
  - 117
- Ouvrages de référence**
  - 245
- Pakistan**
  - 127
- Parasitic diseases**
  - 205
- Parlement**
  - 261
- Parlementaires**
  - 288
- Passport and collection information**
  - 045
- Patents**
  - 215, 228, 231
- Pays en développement**
  - 093
- Peace**
  - 267
- Permits**
  - 340
- Personnel**
  - 265
- Pesticides**
  - 030, 041
- Petroleum**
  - 155, 158, 160, 170
- Petroleum exploration**
  - 123
- Petroleum industry**
  - 140, 143, 153, 154, 157
- Pharmaceuticals**
  - 193
- Philippines**
  - 063, 064, 336, 337, 338, 340

## Subject Index / Index par sujet

- Physical education**
  - 210, 211
- Physics**
  - 231, 293, 294, 300, 320
- Physiotherapy**
  - 210, 211
- Pigeonpeas**
  - 057
- Planificación**
  - 272
- Planification**
  - 090, 093
- Planification économique**
  - 094, 097
- Planning**
  - 120
- Plant breeding**
  - 018, 019, 052
- Plant pathology**
  - 018, 019, 020
- Plant physiology**
  - 018, 019, 020, 052
- Plant production**
  - 005, 006, 007, 008, 009, 010, 022, 039, 040, 058
- Plant protection**
  - 022
- Plant utilization**
  - 064
- Plantains**
  - 060
- Plantation crops**
  - 062
- Población**
  - 271, 272, 273
- Política**
  - 344
- Política científica y tecnológica**
  - 291
- Política de urbanización**
  - 343
- Political aspects**
  - 076, 077, 078, 086, 087, 089
- Political science**
  - 191, 323, 325, 327
- Politics**
  - 074, 267, 268, 331
- Politique d'énergie**
  - 141
- Politiques d'aide au développement**
  - 141
- Pollution control**
  - 174
- Population**
  - 091, 255, 256, 269, 274, 275, 277, 279, 280, 283
- Population growth**
  - 284
- Population policy**
  - 276
- Population projections**
  - 280
- Population status**
  - 280
- Population studies**
  - 200
- Population trends**
  - 281, 282
- Populations rurales**
  - 072
- Post-harvest systems**
  - 003
- Prensa**
  - 344
- Presidents**
  - 268
- Prices**
  - 163
- Primary health care**
  - 196
- Production**
  - 147, 299
- Profesionales**
  - 312
- Professionals**
  - 178
- Programmation**
  - 094
- Programmed instruction**
  - 136
- Project design**
  - 103
- Project monitoring**
  - 113



## Subject Index / Index par sujet

### **Projections**

275, 278, 284

### **Projects**

171

### **Projets de recherche**

021

### **Protection des plantes**

047

### **Proyectos de desarrollo**

114

### **Proyectos de Investigación**

333

### **Public administration**

118, 127, 325, 331

### **Public health**

203

### **Publishing**

012

### **Quality control**

290

### **Quotas**

338

### **Ravageurs**

047

### **Raw materials**

238

### **Recherche pétrolière**

151

### **Records management**

266

### **Refugee assistance**

214

### **Refugee protection**

214

### **Refugees**

214, 258, 260, 262

### **Regional development**

118

### **Regulations**

207, 229

### **Religion**

191

### **Renewable energy sources**

142, 144, 148, 150, 155, 159, 160

### **Repair and maintenance**

224

### **Répertoires**

021

### **Research**

112, 115, 174

### **Research and development**

129, 304, 306, 311

### **Research capability**

042

### **Research cruises**

035

### **Research Institutions**

042

### **Research policy**

129

### **Research projects**

042, 048, 075, 308

### **Reserves of gas**

163

### **Reserves of oil**

163

### **Ressource en eau**

348

### **Rice**

051

### **Rock mechanics**

165

### **Root crops**

017

### **Rural areas**

284

### **Rural development**

003, 029, 049, 351

### **SADCC**

036

### **Safety**

140

### **Salud**

270, 273

### **Sanitation**

174, 350

### **Santé**

091

### **Sauvegarde du patrimoine culturel**

072

### **Science**

070, 296

### **Science and technology**

012, 168, 188, 215, 231, 292, 293, 297,  
298, 299, 304, 305, 308, 310, 315, 316,  
318, 319

## Subject Index / Index par sujet

- Science économique**
  - 097
- Science education**
  - 311
- Sciences humaines**
  - 249, 286, 295, 301
- Sciences sociales**
  - 295, 301
- Scientists**
  - 007, 008, 037, 048, 311
- Seagrasses**
  - 063
- Seaweeds**
  - 063, 064, 065, 066, 239
- SECOBI**
  - 241
- Seismology**
  - 123
- Serials**
  - 043, 079, 190, 208, 209, 240, 319
- Sewage**
  - 350
- Shark fisheries**
  - 059
- Shark utilization**
  - 059
- Skills**
  - 128, 171
- Small enterprises**
  - 092, 139, 216, 220, 223, 230, 234, 235, 236, 237, 238
- Small-scale hydropower**
  - 146
- Social aspects**
  - 076, 077, 078, 086, 087, 089
- Social development**
  - 098, 104, 105, 106, 108, 109, 112, 113, 118, 119, 256, 274, 326
- Social sciences**
  - 019, 074, 297, 322, 328, 330, 331
- Socio-economics**
  - 004, 034, 055, 056
- Sociolinguistic**
  - 329, 332, 334
- Sociolinguistique**
  - 321, 324
- Sociología**
  - 232, 289
- Sociología y tecnología**
  - 219
- Sociology**
  - 049, 323, 327
- Soil erosion**
  - 124
- Soil fertility**
  - 124
- Soil management**
  - 044
- Soil mechanics**
  - 165
- Soil sciences**
  - 018, 020, 023
- Soils**
  - 034
- Soins de santé primaires**
  - 346
- Solar energy**
  - 145, 146, 148, 150, 152, 156, 159, 164
- Sorghum**
  - 026, 057
- South Asia**
  - 326
- Specifications**
  - 316
- Sports**
  - 210, 211
- Standardization**
  - 290
- Standards**
  - 229, 250
- Statistics**
  - 108, 119, 161, 163, 189, 237, 254, 299
- Statistiques sanitaires**
  - 346
- Stem borers**
  - 026
- Sudan**
  - 081
- Surface finishing**
  - 224
- Surveys**
  - 103
- Sustainable development**
  - 116, 117
- Synchronic**
  - 329, 332, 334

## Subject Index / Index par sujet

- Synchronous**
  - 321, 324
- Taxonomy**
  - 064, 066
- Tea**
  - 062
- Teacher training**
  - 130
- Technical cooperation**
  - 095, 102
- Technical information**
  - 234
- Technicians**
  - 311
- Technological change**
  - 098, 107, 136
- Technology**
  - 046, 092, 117, 218, 223, 226, 296, 317, 330
- Technology impact**
  - 306
- Technology management**
  - 306
- Technology transfer**
  - 102
- Tecnología**
  - 232
- Teenage pregnancy**
  - 192
- Telecommunications**
  - 069, 071, 298, 310
- Telephone directory**
  - 073
- Terminology**
  - 014, 197
- Testing**
  - 128, 304
- Textile industry**
  - 336, 337, 338, 339
- Thailand**
  - 305, 307
- Theses**
  - 318
- Togo**
  - 094
- Tools**
  - 238
- Toxic chemicals**
  - 180, 259, 349
- Toxicity**
  - 194, 207
- Trade**
  - 110, 127, 189, 217, 222
- Traditional medicine**
  - 203
- Training**
  - 092, 102, 139, 174, 195, 251, 252, 253, 256, 257, 264
- Training evaluation**
  - 128
- Training facilities**
  - 130
- Training needs**
  - 129
- Training of trainers**
  - 135
- Training policy**
  - 137
- Training programmes**
  - 051, 131, 135
- Transport**
  - 172, 335
- Trends**
  - 149
- Tricale**
  - 058
- Tropical fruits**
  - 046
- Unemployment**
  - 251, 254, 255
- Union catalog**
  - 043
- Union list**
  - 177
- United States**
  - 077
- Uplands**
  - 182, 183
- Urban areas**
  - 284
- Urban development**
  - 177, 341
- Urbanización**
  - 342, 343

## Subject Index / Index par sujet

- Utilisation des eaux**
  - 348
- Utilization**
  - 066
- Vegetables**
  - 046
- Vendors**
  - 159, 212, 238, 298
- Vertisols**
  - 044
- Veterinary medicine**
  - 213
- Veterinary science**
  - 022
- Vitalite**
  - 321, 324
- Vitality**
  - 329, 332, 334
- Vivienda**
  - 114, 343
- Vocational guidance**
  - 133
- Vocational training**
  - 128, 129, 130, 131, 132, 133, 134, 135, 136, 137
- Waste disposal**
  - 025, 347, 349
- Waste management**
  - 025, 053
- Waste recycling**
  - 025, 347
- Waste treatment**
  - 025, 347, 349
- Water and sanitation**
  - 177
- Water supply**
  - 174, 345, 347, 350
- Water supply & sanitation**
  - 345
- Water treatment**
  - 347
- Wells**
  - 123
- Wheat**
  - 058
- Wind energy**
  - 145, 146, 148, 152, 156, 164
- Women**
  - 109, 134, 192, 269, 351
- Working conditions**
  - 251, 254
- Written**
  - 329, 332, 334

# Geographical Index / Index géographique

## **Africa**

017, 026, 034, 044, 049, 050, 057, 058,  
062, 098, 102, 103, 107, 108, 109, 112,  
113, 215, 274, 290, 339, 350

## **Afrique**

091, 093, 097, 286, 314, 348

## **Afrique de l'Est**

021

## **Afrique de l'Ouest**

021, 321

## **América Latina**

114, 138, 291

## **Amérique**

097, 286, 348

## **Amérique Latine**

021

## **Arab countries**

005, 006, 007, 008, 009, 010, 011, 251,  
254, 255

## **Argentina**

180, 259

## **ASEAN countries**

153, 157

## **Asia**

044, 049, 050, 057, 058, 065, 066, 069,  
071, 099, 102, 103, 111, 128, 129, 130,  
131, 132, 133, 134, 135, 136, 137, 143,  
146, 153, 157, 184, 193, 204, 218, 239,  
307, 339

## **Asie du Sud-Est**

021

## **Australia**

262

## **Bangladesh**

200

## **Bénin**

090

## **Bolivia**

270, 271, 272, 273

## **Botswana**

075, 080, 173, 192, 199, 351

## **Brasil**

209, 211, 289

## **Brazil**

180, 210, 259

## **Cameroun**

261, 286

## **Canada**

180, 217, 259, 348

## **Caralbes**

021

## **Caribbean**

027, 028, 035, 042, 061, 083, 085, 096,  
106, 120, 148, 150, 156, 158, 159, 160,  
202, 244, 269, 294, 322, 323, 327, 330

## **Caribe**

114, 138

## **Central America**

042, 076, 077, 078, 086, 087, 089

## **Centro América**

219

## **Chile**

022, 067

## **China**

019, 031, 032, 033, 185, 221, 280, 292,  
297, 320

## **Chine**

324

## **City of Manila**

340

## **Colombia**

216, 233, 235, 237, 287

## **Costa Rica**

308, 312

## **Czechoslovakia**

180, 259

## **Developed countries**

281

## **Developing countries**

099, 116, 144, 248, 282, 328, 347

## **Dominica**

096

## **East Asia**

062

## **Eastern Mediterranean Region**

174

## **Ecuador**

219, 232

## **Egypt**

215

# Geographical Index / Index géographique

## **El Salvador**

076, 077, 078, 086, 087, 089

## **EMR countries**

175, 176, 177, 178

## **Ethiopia**

121, 123, 300

## **Europe**

002, 093, 097, 141, 217, 218, 262, 286,  
334, 348

## **Germany**

180, 259

## **Global**

001, 015, 016, 018, 020, 024, 030, 039,  
040, 041, 043, 052, 059, 070, 092, 095,  
101, 104, 105, 115, 117, 143, 147, 149,  
162, 163, 165, 169, 186, 189, 195, 201,  
214, 231, 234, 240, 241, 243, 253, 258,  
260, 261, 264, 267, 275, 276, 277, 278,  
279, 283, 284, 285, 302, 303, 306, 309,  
311, 318, 349

## **Great Britain**

180, 259

## **Greece**

230

## **Hong Kong**

224

## **India**

180, 259, 329

## **Indonesia**

139, 220, 223, 226, 236, 238

## **International**

048, 060

## **Jamaica**

038, 082, 083, 085, 244

## **Japan**

180, 259

## **Jordan**

168, 179, 298, 299, 304, 316, 341

## **Kenya**

180, 259

## **Latin America**

044, 058, 062, 102, 103, 111, 202, 209,  
218, 269, 310, 322, 325, 327, 339

## **Latinoamérica**

219

## **Malaysia**

074, 143, 153, 157, 170, 265

## **Maroc**

151

## **Mexico**

088, 118, 180, 213, 228, 229, 259, 263,  
268, 315, 331, 344

## **Middle East**

102, 103

## **Monde**

151

## **Nepal**

122, 124

## **North Africa**

045

## **North America**

206, 218, 262

## **Pacific**

044, 053, 065, 066, 069, 071, 103, 128,  
129, 130, 131, 132, 133, 134, 135, 136,  
137, 152, 184, 193, 239, 307, 332

## **Pacifique**

021

## **Pakistan**

126, 127

## **Pays en développement**

093

## **People's Republic of China**

166, 167

## **Philippines**

004, 055, 056, 063, 064, 182, 183, 198,  
242, 336, 337, 338

## **Red Sea Shores (Northern part)**

123

## **Sahel**

091

## **Sénégal**

172, 217, 222

## **Shanghai**

280

## **Sous-région CEAO/CILSS**

141

## **South America**

035, 042, 061

## **South Asia**

100, 326, 350

## **Southeast Asia**

003, 029, 051, 053, 062, 068, 079, 100,  
152

## Geographical Index / Index géographique

### **Southern Africa**

036, 037, 080

### **Sri Lanka**

196, 203, 205, 225, 227, 345, 350

### **Sub-Saharan Africa**

023

### **Sudan**

081, 084

### **Sweden**

180, 259

### **Taiwan**

019

### **Thailand**

125, 155, 305

### **Togo**

094

### **Tous les pays francophones (N=43)**

245

### **Tropics**

046, 054, 187

### **Tropiques humides**

047

### **Uruguay**

333, 342, 343

### **USA**

042, 141, 180, 217, 259, 327

### **USSR**

062, 180, 259

### **West Africa**

217

### **West Asia**

045

### **Zaire**

335

# Country of Institution Index / Index géographiques des institutions

**Bangladesh / Bangladesh**

200

**Barbados / Barbade**

330

**Benin / Bénin**

090

**Bolivia / Bolivie**

270, 271, 272, 273

**Botswana / Botswana**

036, 037, 075, 080, 173, 192, 199, 351

**Brazil / Brésil**

197, 202, 209, 210, 211, 289

**Burkina Faso / Burkina Faso**

348

**Cameroon / Cameroun**

096, 249, 261, 286, 288

**Canada / Canada**

180, 194, 212, 245, 259, 302, 303, 321,  
324, 329, 332, 334, 349

**Chile / Chili**

022, 067, 138, 269

**China / Chine**

031, 032, 033, 062, 166, 167, 184, 185,  
221, 277, 280, 292, 297, 320

**Colombia / Colombie**

181, 216, 233, 234, 235, 237, 287

**Costa Rica / Costa Rica**

291, 308, 312, 313

**Ecuador / Équateur**

219, 232

**Egypt / Égypte**

279

**El Salvador / El Salvador**

076, 077, 078, 086, 087, 089

**Ethiopia / Éthiopie**

023, 098, 107, 108, 109, 112, 113, 119,  
121, 123, 274, 300, 309, 339

**France / France**

021, 047, 201

**Greece / Grèce**

230

**Hong Kong / Hong-Kong**

190, 224

**India / Inde**

001, 026, 043, 057, 099, 100

**Indonesia / Indonésie**

092, 139, 220, 223, 226, 236, 238

**Italy / Italie**

005, 006, 039, 040

**Jamaica / Jamaïque**

038, 082, 083, 085, 110, 148, 150, 156,  
158, 159, 160, 244

**Japan / Japon**

102, 103, 248

**Jordan / Jordanie**

168, 174, 175, 176, 177, 178, 179, 231,  
267, 293, 298, 299, 304, 311, 316, 318,  
341

**Kenya / Kenya**

187, 290

**Malaysia / Malaisie**

015, 016, 024, 025, 053, 073, 074, 140,  
143, 153, 154, 157, 161, 162, 163, 170,  
171, 186, 188, 191, 246, 247, 264, 265,  
266

**Mali / Mali**

072, 091, 141

**Mexico / Mexique**

058, 088, 118, 213, 218, 228, 229, 240,  
241, 263, 268, 310, 315, 322, 325, 327,  
331, 344

**Morocco / Maroc**

151, 250, 251, 252, 254, 255, 256, 314

**Nepal / Népal**

122, 124

**Netherlands / Pays-Bas**

002, 111, 115, 116, 117

**Nigeria / Nigéria**

017

**Pakistan / Pakistan**

126, 127, 128, 129, 130, 131, 132, 133,  
134, 135, 136, 137



# Country of Institution Index / Index géographiques des institutions

**Panama / Panama**

060

**Peru / Pérou**

114

**Philippines / Philippines**

003, 004, 029, 051, 054, 055, 056, 063,  
064, 065, 066, 145, 152, 164, 182, 183,  
193, 198, 208, 239, 242, 336, 337, 338,  
340

**Saint Vincent and the Grenadines /**

**Saint-Vincent-et-Grenadines**

120

**Senegal / Sénégal**

172, 217, 222, 346

**Singapore / Singapour**

069, 070, 071

**Sri Lanka / Sri Lanka**

048, 049, 050, 196, 203, 205, 225, 227,  
326, 345, 350

**St. Lucia / Sainte-Lucie**

106

**Sudan / Soudan**

007, 008, 009, 010, 013, 014, 081, 084

**Switzerland / Suisse**

195, 214, 253, 257, 258, 260, 262

**Syrian Arab Republic / <République arabe>**

**Syrienne**

011, 012, 045, 052

**Taiwan, Province of China / Taïwan, Province**

**de Chine**

018, 019, 020

**Thailand / Thaïlande**

044, 068, 079, 125, 142, 146, 155, 165,  
169, 204, 296, 305, 306, 307, 317, 319,  
347

**Togo / Togo**

093, 094, 097

**Trinidad and Tobago / Trinité-et-Tobago**

027, 028, 035, 042, 046, 059, 061, 243,  
294, 323

**Tunisia / Tunisie**

295, 301

**United Kingdom / Royaume-Uni**

034, 101, 328

**United States / États-Unis**

030, 041, 095, 104, 105, 144, 147, 149,  
189, 206, 207, 275, 276, 278, 281, 282,  
283, 284, 285

**Uruguay / Uruguay**

333, 342, 343

**Zaire / Zaïre**

335

**Zimbabwe / Zimbabwe**

215